
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Hyperfine, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

3845

(Primary Standard Industrial
Classification Code Number)

98-1569027

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

**351 New Whitfield Street
Guilford, Connecticut 06437
Telephone: (203) 458-7100**

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

**Dave Scott
Chief Executive Officer
Hyperfine, Inc.
351 New Whitfield Street
Guilford, Connecticut 06437
Telephone: (203) 458-7100**

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

**Michael L. Fantozzi, Esq.
John P. Condon, Esq.
Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris,
Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.
One Financial Center
Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Telephone: (617) 542-6000**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: **As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.**

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

[Table of Contents](#)

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Security to be Registered	Amount to be Registered ⁽¹⁾	Proposed Maximum Offering Price per Security	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Amount of Registration Fee
Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	42,263,946 ⁽²⁾	\$ 5.88 ⁽³⁾	\$ 248,512,002.48	\$ 23,037.07
Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	15,055,288 ⁽⁴⁾	—	—	— ⁽⁵⁾
Total			\$ 248,512,002.48	\$ 23,037.07

- (1) Pursuant to Rule 416 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), the registrant is also registering an indeterminate number of additional shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock that may become issuable as a result of any stock dividend, stock split, recapitalization or other similar transaction.
- (2) Represents 42,263,946 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Registrant (the “Class A common stock”) registered for sale by the selling securityholders named in this registration statement (the “Selling Securityholders”).
- (3) Pursuant to Rule 457(c) under the Securities Act, and solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee, the proposed maximum offering price per share is \$5.88, which is the average of the high and low prices of the Class A common stock on January 18, 2022 on The Nasdaq Stock Market (the “Nasdaq”).
- (4) Represents the potential resale of 15,055,288 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Registrant (“Class B common stock”) held by the Selling Securityholders, which are convertible into 15,055,288 shares of Class A common stock.
- (5) In accordance with Rule 457(i), the entire registration fee for the Class B common stock is allocated to the shares of Class A common stock into which the Class B common stock are convertible, and no separate fee is payable for the Class B common stock.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.



HYPERFINE, INC.

Up to 42,263,946 Shares of Class A Common Stock

Up to 15,055,288 Shares of Class B Common Stock

This prospectus relates to the resale from time to time by the Selling Securityholders named in this prospectus (the “Selling Securityholders”) of up to (i) 5,025,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Class A common stock”), held by the sponsor of our predecessor company, HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (“HealthCor”), HC Sponsor LLC (the “Sponsor”), and certain of its transferees (the “Founder Shares”), (ii) 12,610,000 shares of Class A common stock issued in the PIPE Investment (as defined below), (iii) 23,714,946 shares of Class A common stock issued to our directors, officers and affiliates and the directors, officers and affiliates of Legacy Hyperfine (as defined below) pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement (as defined below), including shares of Class A common stock that may be issued upon the exercise of stock options (the “Options”) and the vesting of restricted stock units or upon the conversion of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Class B common stock”), (iv) 614,000 shares of Class A common stock issued in the Private Placement (as defined below), (v) 300,000 shares issued following the closing of the Business Combination (as defined below) in lieu of \$3.0 million of deferred underwriting compensation payable to the sole bookrunning manager of HealthCor’s initial public offering (the “Letter Agreement Shares”), and (vi) 15,055,288 shares of Class B common stock issued pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of such securities and the general manner in which we and the Selling Securityholders may offer or sell the securities. More specific terms of any securities that we and the Selling Securityholders may offer or sell may be provided in a prospectus supplement that describes, among other things, the specific amounts and prices of the securities being offered and the terms of the offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock or shares of Class B common stock by the Selling Securityholders, except with respect to amounts received by us upon exercise of the Options.

However, we will pay the expenses, other than any underwriting discounts and commissions, associated with the sale of securities pursuant to this prospectus.

We are registering the securities for resale pursuant to the Selling Securityholders’ registration rights under certain agreements between us and the Selling Securityholders. Our registration of the securities covered by this prospectus does not mean that either we or the Selling Securityholders will issue, offer or sell, as applicable, any of the securities. The Selling Securityholders may offer and sell the securities covered by this prospectus in a number of different ways and at varying prices. We provide more information about how the Selling Securityholders may sell the shares in the section entitled “Plan of Distribution.”

You should read this prospectus and any prospectus supplement or amendment carefully before you invest in our securities.

Our Class A common stock is listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “HYPR”. On January 20, 2022, the closing price of our Class A common stock was \$5.00.

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 12 of this prospectus and in the other documents that are incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is _____, 2022.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS	1
CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	4
SUMMARY OF THE PROSPECTUS	6
THE OFFERING	11
RISK FACTORS	12
USE OF PROCEEDS	51
DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE	51
MARKET PRICE, TICKER SYMBOL AND DIVIDEND INFORMATION	51
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	52
BUSINESS OF HYPERFINE	64
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	98
DESCRIPTION OF OUR CAPITAL STOCK	112
SECURITIES ACT RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE OF COMMON STOCK	121
BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES	122
SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS	124
MANAGEMENT	131
EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION	137
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	147
U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS	152
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	157
LEGAL MATTERS	160
EXPERTS	160
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	160
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one has been authorized to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this prospectus. This prospectus is dated as of the date set forth on the cover hereof. You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than that date.

For investors outside the United States: We have not done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. You are required to inform yourselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus.

CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS

In this document:

“Business Combination” refers to the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

“Business Combination Agreement” refers to the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2021, by and among HealthCor, Merger Sub I, Merger Sub II, Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or waived from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“Cayman Islands Companies Act” refers to the Cayman Islands Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Charter” means the certificate of incorporation, as amended, of Hyperfine, Inc.

“Class A common stock” means the shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of Hyperfine, which shares have the same economic terms as the shares of Hyperfine Class B common stock, but are only entitled to one (1) vote per share.

“Class B common stock” means the shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of Hyperfine, which shares have the same economic terms as the shares of Hyperfine Class A common stock, but are entitled to twenty (20) votes per share.

“Class A ordinary shares” refers to the Class A ordinary fully paid shares of par value \$0.0001 each per share in the capital of HealthCor.

“Class B ordinary shares” or “founder shares” refers to the Class B ordinary fully paid shares of par value \$0.0001 each per share in the capital of HealthCor.

“Closing” refers to the closing of the Business Combination.

“Closing Date” refers to the closing date of the Business Combination, which occurred on December 22, 2021.

“Code” refers to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“common stock” means, collectively, the Hyperfine Class A common stock and the Hyperfine Class B common stock.

“Company,” “our,” “we” or “us” refer to Hyperfine, Inc. and its subsidiaries following the Business Combination, or to Legacy Hyperfine or Liminal prior to the Business Combination, as the case may be.

“DGCL” refers to the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended.

“Domestication” refers to the change of HealthCor’s jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to the State of Delaware by deregistering as an exempted company in the Cayman Islands and continuing and domesticating as a corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on December 21, 2021. Upon Domestication, the Class A ordinary shares of HealthCor became shares of Class A common stock of the Delaware corporation and the Class B ordinary shares of HealthCor became shares of Class B common stock of the Delaware corporation under the applicable provisions of the Cayman Islands Companies Act and the DGCL.

“Effective Time” refers to the effective time of the Mergers.

“Exchange Act” refers to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“GAAP” refers to United States generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied.

[Table of Contents](#)

“HealthCor” refers to HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability (which, after the Closing is known as Hyperfine, Inc.).

“HSR Act” means the Hart-Scott Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976.

“Hyperfine” refers to Hyperfine, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the combined company following the consummation of the Business Combination, and its consolidated subsidiaries.

“Hyperfine Board” refers to the board of directors of Hyperfine.

“Hyperfine Equity Incentive Plan” refers to the Hyperfine, Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan.

“Hyperfine Exchange Ratio” means 0.3275, which was determined in accordance with the Business Combination Agreement.

“Hyperfine Merger” refers to that certain merger of Merger Sub I with and into Legacy Hyperfine, with Legacy Hyperfine surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of Hyperfine.

“Initial Public Offering” or “IPO” refers to HealthCor’s initial public offering of its Public Shares pursuant to the IPO registration statement and completed on January 29, 2021.

“Initial Shareholders” refer to the Sponsor and HealthCor’s independent directors who own all of HealthCor’s founder shares.

“Investment Company Act” refers to the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Legacy Articles” refers to HealthCor’s Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, effective as of January 26, 2021, as may hereafter be amended.

“Legacy Hyperfine” refers to Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.), a Delaware corporation that is wholly-owned subsidiary of Hyperfine.

“Letter Agreement” refers to the letter agreement, dated as of December 22, 2021, by and between HealthCor and Jefferies LLC, the lead financial advisor, capital markets advisor and placement agent to HealthCor in connection with the Business Combination and the PIPE Investment, pursuant to which Hyperfine issued to Jefferies LLC 300,000 shares of Class A common stock (the “Letter Agreement Shares”) in lieu of \$3.0 million of deferred underwriting compensation payable to Jefferies LLC from HealthCor’s Initial Public Offering, and provided substantially the same registration rights for the Letter Agreement Shares as provided in the Subscription Agreements.

“Liminal” refers to Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.), a Delaware corporation that is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hyperfine.

“Liminal Exchange Ratio” means 0.1796, which was determined in accordance with the Business Combination Agreement.

“Liminal Merger” refers to that certain merger of Merger Sub II with and into Liminal, with Liminal surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of Hyperfine.

“Mergers” refers to the Hyperfine Merger and the Liminal Merger.

“Merger Sub I” refers to Optimus Merger Sub I, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor.

“Merger Sub II” refers to Optimus Merger Sub II, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor.

“Nasdaq” refers to The Nasdaq Stock Market.

“ordinary shares” refers to the Class A ordinary shares and the Class B ordinary shares, collectively.

“PIPE Investment” means the private placement pursuant to which PIPE Investors purchased, immediately prior to the Closing, an aggregate of 12,610,000 shares of Class A common stock at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share for an aggregate of \$126,100,000 on the terms and conditions set forth in the Subscription Agreements.

“PIPE Investors” refers to the investors that executed the Subscription Agreements.

“PIPE Securities” refers to the shares of Class A common stock sold to the PIPE Investors pursuant to the Subscription Agreements.

“Private Placement Shares” refers to the 614,000 Class A ordinary shares acquired by the Sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of \$6,140,000 in a private placement simultaneously with the closing of the IPO.

“Public Shares” refers to the Class A ordinary shares issued in the IPO to the Public Shareholders.

“Public Shareholders” refers to the holders of the Public Shares that were sold in the IPO.

“Registration Rights Agreement” means the amended and restated registration rights agreement entered into as of the Closing by and among Hyperfine, the Sponsor, certain affiliates of the Sponsor, certain Legacy Hyperfine equityholders and certain Liminal equityholders.

“SEC” refers to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Securities Act” refers to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Sponsor” refers to HC Sponsor LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Subscription Agreements” refers to the subscription agreements, dated as of July 7, 2021, by and among HealthCor and the PIPE Investors, pursuant to which HealthCor agreed to issue an aggregate of 12,610,000 shares of Class A common stock to the PIPE Investors immediately before the Closing at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or waived from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“transfer agent” refers to Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

“Trust Account” refers to the trust account of HealthCor that held the net proceeds from the IPO and certain of the proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Shares, including interest earned on the funds in the Trust Account and not previously released to HealthCor to pay its taxes.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus includes forward-looking statements regarding, among other things, the plans, strategies and prospects, both business and financial, of Hyperfine. These statements are based on the beliefs and assumptions of the management of Hyperfine. Although Hyperfine believes that its plans, intentions and expectations reflected in or suggested by these forward-looking statements are reasonable, Hyperfine cannot assure you that it will achieve or realize these plans, intentions or expectations. Forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Generally, statements that are not historical facts, including statements concerning possible or assumed future actions, business strategies, events or results of operations, are forward-looking statements. These statements may be preceded by, followed by or include the words “believes”, “estimates”, “expects”, “projects”, “forecasts”, “may”, “will”, “should”, “seeks”, “plans”, “scheduled”, “anticipates” or “intends” or similar expressions. Forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- the anticipated benefits of the Business Combination;
- the success, cost and timing of our product development activities;
- the commercialization and adoption of our existing products and the success of our future product offerings;
- the potential attributes and benefits of our products and services;
- our ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approval for our products, and any related restrictions and limitations of any approved product;
- our ability to identify, in-license or acquire additional technology;
- our ability to maintain our existing licensing, manufacturing and supply agreements;
- our ability to compete with other companies currently marketing or engaged in the development of magnetic resonance imaging technologies, many of which have greater financial and marketing resources than us;
- the size and growth potential of the markets for our products and services, and the ability of each to serve those markets, either alone or in partnership with others;
- the pricing of our products and services and reimbursement for medical procedures conducted using our products and services;
- changes in applicable laws or regulations;
- our estimates regarding expenses, revenue, capital requirements and needs for additional financing;
- our ability to raise financing in the future;
- our financial performance;
- our success in retaining or recruiting, or changes required in, our officers, key employees or directors;
- intense competition and competitive pressures from other companies in the industry in which we operate;
- market conditions and global and economic factors;
- our intellectual property rights;

[Table of Contents](#)

- the effect of legal, tax and regulatory changes; and
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations.

These forward-looking statements are based on information available as of the date of this prospectus, and current expectations, forecasts and assumptions, and involve a number of judgments, risks and uncertainties. Important factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those indicated or implied by forward-looking statements such as those contained in documents we have filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing our views as of any subsequent date, and we do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

As a result of a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties, our actual results or performance may be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. For a discussion of the risks involved in our business and investing in our common stock, see the section entitled “*Risk Factors*.”

Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should any of the underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary in material respects from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

SUMMARY OF THE PROSPECTUS

This summary highlights selected information included in this prospectus and does not contain all of the information that may be important to you in making an investment decision. This summary is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information included in this prospectus. Before making your investment decision with respect to our securities, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including the information under “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and the financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The Company

We are an innovative digital health business with a mission to provide affordable and accessible imaging, monitoring and magnetic resonance imaging (“MRI”) guided interventions to revolutionize healthcare for people around the world. Our Swoop® Portable Magnetic Resonance (“MR”) Imaging System™ (“Swoop”) produces high-quality images at a lower magnetic field strength that can be used by healthcare professionals to make effective clinical diagnoses on a patient in a variety of settings where MRI devices have previously been inaccessible. The easy-to-use interface and portable design of our Swoop system make it accessible for use anywhere in a hospital, clinic or patient care site. We are working to realize the vision of providing affordable and accessible imaging of health conditions around the world.

Background and Business Combination

The Company was originally known as HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp. (“HealthCor”). On December 21, 2021, HealthCor changed its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to the State of Delaware (the “Domestication”) by deregistering as an exempted company in the Cayman Islands and continuing and domesticating as a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. On December 22, 2021, we, after domesticating as a Delaware corporation on December 21, 2021, consummated a business combination (the “Business Combination”) pursuant to the terms of the business combination agreement dated as of July 7, 2021 (the “Business Combination Agreement”) by and among HealthCor, Optimus Merger Sub I, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor (“Merger Sub I”), Optimus Merger Sub II, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor (“Merger Sub II”), Hyperfine, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Legacy Hyperfine”), and Liminal Sciences, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Liminal”). In connection with the Business Combination, HealthCor changed its name to “Hyperfine, Inc.,” Legacy Hyperfine changed its name to “Hyperfine Operations, Inc.” and Liminal changed its name to “Liminal Operations, Inc.”

As a consequence of the Domestication, and in accordance with the terms of the Business Combination Agreement, each Class A ordinary share of HealthCor that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Domestication was converted, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of HealthCor’s Class A common stock, and each Class B ordinary share of HealthCor that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Domestication was converted, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of the HealthCor’s Class B common stock, and immediately prior to the Effective Time, each such share of HealthCor’s Class B common stock was converted, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of the Company’s Class A common stock (the “Conversion”).

As a consequence of the Business Combination, at the Effective Time, (i) each share of Legacy Hyperfine capital stock (other than shares of Legacy Hyperfine Series A preferred stock) that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of the Company’s Class A common stock equal to 0.3275 (the “Hyperfine Exchange Ratio”), rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (ii) each share of Legacy Hyperfine Series A preferred stock that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of the Company’s Class B common stock equal to the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (iii) each share of Liminal capital stock (other than shares of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock) that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of the Company’s Class A common stock equal to 0.1796 (the “Liminal Exchange Ratio”), rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (iv) each share of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of the Company’s Class B common stock equal to the Liminal Exchange Ratio, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (v) each option to purchase shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock and each option to purchase shares of Liminal common stock, whether vested or unvested, that was outstanding and unexercised as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was assumed by the Company and became an option (vested or unvested, as applicable) to purchase a number of shares of the Company’s Class A common stock equal

to the number of shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock or Liminal common stock subject to such option immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or the Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, at an exercise price per share equal to the exercise price per share of such option immediately prior to the Effective Time divided by the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or the Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, rounded up to the nearest whole cent; and (vi) each Legacy Hyperfine restricted stock unit and each Liminal restricted stock unit outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time was assumed by the Company and became a restricted stock unit with respect to a number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock equal to the number of shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock or Liminal common stock subject to such Legacy Hyperfine restricted stock unit or Liminal restricted stock unit immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or the Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, rounded down to the nearest whole share.

In addition, pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, the Company will issue to holders of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal securities as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, in accordance with their pro rata share, up to 10,000,000 shares of Class A common stock as earn-out consideration (the "Earn-Out Shares"), if at any time during the period between the Closing Date and the third anniversary of the Closing Date (the "Earn-Out Period"), (i) the last share price of the Class A common stock is greater than or equal to \$15.00 for any 20 trading days within any 30 consecutive trading day period, or (ii) there is a transaction that will result in shares of Class A common stock being converted or exchanged into the right to receive cash or other consideration having a value greater than or equal to \$15.00. During the Earn-Out Period, if there is a transaction (other than for stock splits, stock dividends, special cash dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations or similar transactions affecting the Class A common stock) that will result in the shares of Class A common stock being converted or exchanged into the right to receive cash or other consideration having a value less than \$15.00, then the right to receive Earn-Out Shares will terminate.

In addition, concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, on July 7, 2021, HealthCor entered into subscription agreements (the "Subscription Agreements") with certain institutional investors and accredited investors (the "PIPE Investors"), pursuant to which the PIPE Investors purchased, immediately prior to the Closing, an aggregate of 12,610,000 shares of HealthCor Class A ordinary shares at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share (the "PIPE Investment").

Additionally, on December 22, 2021, the Company, HC Sponsor LLC (the "Sponsor"), Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal entered into a Forfeiture Agreement (the "Forfeiture Agreement"), pursuant to which, immediately prior to the Closing, 150,000 shares of HealthCor's Class B common stock held by the Sponsor were irrevocably forfeited and automatically cancelled (the "Forfeiture").

Stock Exchange Listing

Hyperfine Class A common stock is listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol "HYPR".

Summary of Risk Factors

Investing in our securities involves risks. You should carefully consider the risks described in "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 12 before making a decision to invest in our securities. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition and results of operations would likely be materially adversely affected. Some of the risks related our business and industry are summarized below.

- We are an early stage life sciences company, have a limited operating history on which to assess the prospects for our business, have generated limited revenue from sales of our products, and have incurred losses since inception. We anticipate that we will continue to incur significant losses for at least the next several years as we continue to commercialize our existing products and services and seek to develop and commercialize new products and services. We may not be able to generate meaningful revenues or achieve and sustain profitability in the future.
- We may need to raise additional funding to expand the commercialization of our products and services, commercialize our future products and services, and expand our research and development efforts. This additional financing may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all. Failure to obtain this necessary capital when needed may force us to delay, limit or terminate our product commercialization or development efforts or other operations.
- Our success depends upon market acceptance of our products and services, our ability to develop and commercialize existing and new products and services and generate revenues, and our ability to identify new applications for our technology.

- Medical device development is costly and involves continual technological change, which may render our current or future products obsolete.
- If we do not successfully manage the development and launch of new products, we will not meet our long-term forecasts and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be adversely affected.
- We expect to generate a substantial portion of our revenue internationally in the future and may become subject to various additional risks relating to our international activities, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.
- We have limited experience in marketing and selling our products and services, and we are unable to successfully commercialize our products and related services, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects will be adversely affected.
- Because we are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq rules, our stockholders may not have certain corporate governance protections that are available to stockholders of companies that are not controlled companies.
- The dual class structure of our common stock concentrates voting power with Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D., a director of the Company and the founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal, which limits an investor’s ability to influence the outcome of important transactions, including a change in control.
- If we do not successfully optimize and operate our sales and distribution channels or do not effectively expand and update our infrastructure, our operating results and customer experience may be negatively impacted.
- The market for our products and services is new, rapidly evolving, and increasingly competitive, as the healthcare industry in the United States is undergoing significant structural change, which makes it difficult to forecast demand for our products and services.
- Quality problems could lead to recalls or safety alerts and/or reputational harm and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.
- We depend on our key personnel and other highly qualified personnel and will need to expand our organization. If we are unable to recruit, train and retain our personnel, needed additional employees and consultants, our operations could be disrupted and we may not achieve our goals.
- The size of the markets for our products may be smaller than estimated and new market opportunities may not develop as quickly as we expect, or at all, limiting our ability to successfully commercialize our products.
- We have limited experience producing and supplying our products, and we may be unable to consistently manufacture or source our products to the necessary specifications or in quantities necessary to meet demand on a timely basis and at acceptable performance and cost levels.
- We rely on a small number of contract manufacturers to manufacture and supply our products. If these manufacturers should fail or not perform satisfactorily, our ability to commercialize and supply our products would be adversely affected.
- If we do not successfully develop and deploy our software, our commercialization efforts, business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could suffer.
- The life sciences technology market is highly competitive. If we fail to compete effectively, our business and results of operation will suffer.

- The COVID-19 pandemic has and may continue to negatively affect various aspects of our business and operations, including making it more difficult for us to develop and commercialize our products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.
- We have identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal outsourced its accounting and financial reporting to 4Catalyzer as of and during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, and did not have its own finance professionals reviewing the information received from 4Catalyzer. The material weakness remained unremediated as of September 30, 2021. We have taken steps to enhance our internal control environment, including hiring a new Chief Financial Officer who joined us in August 2021, and is currently recruiting additional finance personnel. In addition, HealthCor identified a material weakness in its internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2021 in connection with its misclassification of the Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption in permanent equity.
- We are subject to extensive government regulation in the United States and in other countries, which could restrict the development, marketing, sale and distribution of our products and could cause us to incur significant costs.
- We may not be able to obtain or maintain regulatory clearances or approval for our products, and there may be restrictions and limitations on any approved product. Failure to obtain necessary clearances or approvals for our products would adversely affect our ability to grow our business.
- We may be unable to identify, in-license or acquire additional technology that may be necessary for our business.
- If we are unable to obtain and maintain and enforce sufficient intellectual property protection for our products and technology, or if the scope of the intellectual property protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, our competitors could develop and commercialize products similar or identical to ours, and our ability to successfully commercialize our products may be impaired.
- We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.
- If we or any of our partners are sued for infringing the intellectual property rights of third parties, such litigation would be costly and time consuming, and an unfavorable outcome in any such litigation could have a material adverse effect on our business.
- We face the risk of product liability claims and may be subject to damages, fines, penalties and injunctions, among other things.
- We may be unable to obtain or maintain the listing of our Class A common stock on Nasdaq.
- We may be unable to recognize the anticipated benefits of the Business Combination, which may be affected by, among other things, competition and our ability to grow and manage growth profitably and retain our key employees.

Corporate Information

HealthCor was incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on November 18, 2020 for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or other similar business combination with one or more businesses.

Legacy Hyperfine was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on February 25, 2014 under the name “Hyperfine Research, Inc.” On May 25, 2021, the name of the corporation was changed to “Hyperfine, Inc.”

Liminal was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 21, 2018 under the name “EpilepsyCo Inc.” On July 20, 2020, the name of the corporation was changed to “Liminal Sciences, Inc.”

On December 22, 2021, HealthCor, Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal completed the Business Combination, pursuant to which each of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal became a wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor, HealthCor's corporate name was changed to Hyperfine, Inc., Legacy Hyperfine's name was changed to Hyperfine Operations, Inc., Liminal's name was changed to Liminal Operations, Inc., and the business of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal became the business of the Company.

Our principal executive offices are located at 351 New Whitfield Street, Guilford, Connecticut 06437, and our telephone number is (203) 458-7100.

Emerging Growth Company

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved..

Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a registration statement under the Securities Act declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. We have elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of our financial statements with another public company which is not an emerging growth company or is an emerging growth company that has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earlier of: (1) the last day of the fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the closing of HealthCor's Initial Public Offering, (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.07 billion, or (c) in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common equity that is held by non-affiliates is \$700 million or more as of the end of that fiscal year's second fiscal quarter; and (2) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.00 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period. References herein to "emerging growth company" have the meaning associated with it in the JOBS Act.

THE OFFERING

Issuer	Hyperfine, Inc.
Resale of Class A common stock and Class B common stock	
Shares of Class A common stock offered by the Selling Securityholders (representing the Founder Shares, the Private Placement Shares, shares issued in the PIPE Investment, the shares issued to our directors, officers and affiliates and the directors, officers and affiliates of Legacy Hyperfine or Liminal pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, including shares that may be issued upon the exercise of stock options and the vesting of restricted stock units or upon the conversion of shares of Class B common stock, and the Letter Agreement Shares).....	42,263,946 shares
Shares of Class B common stock offered by the Selling Securityholders	15,055,288 shares
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the Class A common stock and Class B common stock to be offered by the Selling Securityholders. With respect to shares of Class A common stock underlying the options, we will not receive any proceeds from such shares except with respect to amounts received by us upon exercise of such options to the extent such options are exercised for cash.
Lock-up agreements	Certain of our stockholders are subject to certain restrictions on transfer until the termination of applicable lock-up periods. See “ <i>Plan of Distribution — Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement</i> ” for further discussion.
Ticker symbol	“HYPR” for the Class A common stock.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below before making an investment decision. Our business, prospects, financial condition, or operating results could be harmed by any of these risks, as well as other risks not known to us or that we consider immaterial as of the date of this prospectus. The trading price of our securities could decline due to any of these risks, and, as a result, you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this section to “we,” “us,” “our” and the “Company” refer to Hyperfine, Inc. and its subsidiaries following the Business Combination, or to Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal, or HealthCor prior to the Business Combination, as the case may be.

Risks Related to Our Financial Condition and Capital Requirements

We are an early-stage life sciences technology company with a history of net losses, which we expect to continue, and we may not be able to generate meaningful revenues or achieve and sustain profitability in the future.

We are an early-stage life sciences technology company, and have incurred significant losses since Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal formed in 2014 and 2018, respectively, and expect to continue to incur losses in the future. We incurred net losses of \$16.6 million and \$38.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively, and net losses of \$19.4 million and \$23.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. As of September 30, 2021, we had an accumulated deficit of \$110.2 million. These losses and accumulated deficit were primarily due to the substantial investments made to develop and improve our technology and products. Over the next several years, we expect to continue to devote substantially all of our resources towards continuing development and commercialization of our products and research and development efforts for additional products. These efforts may prove more costly than we currently anticipate. We have just begun generating product revenue but may never generate revenue sufficient to offset our expenses, or at all. In addition, as a public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting, administrative, insurance and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will achieve profitability in the future or that, if we become profitable, will sustain profitability.

We have a limited operating history, which may make it difficult to evaluate the prospects for our future viability and predict our future performance. As such, you cannot rely upon our historical operating performance to make an investment or voting decision regarding us.

We have generated limited revenue from the sale of our products and services to date and has incurred significant losses. Our prospects must be considered in light of the uncertainties, risks, expenses, and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in their early stages of operations. We have not yet achieved wide market acceptance for our products, produced our products at scale, refined our sales model, or conducted at scale sales and marketing activities necessary for successful mass product adoption. Consequently, predictions about our future success or viability are highly uncertain and may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a longer operating history or a company history of successfully developing and commercializing products.

In addition, as a business with a limited operating history, we may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other known and unknown obstacles. We will need to transition from a company in the early commercialization stage to large scale commercialization, and we may not be successful in such a transition. We have encountered in the past, and will encounter in the future, risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies with limited operating histories in emerging and rapidly changing industries. If our assumptions regarding these risks and uncertainties, which we will use to plan and operate our business, are incorrect or change, or if we do not address these risks successfully, our results of operations could differ materially from our expectations, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We may need to raise additional capital to fund commercialization plans for our products, including manufacturing, sales and marketing activities, expand our investments in research and development, and commercialize new products and applications.

Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since inception. We expect to use the funds received in connection with the Business Combination to develop and further commercialize our products, develop new products, and for working capital and

general corporate purposes. We may require additional capital to further develop and commercialize our products and to develop new products. In addition, our operating plans may change as a result of many factors that may currently be unknown to us, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned.

We cannot guarantee that future financing will be available in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. Moreover, the terms of any future financing may adversely affect the holdings or the rights of our stockholders and the issuance of additional securities, whether equity or debt, by us, or the possibility of such issuance, may cause the market price of our Class A common stock to decline. The incurrence of indebtedness could result in increased fixed payment obligations, and we may be required to agree to certain restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, limitations on our ability to acquire, sell or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. We could also be required to seek funds through arrangements with collaborative partners or otherwise at an earlier stage than otherwise would be desirable, and we may be required to relinquish rights to some of our technologies or products or otherwise agree to terms that are unfavorable to us, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and prospects. In addition, raising additional capital through the issuance of equity or convertible debt securities would cause dilution to holders of our equity securities, and may affect the rights of then-existing holders of our equity securities. Even if we believe that we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans, we may seek additional capital if market conditions are favorable or if we have specific strategic considerations.

Our operating results may fluctuate significantly in the future, which makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide.

Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes it difficult for us to predict our future operating results. These fluctuations may occur due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside our control, including, but not limited to:

- the timing and amount of expenditures that we may incur to develop, commercialize or acquire additional products and technologies or for other purposes, such as the expansion of our sales team and our facilities;
- changes in governmental funding of life sciences research and development or changes that impact budgets or budget cycles;
- seasonal spending patterns of our customers;
- the timing of when we recognize any revenues;
- future accounting pronouncements or changes in our accounting policies;
- the outcome of any future litigation or governmental investigations involving the Company, our industry or both;
- higher than anticipated service, replacement and warranty costs;
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the economy, investment in the life sciences and medical technology industries, our business operations, and resources and operations of our suppliers, future distributors and current and potential customers; and
- general industry, economic and market conditions and other factors, including factors unrelated to our operating performances or the operating performance of our competitors.

The cumulative effects of the factors discussed above could result in large fluctuations and unpredictability in our quarterly and annual operating results. As a result, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful.

This variability and unpredictability could also result in us failing to meet the expectations of industry or financial analysts or investors for any period. If we are unable to further commercialize products or generate revenue, or if our operating results fall below

the expectations of analysts or investors or below any guidance we may provide, or if the guidance we provide is below the expectations of analysts or investors, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline.

Risks Related to Our Businesses

Our success depends upon market acceptance of our products and services, our ability to develop and commercialize existing and new products and services and generate revenues, and our ability to identify new markets for our technology.

We have developed, and are engaged in the development of, MRI solutions and non-invasive neural monitoring technology. We are commercializing our Swoop[®] Portable MRI System to address limitations of current imaging technologies. Other product candidates, such as our non-invasive brain vital sensors, are currently under development. Our success will depend on the acceptance of our products and services in the U.S. and international healthcare markets. The marketplace may not be receptive to our products and services over competing products, including conventional MRI systems used in hospitals, imaging centers and physicians' offices, and we may be unable to compete effectively. Factors that could affect our ability to successfully further commercialize our current products and services and to commercialize any potential future products and services include:

- challenges of developing (or acquiring externally-developed) technology solutions that are adequate and competitive in meeting the requirements of next-generation design challenges; and
- dependence upon physicians' and other healthcare practitioners' acceptance of our products.

We cannot assure investors that our current products and services or any future products and services will gain broad market acceptance. If the market for our current products and services or any future products and services fails to develop or develops more slowly than expected, or if any of our products or services do not achieve or sustain market acceptance, our business and operating results would be materially and adversely affected.

Medical device development is costly and involves continual technological change, which may render our current or future products obsolete.

The market for point-of-care medical devices is characterized by rapid technological change, medical advances and evolving industry standards. Any one of these factors could reduce the demand for our devices or services or require substantial resources and expenditures for research, design and development to avoid technological or market obsolescence.

Our success will depend on our ability to enhance our current technology, products and services and develop or acquire and market new technologies to keep pace with technological developments and evolving industry standards, while responding to changes in customer needs. A failure to adequately develop or acquire device enhancements or new devices that will address changing technologies and customer requirements adequately, or to introduce such devices on a timely basis, may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We might have insufficient financial resources to improve existing devices, advance technologies and develop new devices at competitive prices. Technological advances by one or more competitors or future entrants into the field may result in our current devices becoming non-competitive or obsolete, which may decrease revenues and profits and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We may encounter significant competition across our existing and future planned products and services and in each market in which we sell or plan to sell our products and services from various companies, many of which have greater financial and marketing resources than us. Our primary competitors include several large companies which currently dominate the medical imaging market, including General Electric, Siemens, Philips, Hologic, Varian, Fuji, Toshiba, Canon and Hitachi.

In addition, our competitors, some of which are well-established manufacturers with significant resources, may engage in aggressive marketing tactics. Competitors may also possess the ability to commercialize additional lines of products, bundle products or offer higher discounts and incentives to customers in order to gain a competitive advantage. If the prices of competing products are lowered as a result, we may not be able to compete effectively.

We will be dependent upon the success of our sales and customer acquisition and retention strategies.

Our business is dependent upon the success of our sales and customer acquisition and retention strategies, and our marketing efforts are focused on developing a strong reputation with healthcare providers and increasing awareness of our products and services. If we fail to maintain a high quality of service or a high quality of device technology, we may fail to retain existing users or add new users. If we do not successfully continue our sales efforts and promotional activities, particularly to health systems and large institutions, or if existing users decrease their level of engagement, our revenue, financial results and business may be significantly harmed. Our future success depends upon continued expansion of our commercial operations in the United States and internationally, as well as entering additional markets to commercialize our products and services. We believe that our growth will depend on the further development and commercialization of our current products and services and regulatory authorization for our future products and services. If we fail to expand the use of our products and services in a timely manner, we may not be able to expand our market share or to grow our revenue. Our financial performance will be substantially dictated by our success in adding, retaining and engaging active users of our products. If customers do not perceive our products or services to be useful, reliable and trustworthy, we may not be able to attract or retain customers or otherwise maintain or increase the frequency and duration of their engagement. As our business model is predicated on device hardware sales, software subscriptions, and subscriptions for use of device hardware and software, there is risk that any decline in sales, subscriptions and subscription renewal rates will adversely impact our business. A decrease in customer retention, growth or engagement with our products and services may have a material and adverse impact on our revenue, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any number of factors could negatively affect customer retention, growth and engagement, including:

- customers choosing competing products or choosing to use conventional MRI systems over our products;
- failure to introduce new and improved products and services;
- inability to continue to develop products that customers find effective and that achieve a high level of market acceptance;
- changes in customer sentiment about the quality or usefulness of our products and services or concerns related to safety, security, privacy and data sharing or other factors;
- adverse changes in our products that are mandated by legislation or regulatory agencies, both in the United States and internationally; or
- technical or other problems preventing us from delivering products or services in a rapid and reliable manner or otherwise affecting the user experience.

If we do not successfully manage the commercialization of our products and services, including continuing to build our sales force, and the development and launch of new products and services, we will not meet the long term forecasts and our business, operating and financial results and condition could be adversely affected.

We face risks associated with commercializing existing products and services and launching new products and services. If we encounter commercialization, development or manufacturing challenges or discovers errors during our product development cycle, the product launch dates of new products may be delayed, which will cause delays in our ability to achieve our forecasted results. The expenses or losses associated with unsuccessful product development or launch activities or lack of market acceptance of our products and services could adversely affect our business or financial condition.

We expect to generate an increasing portion of our revenue internationally in the future and may become subject to various additional risks relating to our international activities, which could adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

We believe that a substantial percentage of our future revenue will come from international sources as we seek regulatory authorization for our products beyond the United States and expands our sales and marketing opportunities internationally. We have

limited experience operating internationally and engaging in international business involves a number of difficulties and risks, including:

- the challenges associated with building local brand awareness, obtaining local key opinion leader support and clinical support, implementing reimbursement strategies and building local marketing and sales teams;
- required compliance with foreign regulatory requirements and laws, including regulations and laws relating to patient data and medical devices;
- trade relations among the United States and those foreign countries in which our current or future customers, distributors, manufacturers and suppliers have operations, including protectionist measures such as tariffs and import or export licensing requirements, whether imposed by the United States or such foreign countries, in particular the strained trade relations between United States and China since 2018;
- difficulties and costs of staffing and managing foreign operations;
- difficulties protecting, procuring or enforcing intellectual property rights internationally;
- required compliance with anti-bribery laws, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, data privacy requirements, labor laws and anti-competition regulations;
- laws and business practices that may favor local companies;
- longer payment cycles and difficulties in enforcing agreements and collecting receivables through certain foreign legal systems;
- political and economic instability; and
- potentially adverse tax consequences, tariffs, customs charges, bureaucratic requirements and other trade barriers.

If we dedicate significant resources to our international operations and are unable to manage these risks effectively, our business, operating results and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We are subject to export and import control laws and regulations that could impair our ability to compete in international markets or subject us to liability if we violate such laws and regulations.

We are required to comply with export and import control laws, which may affect our ability to enter into or complete transactions with certain customers, business partners, and other persons. In certain circumstances, export control regulations may prohibit the export of certain products, services, and technologies. We may be required to obtain an export license before exporting a controlled item, and granting of a required license cannot be assured. Compliance with the import laws that apply to our businesses may restrict our access to, and may increase the cost of obtaining, certain products and could interrupt our supply of imported inventory.

Exported technologies necessary to develop and manufacture certain products are subject to U.S. export control laws and similar laws of other jurisdictions. We may be subject to adverse regulatory consequences, including government oversight of facilities and export transactions, monetary penalties, and other sanctions for violations of these laws. In certain instances, these regulations may prohibit us from developing or manufacturing certain of our products for specific applications outside the United States. Failure to comply with any of these laws and regulations could result in civil and criminal, monetary, and nonmonetary penalties; disruptions to our business; limitations on our ability to import and export products and services; or damage to our reputation.

If we experience decreasing prices for our products and are unable to reduce our expenses, including the per unit cost of producing our products, there may be a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

We may experience decreasing prices for our products due to pricing pressure from managed care organizations and other third-party payors and suppliers, increased market power of our payors as the medical device industry consolidates, and increased competition among suppliers, including manufacturing services providers. If the prices for our products and services decrease and we are unable to reduce our expenses, including the cost of sourcing materials, logistics and the cost to manufacture our products, our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows may be adversely affected. To the extent that we engage in enterprise sales, we may be subject to procurement discounts, which could have a negative impact on the prices of our products.

If we are unable to attract, recruit, train, retain, motivate and integrate key personnel, we may not achieve our goals.

Our future success depends on our ability to attract, recruit, train, retain, motivate and integrate key personnel, including our Vice Chairman and the Founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal, Dr. Jonathan Rothberg, our Executive Chairman, Scott Huenekens, and our Chief Executive Officer, Dave Scott, as well as our recently expanded management team and our research and development, manufacturing, software engineering and sales and marketing personnel. Competition for qualified personnel is intense.

We believe that our management team must be able to act decisively to apply and adapt our business model in the rapidly changing markets in which we compete. In addition, we rely upon technical and scientific employees or third-party contractors to effectively establish, manage and grow our business. Consequently, we believe that our future viability will depend largely on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled managerial, sales, scientific and technical personnel. In order to do so, we may need to pay higher compensation or fees to our employees or consultants than we currently expect, and such higher compensation payments may have a negative effect on our operating results. Competition for experienced, high-quality personnel is intense, and we cannot assure investors that we will be able to recruit and retain such personnel. Our growth depends, in particular, on attracting and retaining highly-trained sales personnel with the necessary technical background and ability to understand our products and services at a technical level to effectively identify and sell to potential new customers and develop new products. Because of the technical nature of our products and the dynamic market in which we compete, any failure to attract, recruit, train, retain, motivate and integrate qualified personnel could materially harm our operating results and growth prospects.

We will need to expand our organization, and we may experience difficulties in recruiting needed additional employees and consultants, which could disrupt our operations.

As our development and commercialization plans and strategies develop, we will need additional managerial, operational, sales, marketing, financial, legal and other resources. The competition for qualified personnel in the medical device industry is intense. Due to this intense competition, we may be unable to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary for the development of our business or to recruit suitable replacement personnel.

Our management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of our attention away from our day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these growth activities. We may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations, which may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. Our expected growth could require significant capital expenditures and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of additional products. If our management is unable to effectively manage our growth, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate and/or grow revenue could be reduced and we may not be able to implement our business strategy. Our future financial performance and our ability to commercialize products and services and compete effectively will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively manage any future growth.

We have limited experience in marketing and selling our products and related services, and if we are unable to successfully commercialize our products and related services, our business and operating results will be adversely affected.

We have limited experience marketing and selling our products and related services. We began selling our Swoop MRI scanner in 2020 and currently sell the device directly to customers through direct sales of regional sales representatives. Future sales of our products will depend in large part on our ability to effectively market and sell our products and services, successfully manage and

expand our sales force, and increase the scope of our marketing efforts. We may also enter into distribution arrangements in the future. Because we have limited experience in marketing and selling our products, our ability to forecast demand, the infrastructure required to support such demand and the sales cycle to customers is unproven. If we do not build an efficient and effective marketing and sales force, our business and operating results will be adversely affected.

We rely on a single contract manufacturer, Benchmark Electronics, Inc. (“Benchmark”), to test, assemble and supply our finished products. If Benchmark fails to fulfill its obligations under its existing contractual arrangements with us or does not perform satisfactorily, our ability to source our devices could be negatively and adversely affected.

In October 2018, Legacy Hyperfine entered into a Manufacture and Supply Agreement with Benchmark (the “MSA”). Under the MSA, Benchmark agreed to manufacture our products pursuant to binding purchase orders. The parties have agreed to meet periodically regarding any minimum order quantities of components under the MSA. We also have certain inventory related obligations, including the obligation to purchase excess and obsolete components from Benchmark. See “*Business of Hyperfine - Key Agreements - Manufacture and Supply Agreement with Benchmark Electronics, Inc.*”

In the event it becomes necessary to utilize a different contract manufacturer for our component products, we would experience additional costs, delays and difficulties in obtaining such components as a result of identifying and entering into an agreement with a new contract manufacturer as well as preparing such new manufacturer to meet the logistical requirements associated with manufacturing our devices, and our business would suffer.

We rely on a limited number of suppliers for our products. A loss of any of these suppliers could negatively affect our business.

We rely on a limited number of suppliers to manufacture components for our products, including in some cases only a single supplier for some of our components. One key custom-made component in our Swoop scanner is the magnet, which is manufactured by a single source supplier in Europe. Our reliance on a limited number of suppliers increases our risks, since we do not currently have alternative or replacement suppliers beyond these key parties. In the event of interruption from any of our suppliers, we may not be able to increase capacity from other sources or develop alternate or secondary sources without incurring material additional costs and substantial delays.

If we experience a significant increase in demand for our products, or if we need to replace an existing supplier or manufacturer, we may be unable to supplement or replace them on terms that are acceptable to us, which may undermine our ability to deliver our products to customers in a timely manner. Identifying suitable suppliers and manufacturers is an extensive process that requires us to become satisfied with their quality control, technical capabilities, responsiveness and service, financial stability, regulatory compliance, and labor and other ethical practices. Accordingly, a loss of any of our suppliers or our device manufacturer could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Pricing pressures from contract suppliers or manufacturers on which we rely may impose pricing pressures.

Third party suppliers utilized by our manufacturer such as Benchmark Electronics, Inc. may also impose pricing pressures. Because we currently also rely on Benchmark Electronics, Inc. to manufacture, test and ship all of the Swoop scanners and on a limited number of suppliers to supply our components, including a single source supplier of the magnet used in the scanner, such pricing pressures from a third party such as Benchmark Electronics, Inc. could increase our costs and could force us to increase the prices of our products if we are unable to enter into alternative arrangements with other suppliers or manufacturers, potentially leading to decreased customer demand.

If we do not successfully optimize and operate our sales and potential future distribution channels or we do not effectively expand and update our infrastructure, our operating results and customer experience may be negatively impacted.

If we do not adequately predict market demand or otherwise optimize and operate our sales and potential future distribution channels successfully, it could result in excess or insufficient inventory or fulfillment capacity, increased costs, or immediate shortages in product or component supply, or harm our business in other ways. In addition, if we do not maintain adequate infrastructure to enable us to, among other things, manage our purchasing and inventory, it could negatively impact our operating results and customer experience.

The market for our products and services is new, rapidly evolving, and increasingly competitive, as the healthcare industry in the United States is undergoing significant structural change, which makes it difficult to forecast demand for our products and services.

The market for our products and services is new and rapidly evolving, and it is uncertain whether we will achieve and sustain high levels of demand and market adoption. Our future financial performance will depend in part on growth in this market and on our ability to adapt to the changing demands of customers. It is difficult to predict the future growth rate and size of our target market. As a result, our commercial expectations may not be achieved. Negative publicity concerning our products could limit market acceptance of our products and services. If our customers do not perceive the benefits of our products and services, or if our products and services do not attract new customers, then our market may not develop at all, or we may develop more slowly than we expect. Our success will depend to a substantial extent on the willingness of healthcare organizations to increase their use of our technology and our ability to demonstrate the value of our technology relative to competing products and services to existing and potential customers. If healthcare organizations do not recognize or acknowledge the benefits of our products and services or if we are unable to reduce healthcare costs or drive positive health outcomes, then the market for our solutions might not develop at all, or might develop more slowly than we expect. Similarly, negative publicity regarding patient confidentiality and privacy in the context of technology-enabled healthcare or concerns experienced by competitors could limit market acceptance of our products and services.

The healthcare industry in the United States is undergoing significant structural change and is rapidly evolving. Our products and services are offered on a subscription basis, and the adoption of subscription business models is still relatively new, especially in the healthcare industry. If companies do not shift to subscription business models and subscription health management tools do not achieve widespread adoption, or if there is a reduction in demand for subscription products and services or subscription health management tools, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Quality problems could lead to recalls or safety alerts and/or reputational harm and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Quality of our products is very important to us and our customers due to the serious and costly consequences of product failure. Our business exposes us to potential product liability risks that are inherent in the design, manufacture, and marketing of medical devices. Product or component failures, manufacturing nonconformities, design defects, off-label use, or inadequate disclosure of product-related risks or product-related information with respect to our products, if they were to occur, could result in inaccurate imaging and safety risks. These problems could lead to the recall of, or the issuance of a safety alert relating to, our products, and could result in product liability claims and lawsuits.

Additionally, the manufacture and production of our products must occur in a highly controlled and clean environment to minimize particles and other yield- and quality-limiting contaminants. Weaknesses in process control or minute impurities in materials may cause defective products. If we are not able to maintain stringent quality controls, or if contamination problems arise, our development and commercialization efforts could be delayed, which would harm our business and results of operations.

If we fail to meet any applicable product quality standards and our products are the subject of recalls or safety alerts, our reputation could be damaged, we could lose customers, and our revenue and results of operations could decline.

If we are not able to develop and release new products and services, or successful enhancements, new features and modifications to our existing products and services, to successfully implement our software subscription solutions or to achieve adequate clinical utility, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

The markets in which we operate are characterized by rapid technological change, frequent new product and service introductions and enhancements, changing customer demands, and evolving industry standards. The introduction of products and services embodying new technologies can quickly make existing products and services, including software subscriptions, obsolete and unmarketable. Additionally, changes in laws and regulations could impact the usefulness of our products and could necessitate changes or modifications to our products to accommodate such changes. We invest substantial resources in researching and developing new products and enhancing existing products by incorporating additional features, improving functionality, and adding other improvements to meet customers' evolving needs. The success of any enhancements or improvements to our existing products or any new products depends on several factors, including timely completion, competitive pricing, adequate quality testing, integration with new and existing technologies and third-party partners' technologies and overall market acceptance. We may not succeed in

developing, marketing and delivering on a timely and cost-effective basis enhancements or improvements to our existing products or any new products that respond to continued changes in market demands or new customer requirements, and any enhancements or improvements to our products or any new solutions may not achieve market acceptance. Since developing our products is complex, the timetable for the release of new products and enhancements to existing products is difficult to predict, and we may not offer new products and updates as rapidly as our customers require or expect. Any new products that we develop may not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner, may contain errors or defects, or may not achieve the broad market acceptance necessary to generate sufficient revenue. Moreover, even if we introduce new products, we may experience a decline in revenue from our existing products that is not offset by revenue from the new products. For example, customers may delay making purchases of new products to permit them to make a more thorough evaluation of these products or until industry and marketplace reviews become widely available. Customers may also delay purchasing a new product because their existing product or other device continues to meet their needs. Some customers may hesitate to migrate to a new product due to concerns regarding the performance of the new product. In addition, we may lose existing customers who choose a competitor's products and services. This could result in a temporary or permanent revenue shortfall and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The introduction of new products and solutions by competitors, the development of entirely new technologies to replace existing offerings or shifts in healthcare benefits trends could make our products obsolete or adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may experience difficulties with software development, industry standards, design or marketing that could delay or prevent our development, introduction or implementation of new products, enhancements, additional features or capabilities. If customers do not widely purchase and adopt our products, we may not be able to realize a return on our investment. If we do not accurately anticipate customer demand or if we are unable to develop, license or acquire new features and capabilities on a timely and cost-effective basis, or if such enhancements do not achieve market acceptance, it could result in adverse publicity, loss of revenue or market acceptance or claims by customers brought against us, each of which could have a material and adverse effect on our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are party to Technology and Services Exchange Agreements with certain affiliated companies, pursuant to which the parties agreed to share personnel and certain non-core technologies. The sharing arrangements under the agreements may prevent us from fully utilizing our personnel and/or the technologies shared under the agreements. Furthermore, if these agreements were to terminate, or if we was to lose access to these technologies and services, our business could be adversely affected.

We entered into Technology and Services Exchange Agreements (each, a "TSEA" and collectively, the "TSEA") with other participant companies controlled by the Rothbergs. A TSEA by and among Butterfly Network, Inc., AI Therapeutics, Inc., Quantum-Si Incorporated, 4Bionics LLC, Tesseract Health, Inc., Detect, Inc. (f/k/a Homodeus Inc.), Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal was signed in November 2020; a TSEA by and among Quantum-Si Incorporated, AI Therapeutics, Inc., 4Bionics LLC, Tesseract Health, Inc., Detect, Inc., Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal was signed in February 2021 (and which Protein Evolution, Inc. joined in August 2021); and a TSEA by and among Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal, AI Therapeutics, Inc., Tesseract Health, Inc. and Detect, Inc. was signed in July 2021 and became effective upon the Closing. Under the TSEA, we and the other participant companies may, in their discretion, permit the use of certain non-core technologies, which include any technologies, information or equipment owned or otherwise controlled by the participant company that are not specifically related to the core business area of the participant, such as software, hardware, electronics, fabrication and supplier information, vendor lists and contractor lists, with the other participant companies. The TSEA provides that ownership of each non-core technology shared by us or another participant company will remain with the company that originally shared the non-core technology. In addition, any participant company (including us) may, in its discretion, permit its personnel to be engaged by another participant company to perform professional, technical or consulting services for such participant. Unless otherwise agreed to by us and the other participant company, all rights, title and interest in and to any inventions, works-of-authorship, idea, data or know-how invented, made, created or developed by the personnel (employees, contractors or consultants) in the course of conducting services for a participant company ("Created IP") will be owned by the participant company for which the work was performed, and the recipient participant company grants to the party that had its personnel provide the services that resulted in the creation of the Created IP a royalty-free, perpetual, limited, worldwide, non-exclusive, sub-licensable (and with respect to software, sub-licensable in object code only) license to utilize the Created IP only in the core business field of the originating participant company, including a license to create and use derivative works based on the Created IP in the originating participant's core business field, subject to any agreed upon restrictions.

The technology and personnel-sharing arrangements under the TSEA may prevent us from fully utilizing our personnel if such personnel are also being used by the other participant companies and may also cause our personnel to enter into agreements with or provide services to other companies that interfere with their obligations to us. Created IP under the TSEA may be relevant to our

business and created by our personnel but owned by the other participant companies. Furthermore, if the TSEA were to terminate, or if we were to lose access to the technologies and services available pursuant to the TSEA, our business could be adversely affected.

We may acquire other companies or technologies, which could fail to result in a commercial product or net sales, divert our management's attention, result in additional dilution to our stockholders and otherwise disrupt our operations and harm our operating results.

We may in the future seek to acquire or invest in businesses, applications or technologies that we believe could complement or expand our portfolio, enhance our technical capabilities or otherwise offer growth opportunities. However, we cannot assure you that we would be able to successfully complete any acquisition we choose to pursue, or that we would be able to successfully integrate any acquired business, product or technology in a cost-effective and non-disruptive manner. The pursuit of potential acquisitions may divert the attention of management and cause us to incur various costs and expenses in identifying, investigating and pursuing suitable acquisitions, whether or not they are consummated. We may not be able to identify desirable acquisition targets or be successful in entering into an agreement with any particular target or obtain the expected benefits of any acquisition or investment.

To date, the growth of our operations has been largely organic, and we have limited experience in acquiring other businesses or technologies. We may not be able to successfully integrate any acquired personnel, operations and technologies, or effectively manage the combined business following an acquisition. Acquisitions could also result in dilutive issuances of equity securities, the use of our available cash, or the incurrence of debt, which could harm our operating results. In addition, if an acquired business fails to meet our expectations, our operating results, business and financial condition may suffer.

As international expansion of our business occurs, it will expose us to market, regulatory, political, operational, financial and economic risks associated with doing business outside of the United States.

Our long-term strategy is to increase our international presence, including securing the necessary regulatory authorizations in the United Kingdom, Canada, Australia and New Zealand. We recently received regulatory authorization in Pakistan. This strategy may include establishing and maintaining physician outreach and education capabilities outside of the United States and expanding our relationships with international customers. Doing business internationally involves a number of risks, including:

- Difficulties in staffing and managing our international operations;
- Multiple, conflicting and changing laws and regulations such as tax laws, privacy laws, export and import restrictions, employment laws, regulatory requirements and other governmental approvals, permits and licenses;
- Reduced or varied protection for intellectual property rights in some countries;
- Obtaining regulatory clearance where required for our products in various countries;
- Requirements to maintain data and the processing of that data on servers located within such countries;
- Limits on our ability to penetrate international markets if we are required to manufacture our products locally;
- Financial risks, such as longer payment cycles, difficulty collecting accounts receivable, foreign tax laws and complexities of foreign value-added tax systems, the effect of local and regional financial pressures on demand and payment for our products and exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- Restrictions on the site-of-service for use of our products and the economics related thereto for physicians and other healthcare practitioners;
- Natural disasters, political and economic instability, including wars, terrorism, political unrest, outbreak of disease, boycotts, curtailment of trade and other market restrictions; and

- Regulatory and compliance risks that relate to maintaining accurate information and control over activities subject to regulation under the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and comparable laws and regulations in other countries.

Any of these factors could significantly harm our future international expansion and operations and, consequently, have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The COVID-19 pandemic has and could continue to negatively affect various aspects of our business, make it more difficult for us to meet our obligations to our customers, and result in reduced demand for our products and services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus was reported to have surfaced in Wuhan, China, and it has since spread throughout other parts of the world, including the United States. Any outbreak of contagious diseases, or other adverse public health developments, could have a material adverse effect on our business operations. These impacts to our operations have included, and could again in the future include, disruptions or restrictions on the ability of our employees' and customers' to travel or of us to pursue collaborations and other business transactions, travel to customers and/or conduct live demonstrations of our products at promotional events, oversee the activities of our third-party manufacturers and suppliers and make shipments of materials. We may also be impacted by the temporary closure of the facilities of suppliers, manufacturers or customers. In addition, many hospitals and other healthcare providers continue to focus their attention on addressing COVID-19, which we believe has resulted in lower sales volume. The COVID-19 pandemic may also continue to have an impact on customers, as elective healthcare visits and procedures have been postponed and there is greater focus on areas of care with lower profitability, leading, as a consequence, to lower expenditures on new products and devices by healthcare institutions.

In an effort to halt the outbreak of COVID-19, a number of countries, including the United States, have placed significant restrictions on travel and many businesses have announced extended closures. These travel restrictions and business closures have and may in the future adversely impact our operations locally and worldwide, including our ability to manufacture, market, sell or distribute our products, and such restrictions and closure have caused or may cause temporary closures of facilities of suppliers, manufacturers or customers. During the COVID-19 pandemic, our suppliers agreed to shift new work to domestic suppliers to help reduce the risk of manufacturing delays. Our supplier and sub tier suppliers have been adversely affected by COVID-19. Any disruption in the operations of our employees, suppliers, customers, manufacturers or access to customers would likely impact our sales and operating results. In addition, travel restrictions have made it more difficult for us to monitor the quality of our third party manufacturing operations when we are unable to conduct in-person quality audits of those facilities. We have also experienced increases in product costs as raw materials have been constrained. Prices have risen sharply over the past year, and lead times have extended dramatically, particularly on semiconductor products. Over the next 12 months, we expect prices to increase due to the raw material demand surges across numerous industries, along with labor and transportation related constraints. We also expect lead times to reduce as component production levels recover to meet demand. In addition, future regulatory authorizations by the FDA may take longer because of COVID-19 pandemic-related delays. We are continuing to monitor and assess the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on our commercial operations. However, we cannot at this time accurately predict what effects these conditions will ultimately have on our operations due to uncertainties relating to variants such as Omicron, the severity of the disease, the duration of the outbreak, and the length of the travel restrictions and business closures imposed by the governments of impacted countries. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic could continue to adversely affect the economies and financial markets of many countries, which could result in an economic downturn that could affect demand for our products and likely impact our operating results.

Unfavorable global economic conditions could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our results of operations could be adversely affected by general conditions in the global economy and in the global financial markets, including changes in inflation, interest rates and overall economic conditions and uncertainties. For instance, if inflation or other factors were to significantly increase our business costs, it may not be feasible to pass price increases on to our customers. Inflation could also adversely affect the ability of our customers to purchase our products. An economic downturn, including as a result of COVID-19, could result in a variety of risks to our business, including weakened demand for our products and our inability to raise additional capital when needed on acceptable terms, if at all. A weak or declining economy could also strain our manufacturers and suppliers, possibly resulting in supply disruption, or cause future customers to delay making payments for our products. Any of the foregoing could harm our business and we cannot anticipate all of the ways in which the current economic climate and financial market conditions could adversely impact our business.

The enactment of legislation implementing changes in the U.S. Taxation of international business activities, the adoption of other tax reform policies or changes in tax legislation or policies in jurisdictions outside of the United States could materially impact our results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to income tax in the numerous jurisdictions in which we operate. Reforming the taxation of international businesses has been a priority for politicians, and a wide variety of potential changes have been proposed. Some proposals, several of which have been enacted, impose incremental taxes on gross revenue, regardless of profitability. Furthermore, it is reasonable to expect that global taxing authorities will be reviewing current legislation for potential modifications in reaction to the implementation of the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”) in the United States. Due to the expanding scale of our international business activities, changes in the taxation of such activities may increase our worldwide effective tax rate and the amount of taxes we pay and harm our business.

In the United States, the Tax Act enacted on December 22, 2017 significantly affected U.S. Tax law by changing how the United States imposes income tax on multinational corporations. The U.S. Department of Treasury has broad authority to issue regulations and interpretive guidance that may significantly impact how we will apply the law and impact our results of operations in the period issued.

The Tax Act requires complex computations not previously provided in U.S. Tax law. As such, the application of accounting guidance for such items remain uncertain. Further, compliance with the Tax Act and the accounting for such provisions requires an accumulation of information not previously required or regularly produced. As additional regulatory guidance is issued by the applicable taxing authorities, as accounting treatment is clarified, and as we perform additional analysis on the application of the law, our effective tax rate could be materially different.

U.S. Taxation of international business activities or the adoption of tax reform policies could materially impact our future financial position and results of operations.

Limitations on the ability of taxpayers to claim and utilize foreign tax credits and the deferral of certain tax deductions until earnings outside of the United States are repatriated to the United States, as well as changes to U.S. Tax laws that may be enacted in the future, could impact the tax treatment of future foreign earnings. Should the scale of our international business activities expand, any changes in the U.S. Taxation of such activities could increase our worldwide effective tax rate and harm our future financial position and results of operations.

We may face exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

While we have historically transacted in U.S. Dollars with the majority of our customers and suppliers, we have transacted in some foreign currencies and may transact in more foreign currencies in the future. Accordingly, changes in the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. Dollar may affect our revenue and operating results. As a result of such foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, it could be more difficult to detect underlying trends in our business and operating results. In addition, to the extent that fluctuations in currency exchange rates cause our operating results to differ from our expectations or the expectations of our investors, the trading price of our stock could be adversely affected.

Risks Related to Healthcare Industry Shifts and Changing Regulations

We are subject to extensive government regulation, which could restrict the development, marketing, sale and distribution of our products and could cause us to incur significant costs.

Our medical devices and associated services are subject to extensive pre-market and post-market regulation by the FDA and various other federal, state, local and foreign government authorities. Government regulation of medical devices is meant to assure their safety and effectiveness, and includes requirements for, among other things:

- design, development and manufacturing processes;
- labeling, content and language of instructions for use and storage;

- product testing, nonclinical studies and clinical trials;
- regulatory clearances and approvals, including pre-market clearance or pre-market approval;
- establishment registration, device listing and ongoing compliance with the QSR requirements;
- advertising and promotion;
- marketing, sales and distribution;
- conformity assessment procedures;
- product traceability and record-keeping procedures;
- review of product complaints, complaint reporting, recalls and field safety corrective actions;
- post-market surveillance, including reporting of deaths or serious injuries and malfunctions that, if they were to recur, could lead to death or serious injury;
- post-market studies (if applicable); and
- product import and export.

The laws and regulations to which we and our products are subject are complex and subject to periodic changes. Regulatory changes could result in restrictions on our ability to carry on or expand our operations, higher than anticipated costs or lower than anticipated sales.

Before a new medical device, or a significant modification of a medical device, including a new use of or claim for an existing product, can be marketed in the United States, we must first receive either 510(k) clearance or premarket approval (“PMA”) from the FDA, unless an exemption applies. In the 510(k) clearance process, the FDA must determine that a proposed device is “substantially equivalent” to a device legally on the market, known as a “predicate” device, with respect to intended use, technology and safety and effectiveness, in order to clear the proposed device for marketing. Clinical data is sometimes required to support substantial equivalence. Legacy Hyperfine received 510(k) clearance from the FDA for its point-of-care MRI system in 2020. In addition, Legacy Hyperfine’s proprietary BrainInsight product is a fully automated MR imaging post-processing medical software that is regulated as a picture archiving and communications system, which may include both hardware and software components, and which is classified by FDA as a Class II medical device. BrainInsight received 510(k) marketing clearance in January 2021 for use in automatic labeling, spatial measurement, and volumetric quantification of brain structures from a set of low-field MR images and to return annotated and segmented images, color overlays, and reports. More recently, in November 2021, Legacy Hyperfine received 510(k) clearance for its new advanced image reconstruction technology using deep learning.

We may be required to obtain a new 510(k) clearance or PMA approval for significant post-market modifications to our products, including any modifications made to the commercially marketed our devices. In addition, Liminal does not have any commercial products. When Liminal’s products are marketed for clinical monitoring or therapeutic uses, they will be regulated by the FDA as medical devices. Because the products are still in development, it is presently unclear what level of risk the agency will assign to such products, what special controls may be imposed on such products (if any), and what regulatory requirements would be applicable to such products.

Obtaining 510(k) clearance or PMA approval for medical devices can be expensive and time-consuming, and entails significant user fees, unless an exemption is available. The FDA’s process for obtaining 510(k) clearance usually takes three to 12 months, but it can last longer. In the PMA approval process, the FDA must determine that a proposed device is safe and effective for its intended use based, in part, on extensive data, including but not limited to, technical, nonclinical, clinical trial, manufacturing and labeling data. The process for obtaining a PMA is more costly and uncertain and approval can take anywhere from at least one year to, in some cases, multiple years from the time the application is initially filed with the FDA. Modifications to products that are approved through

a PMA application generally require further FDA approval. Some of our future products may require PMA approval. In addition, the FDA may demand that we obtain a PMA prior to marketing future changes of our existing products. Further, we may not be able to obtain additional 510(k) clearances or PMAs for new products or for modifications to, or additional indications for, our products in a timely fashion or at all. Delays in obtaining future clearances or approvals could adversely affect our ability to introduce new or enhanced products in a timely manner, which in turn could harm our revenue and future profitability.

In order to conduct a clinical investigation involving human subjects for the purpose of demonstrating the safety and effectiveness of a medical device, if necessary, for a PMA application or 510(k) notification, a company must, among other things, apply for and obtain institutional review board (“IRB”) approval of the proposed investigation. In addition, if the clinical study involves a “significant risk” (as defined by the FDA) to human health, the sponsor of the investigation must also submit and obtain FDA approval of an investigational device exemption (“IDE”) application and follow applicable IDE regulations. Unless IDE-exempt, nonsignificant risk devices are still subject to certain abbreviated IDE requirements, however, an IDE application is not required if such abbreviated requirements are met. We may not be able to obtain any necessary FDA and/or IRB approval to undertake clinical trials in the United States for future devices we develop and intend to market in the United States. If we do obtain such approvals, the FDA may find that our studies do not comply with the IDE or other regulations governing clinical investigations or the data from any such trials may not support clearance or approval of the investigational device. Moreover, certainty that clinical trials will meet desired endpoints, produce meaningful or useful data and be free of unexpected adverse effects, or that the FDA will accept the validity of foreign clinical study data (if applicable) cannot be assured, and such uncertainty could preclude or delay market clearance or authorizations resulting in significant financial costs and reduced revenue.

We are also subject to numerous post-marketing regulatory requirements, which include quality system regulations related to the manufacture of our devices, labeling regulations and medical device reporting (“MDR”) regulations. The last of these regulations requires us to report to the FDA if our devices cause or contribute to a death or serious injury, or malfunction in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if the malfunction recurred. If we fail to comply with present or future regulatory requirements that are applicable to us, we may be subject to enforcement action by the FDA, which may include any of the following sanctions:

- untitled letters, warning letters, fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties;
- customer notification, or orders for repair, replacement or refunds;
- voluntary or mandatory recall or seizure of our current or future products;
- administrative detention by the FDA of medical devices believed to be adulterated or misbranded;
- operating restrictions, suspension or shutdown of production;
- refusal of our requests for 510(k) clearance or PMA of new products, new intended uses or modifications to existing products;
- rescission of 510(k) clearance or suspension or withdrawal of PMAs that have already been granted; and
- criminal prosecution.

The occurrence of any of these events may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our employees, independent contractors, consultants, manufacturers and suppliers may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements.

We are exposed to the risk that our employees, independent contractors, consultants, manufacturers and suppliers may engage in fraudulent or illegal activity. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless and/or negligent conduct or disclosure of unauthorized activities to us that violates: (i) the laws of the FDA and other similar foreign regulatory bodies, including those laws

requiring the reporting of true, complete and accurate information to such regulators; (ii) manufacturing standards; (iii) healthcare fraud and abuse laws in the United States and similar foreign fraudulent misconduct laws; or (iv) laws that require the true, complete and accurate reporting of financial information or data. These laws may impact, among other things, future sales, marketing and education programs. In particular, the promotion, sales and marketing of healthcare items and services, as well as certain business arrangements in the healthcare industry, are subject to extensive laws designed to prevent fraud, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, structuring and commissions, certain customer incentive programs and other business arrangements generally. Activities subject to these laws also involve the improper use of information obtained in the course of patient recruitment for clinical trials.

We adopted a code of business conduct and ethics in connection with the Business Combination. It is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct by our employees and other third parties, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent these activities may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could result in the imposition of significant fines or other sanctions, including the imposition of civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, disgorgement, individual imprisonment, additional integrity reporting and oversight obligations, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings and curtailment of operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations. Whether or not we are successful in defending against any such actions or investigations, we could incur substantial costs, including legal fees, and divert the attention of management in defending ourselves against any of these claims or investigations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

There is no guarantee that the FDA will grant 510(k) clearance or PMA approval of our future products, and failure to obtain necessary clearances or approvals for our future products would adversely affect our ability to grow our business.

Some of our new or modified products will require FDA clearance of a 510(k) notification or FDA approval of a PMA application. The FDA may refuse our requests for 510(k) clearance or PMA of new products or may not clear or approve these products for the indications that are necessary or desirable for successful commercialization. Early stage review may also result in delays or other issues. For example, the FDA has issued guidance intended to explain the procedures and criteria used in assessing whether 510(k) and PMA submissions should be accepted for substantive review. Under the “Refuse to Accept” guidance, the FDA conducts an early review against specific acceptance criteria to inform 510(k) and PMA submitters if the submission is administratively complete, or if not, to identify the missing element(s). Submitters are given the opportunity to provide the FDA with any information identified as missing. If the information is not provided within a specified time, the submission will not be accepted for FDA review. The FDA may also change its clearance and approval policies, adopt additional regulations or revise existing regulations, or take other actions that may prevent or delay approval or clearance of our products under development or impact our ability to gain clearance or approval for modifications to our currently approved or cleared products in a timely manner. Significant delays in receiving clearance or approval, or the failure to receive clearance or approval for our new products would have an adverse effect on our ability to expand our business.

Recent initiatives by the FDA to enhance and modernize various regulatory pathways for device products and its overall approach to safety and innovation in the medical technology industry creates the possibility of changing product development costs, requirements, and other factors and additional uncertainty for our future products and business.

Regulatory requirements may change in the future in a way that adversely affects us. Any change in the laws or regulations that govern the clearance and approval processes or the post-market compliance requirements relating to our current and future products could make it more difficult and costly to obtain clearance or approval for new products, or to produce, market and distribute existing products.

For example, the FDA and other government agencies have been focusing on the cybersecurity risks associated with certain medical devices and encouraging device manufacturers to take a more proactive approach to assessing the cybersecurity risks of their devices both during development and on a periodic basis after the devices are in commercial distribution. These regulatory efforts could lead to new FDA requirements in the future or additional product liability or other litigation risks if any of our products is considered to be susceptible to third-party tampering. In December 2016, Congress passed the 21st Century Cures Act, which made multiple changes to the FDA’s rules for medical devices as well as for clinical trials, and in August 2017, Congress passed the

Medical Device User Fee reauthorization package, which affects medical device regulation both pre- and post-approval and could have certain impacts on our business. Since that time, the FDA has announced a series of efforts to modernize and streamline the 510(k) notification and regulatory review process and monitoring post-market safety, and issued a final rule to formalize the De Novo classification process to provide clarity to innovative device developers. Changes in the FDA 510(k) process could make clearance more difficult to obtain, increase delay, add uncertainty and have other significant adverse effects on our ability to obtain and maintain clearance for our products.

It is unclear at this time whether and how various activities initiated or announced by the FDA to modernize the U.S. medical device regulatory system could affect our business, as some of the FDA's new medical device safety and innovation initiatives have not been formalized and remain subject to change. For example, a 2018 Medical Device Safety Action Plan announced by former FDA Commissioner Gottlieb included a particular focus on post-market surveillance and how to respond when new safety concerns emerge once a product is on the market. The increased attention that the medical technology industry is receiving from FDA leadership that understands the challenging and rapidly changing nature of the U.S. healthcare system creates the possibility of unanticipated regulatory and other potential changes to our products and our overall business. In response to the COVID-19 public health emergency, the FDA's device and diagnostic center leadership has exercised a significant amount of enforcement discretion to meet the medical community's and patients' needs for remote monitoring and other innovative solutions that involve digital health products. In December 2021, FDA issued draft guidance documents describing a phased transition process for medical devices that were developed or modified during the course of the pandemic to treat COVID-19 patients or allow greater access to patients, including medical imaging devices that were developed or modified in accordance with FDA's *Enforcement Policy for Imaging Systems During the COVID-19 Public Health Emergency*. It is unclear how these policies could impact the medical device industry in the future.

If we fail to obtain regulatory authorizations in other countries for existing products or products under development, we will not be able to commercialize these products in those countries.

In order for us to market our products in countries outside of the United States, we must comply with extensive safety and quality regulations in other countries regarding the quality, safety and efficacy of our products. These regulations, including the requirements for marketing authorizations, and the time required for regulatory review, vary from country to country. Failure to obtain regulatory authorization in any foreign country in which we plan to market our products may harm our ability to generate revenue and harm our business. Marketing authorization requirements vary between countries and can involve additional product testing and additional administrative review periods. The time required to obtain marketing authorization in other countries might differ from that required to obtain FDA clearance or other marketing authorization. The regulatory process in other countries may include all of the risks detailed above regarding FDA clearance in the United States. Regulatory authorization of a product in one country does not ensure regulatory approval in another, but a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory authorization in one country may negatively impact the regulatory process in others. Failure to obtain regulatory authorization in other countries or any delay or setback in obtaining such authorization could have the same adverse effects described above regarding FDA clearance in the United States.

The primary regulatory environment in Europe is that of the European Economic Area ("EEA"), which is comprised of the Member States of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway. We cannot be certain that we will be successful in meeting and continuing to meet the requirements to market a medical device in the EEA in light of the current transition period between the prior system, called the Medical Device Directive ("MDD"), to the current system, called the Medical Device Regulation. The Medical Device Regulation went into force in May 2017 but allowed a three-year transition period until May 2020 for Member States, regulatory authorities, and medical device stakeholders to come into compliance with the new requirements. A one-year delay of the compliance date of the Medical Device Regulation was implemented in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, which made May 2021 the final deadline for industry compliance. Compared to the MDD, the Medical Device Regulation promotes a shift from the pre-approval stage (i.e., the path to CE Marking) to a life-cycle approach and places greater emphasis on clinical data and clinical evaluations to assure the safety and performance of new medical devices. Moreover, the Medical Device Regulation includes elements intended to strengthen the conformity assessment procedures, assert greater control over notified bodies and their standards, increase overall system transparency, and impose more robust device vigilance requirements on manufacturers and distributors.

Among other changes, many device manufacturers will need to switch notified bodies to one that has received its designation under the Medical Device Regulation, which will require those manufacturers to undergo an audit and have all their documentation reviewed by the new notified body before it can assess their medical device products under the new standards. The new rules and procedures that have been created under the overhauled European regulations will likely result in increased regulatory oversight of all

medical devices marketed in the European Union, and this may, in turn, increase the costs, time and requirements that need to be met in order to place an innovative or high-risk medical device on the EEA market.

If we, our current or future contract manufacturers, or our current or future component suppliers are unable to manufacture our products in sufficient quantities, on a timely basis, at acceptable costs and in compliance with regulatory and quality requirements, the manufacturing and distribution of our devices could be interrupted, and our product sales and operating results could suffer.

When producing and distributing commercial medical device products, we, our contract manufacturer, and our component suppliers are required to comply with the FDA's Quality System Regulation ("QSR"), which is a complex regulatory framework that covers the procedures and documentation of the design, testing, production, control, quality assurance, labeling, packaging, sterilization, storage, shipping and servicing of our devices. Compliance with applicable regulatory requirements is subject to continual review and is monitored rigorously through periodic, sometimes unannounced, inspections by the FDA. We cannot assure investors that our facilities or our third-party manufacturers' or suppliers' facilities would pass any future quality system inspection. Failure of us or our third-party manufacturers and component suppliers to adhere to QSR requirements or take adequate and timely corrective action in response to an adverse quality system inspection finding could delay production of our products and lead to fines, difficulties in obtaining regulatory clearances, recalls, enforcement actions, including injunctive relief or consent decrees, or other consequences, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Any such failure, including the failure of our current or any future contract manufacturers, to achieve and maintain the required high manufacturing standards could result in further delays or failures in product testing or delivery, cost overruns, increased warranty costs or other problems that could harm our business and prospects.

In addition, any of our products shipped internationally are also required to comply with the International Organization for Standardization ("ISO") quality system standards as well as European Directives and norms in order to produce products for sale in the European Union. In addition, many countries such as Canada and Japan have very specific additional regulatory requirements for quality assurance and manufacturing. If we fail to continue to comply with current good manufacturing requirements, as well as ISO or other regulatory standards, we may be required to cease all or part of our operations until we comply with these regulations. Maintaining compliance with multiple regulators adds complexity and cost to our manufacturing and compliance processes.

Our current or future products may be subject to product recalls even after receiving FDA clearance or approval. A recall of our products, either voluntarily or at the direction of the FDA, or the discovery of serious safety issues with our products, could have a significant adverse impact on us.

The FDA and similar governmental bodies in other countries have the authority to require the recall of our products if we or our third party manufacturers fail to comply with relevant regulations pertaining to, among other things, manufacturing practices, labeling, advertising or promotional activities, or if new information is obtained concerning the safety or efficacy of these products. For example, under the FDA's Medical Device Reporting regulations, we are required to report to the FDA any incident in which our marketed products may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or in which our marketed products malfunctioned in a manner likely to cause or contribute to death or serious injury if that malfunction were to recur. Repeated adverse events or product malfunctions may result in a voluntary or involuntary product recall, or administrative or judicial seizure or injunction, when warranted. A government-mandated recall may be ordered if the FDA finds that there is a reasonable probability that the device would cause serious, adverse health consequences or death. A voluntary recall by us could occur as a result of any material deficiency in a device, such as manufacturing defects, labeling deficiencies, packaging defects or other failures to comply with applicable regulations. In general, if we decide to make a change to our marketed product, we are responsible for determining whether to classify the change as a recall. It is possible that the FDA could disagree with our initial classification. The FDA requires that certain classifications of recalls be reported to the FDA within 10 working days after the recall is initiated. If a change to a device addresses a violation of the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act ("FDCA"), that change would generally constitute a medical device recall and require submission of a recall report to the FDA.

Recalls of any of our products would divert managerial and financial resources and have an adverse effect on our reputation, results of operations and financial condition, which could impair our ability to produce our products in a cost-effective and timely manner in order to meet our customers' demands. We may also be subject to product liability claims, be required to bear other costs, or be required to take other actions that may have a negative impact on our future sales and our ability to generate profits. Companies are required to maintain certain records of recalls, even if they are not reportable to the FDA. We may initiate voluntary recalls involving our products in the future that we determine do not require notification to the FDA. If the FDA disagrees with our

determinations, the FDA could require us to report those actions as recalls. A future recall, withdrawal, or seizure of any product could materially and adversely affect consumer confidence in our brands, lead to decreased demand for our products and negatively affect our sales. In addition, the FDA could take enforcement action for failing to report recalls when they were conducted by us or one of our agents.

We may be subject to enforcement action if we engage in improper or off-label marketing or promotion of our commercial medical device products, including fines, penalties and injunctions.

Our promotional materials and training methods must comply with FDA and other applicable laws and regulations, including the prohibition of the promotion of unapproved, or off-label, uses of lawfully marketed medical device products. Physicians may, however, use our commercial products off-label, as the FDA does not restrict or regulate a physician's practice of medicine. Medical device manufacturers and distributors are permitted to promote their products in a way that is consistent with the FDA-authorized labeling and indications for use. However, if the FDA determines that our promotional materials or training materials promote a 510(k)-cleared or approved medical device in a manner inconsistent with our labeling, the agency could request that we modify our training or promotional materials or subject us to regulatory or enforcement actions, including the issuance of an Untitled Letter, a Warning Letter, injunction, seizure, civil fine or criminal penalties. In addition to ensuring that the claims we make are consistent with our regulatory clearances or approvals, the FDA also ensures that promotional labeling for all regulated medical devices is neither false nor misleading.

It is also possible that other federal, state or foreign enforcement authorities might take action if they consider our promotional or training materials to constitute promotion of an off-label use, which could result in significant fines or penalties under other statutory authorities, such as laws prohibiting false claims for reimbursement. In that event, our reputation could be damaged, and adoption of our products could be impaired. Although our policy is to refrain from making statements or from disseminating promotional material that could be considered off-label promotion of our commercial medical device products, the FDA or another regulatory agency could disagree and conclude that we have engaged in off-label promotion. In addition, the off-label use of our products may increase the risk of product liability claims. Product liability claims are expensive to defend and could divert our management's attention, result in substantial damage awards against us, and harm our reputation. Recent court decisions have impacted the FDA's enforcement activity regarding off-label promotion in light of First Amendment considerations, although there are still significant risks in this area in part due to the potential False Claims Act exposure. Further, this area is subject to ongoing policy changes at the federal level, resulting in some degree of uncertainty for regulated businesses. For example, in August 2021 the FDA issued a final rule revising the agency's regulation governing the types of evidence relevant to determining the "intended use" of a drug or device under the FDCA, which has significant implications for when a manufacturer or distributor has engaged in off-label marketing.

Digital marketing and social media efforts may expose us to additional regulatory scrutiny, including from the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") and other consumer protection agencies and regulators.

In addition to the laws and regulations enforced by the FDA, advertising for various services and for non-restricted medical devices is subject to federal truth-in-advertising laws enforced by the FTC, as well as comparable state consumer protection laws. Our efforts to promote prescription medical device products via social media initiatives may subject us to additional scrutiny of our practices. For example, the FTC and other consumer protection agencies scrutinize all forms of advertising (whether in digital or traditional formats) for business services, consumer-directed products, and non-restricted medical devices to ensure that advertisers are not making false, misleading or unsubstantiated claims or failing to disclose material relationships between the advertiser and its products' endorsers, among other potential issues. The FDA oversees the advertising and promotional labeling for restricted medical devices and ensures, among other things, that there is effective communication of, and a fair and balanced presentation of, the risks and benefits of such high-risk medical devices.

Under the Federal Trade Commission Act ("FTC Act"), the FTC is empowered, among other things, to (a) prevent unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce; (b) seek monetary redress and other relief for conduct injurious to consumers; and (c) gather and compile information and conduct investigations relating to the organization, business, practices, and management of entities engaged in commerce. The FTC has very broad enforcement authority, and failure to abide by the substantive requirements of the FTC Act and other consumer protection laws can result in administrative or judicial penalties, including injunctions affecting the manner in which we would be able to market services or products in the future, or criminal prosecution. We plan to increase our advertising activities that may be subject to these federal and state truth-in-advertising laws. Any actual or perceived non-compliance with those laws could lead to an investigation by the FTC or a comparable state

agency, or could lead to allegations of misleading advertising by private plaintiffs. Any such action against us could disrupt our business operations, cause damage to our reputation, and result in a material adverse effects on our business.

Because we do not require extensive training for users of our current products, although they are limited under the FDA's marketing clearances to use by, and that images generated from the scanner be interpreted by, trained healthcare practitioners, there exists a potential for misuse of these products, misinterpretation of images by untrained professionals or misuse of these products by untrained professionals, which could ultimately harm our reputation and business.

Federal regulations allow us to sell our medical device products to or on the order of practitioners licensed by law to use or order the use of a prescription device. The definition of "licensed practitioners" varies from state to state. As a result, our current products may be purchased or operated by physicians with varying levels of training and, in many states, by non-physicians, including nurse practitioners, chiropractors and technicians. The FDA clearances of the products require interpretation of images by trained physicians and use of that information in determining a diagnosis. Outside the United States, many jurisdictions do not require specific qualifications or training for purchasers, or operators or interpreters, of medical device products. We do not supervise the procedures performed with our products, nor can we require that direct medical supervision occur. Although product training is offered, we do not require purchasers or operators of our non-invasive products to attend training sessions. The lack of required training and the purchase and use of our non-invasive products by non-physicians may result in product misuse and adverse treatment outcomes, which could harm our reputation and expose us to costly product liability litigation.

We are subject to federal, state and foreign laws prohibiting "kickbacks" and false or fraudulent claims, and other fraud and abuse laws, transparency laws, and other healthcare laws and regulations, which, if violated, could subject us to substantial penalties. Additionally, any challenge to or investigation into our practices under these laws could cause adverse publicity and be costly to respond to, and thus could harm our business.

Our relationships with customers and third-party payors are subject to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations that may constrain our sales, marketing and other promotional activities by limiting the kinds of financial arrangements, including sales programs and certain customer and product support programs, we may have with hospitals, physicians or other purchasers of medical devices. Other federal and state laws generally prohibit individuals or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment from Medicare, Medicaid, or other third-party payors that are false or fraudulent, or are for items or services that were not provided as claimed. These laws include, among others, the federal healthcare Anti-Kickback Statute, the federal civil False Claims Act, other federal healthcare false statement and fraud statutes, the Open Payments program, the Civil Monetary Penalties Law, and analogous fraud and abuse and transparency laws in most states, as described in "*Business of Hyperfine - Government Regulation.*" Although the federal laws generally apply only to products or services for which payment may be made by a federal healthcare program, state laws often apply regardless of whether federal funds may be involved.

While we believe and strive to ensure that our business arrangements with third parties and other activities and programs comply with all applicable laws, these laws are complex, and our activities may be found not to be compliant with one or more of these laws, which may result in significant civil, criminal and/or administrative penalties, fines, damages and exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs. Even an unsuccessful challenge or investigation into our practices could cause adverse publicity, and be costly to respond to, and thus could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our compliance with Medicare and Medicaid regulations may be reviewed by federal or state agencies, including the Office of Inspector General for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("OIG"), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services ("CMS"), and the Department of Justice, or may be subject to whistleblower lawsuits under federal and state false claims laws. To ensure compliance with Medicare, Medicaid and other regulations, government agencies conduct periodic audits of the Company to ensure compliance with various supplier standards and billing requirements.

Similarly, our international operations are subject to the provisions of the FCPA, which prohibits U.S. companies and their intermediaries from making payments in violation of law to non-U.S. government officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business or securing any other improper advantage. In many countries, the healthcare professionals that medical device distributors regularly interact with may meet the definition of a foreign official for purposes of the FCPA. International business operations are also subject to various other international anti-bribery laws such as the U.K. Anti-Bribery Act. Despite meaningful measures that we undertake to facilitate lawful conduct, which include training and compliance programs and internal policies and procedures, we may not always prevent unauthorized, reckless or criminal acts by our employees or agents, or employees or agents of businesses or

operations we may acquire. Violations of these laws, or allegations of such violations, could disrupt operations, involve significant management distraction and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, among other adverse consequences.

If we are found to have violated laws protecting the confidentiality of health information, we could be subject to civil or criminal penalties, which could increase our liabilities and harm our reputation or our business.

There are a number of federal and state laws protecting the confidentiality of certain health information and restricting the use and disclosure of that protected information. In particular, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services promulgated privacy rules under the Health and Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”). These privacy rules protect medical records and other personal health information by limiting their use and disclosure, giving individuals the right to access, amend and seek accounting of their own health information and limiting most use and disclosures of health information to the minimum amount reasonably necessary to accomplish the intended purpose. We are not subject to HIPAA, but our customers and research collaborators and other healthcare provider partners are, which means that there are restrictions on our ability to receive and use health information from our healthcare provider partners. If we are found to be in violation of applicable privacy rule requirements, we could subject our customers or healthcare provider partners to civil or criminal penalties, which could increase our liabilities, harm our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to complex and evolving U.S. and foreign laws and regulations regarding privacy, data protection, and other matters. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretation, and could result in claims, changes to our business practices, monetary penalties, increased cost of operations, or declines in customer growth or engagement, or otherwise harm our business.

We are subject to a variety of laws and regulations in the United States and abroad that involve matters central to our business, including laws and regulations relating to privacy, data sharing and data protection, artificial intelligence and use of machine learning, rights of publicity, content, intellectual property, advertising, marketing, distribution, data security, data retention and deletion, personal information, electronic contracts and other communications, competition, protection of minors, consumer protection, telecommunications, product liability, taxation, economic or other trade prohibitions or sanctions, corrupt practices, fraud, waste and abuse restrictions, and securities law compliance. The introduction of new products or expansion of our activities in certain jurisdictions may subject us to additional laws and regulations. For example, in addition to data protection laws passed by the federal government, many states and foreign countries have implemented their own data protection laws, some of which may apply simultaneously and conflict with federal law. Many of these laws create consumer rights including the right to know what personal information is collected, the right to know whether the data is sold or disclosed and to whom, the right to request that a company delete personal information collected, the right to opt-out of the sale of personal information and the right to non-discrimination in terms of price or service when a consumer exercises a privacy right. If we fail to comply with these regulations, we could be subject to civil sanctions, including fines and penalties for noncompliance.

In addition, foreign data protection, privacy, and other laws and regulations can be more restrictive than those in the United States. Data localization laws in some countries generally mandate that certain types of data collected in a particular country be stored and/or processed within that country. We could be subject to audits in Europe and around the world, particularly in the areas of consumer and data protection, as we continue to grow and expand our operations. Legislators and regulators may make legal and regulatory changes, or interpret and apply existing laws, in ways that make our products less useful to customers, require us to incur substantial costs, expose us to unanticipated civil or criminal liability, or cause us to change our business practices. These changes or increased costs could negatively impact our business and results of operations in material ways. For example, the general data privacy regulation (“GDPR”) imposes requirements in the EEA relating to, among other things, consent to process personal data of individuals, the information provided to individuals regarding the processing of their personal data, the security and confidentiality of personal data, notifications in the event of data breaches and use of third party processors. If we fail to comply with these standards, we could be subject to criminal penalties and civil sanctions, including fines and penalties and amounts could be significant.

Cybersecurity risks and cyber incidents could result in the compromise of confidential data or critical data systems and give rise to potential harm to customers, remediation and other expenses, expose us to liability under federal or state law, consumer protection laws, or other common law theories, subject us to litigation and federal and state governmental inquiries, damage our reputation, and otherwise be disruptive to our business and operations.

Cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. We collect and store on our networks sensitive information, including intellectual property, proprietary business information and personally identifiable information of individuals, such as our employees and customers. The secure maintenance of this information and technology is critical to our business operations. As a pre-commercial company, Liminal's security infrastructure is evolving consistent with its business operations and security risk profile. Legacy Hyperfine has implemented multiple layers of security measures to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of these data and the systems and devices that store and transmit such data. Legacy Hyperfine utilizes current security technologies, including encryption and data depersonalization, and its defenses are monitored and routinely tested. Despite these efforts, threats from malicious persons and groups, new vulnerabilities and advanced new attacks against information systems create risk of cybersecurity incidents. These incidents can include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruption. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems change frequently and may not immediately produce signs of intrusion, we may be unable to anticipate these incidents or techniques, timely discover them, or implement adequate preventative measures.

Cybersecurity threats can come from a variety of sources, and may range in sophistication from an individual hacker to malfeasance by employees, consultants or other service providers to state-sponsored attacks. Cyber threats may be generic, or they may be custom-crafted against our information systems. Over the past several years, cyber-attacks have become more prevalent and much harder to detect and defend against. Our network and storage applications, as well as those of our contractors, may be vulnerable to cyber-attack, malicious intrusion, malfeasance, loss of data privacy or other significant disruption and may be subject to unauthorized access by hackers, employees, consultants or other service providers. In addition, hardware, software or applications that we develop or procure from third parties may contain defects in design or manufacture or other problems that could unexpectedly compromise information security. Unauthorized parties may also attempt to gain access to our systems or facilities through fraud, trickery or other forms of deceiving employees, contractors and temporary staff.

There can be no assurance that we will not be subject to cybersecurity incidents that bypass our security measures, impact the integrity, availability or privacy of health information or other data subject to privacy laws or disrupt our information systems, devices or business, including our ability to deliver services to our users. As a result, cybersecurity, physical security and the continued development and enhancement of our controls, processes and practices designed to protect our enterprise, information systems and data from attack, damage or unauthorized access remain a priority for us. As cyber threats continue to evolve, we may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate and remediate any cybersecurity vulnerabilities. The occurrence of any of these events could result in:

- harm to customers and end-users;
- business interruptions and delays;
- the loss, misappropriation, corruption or unauthorized access of data;
- litigation, including potential class action litigation, and potential liability under privacy, security and consumer protection laws or other applicable laws;
- reputational damage;
- increase to insurance premiums; and
- foreign, federal and state governmental inquiries, any of which could have a material, adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations and harm our business reputation.

Security breaches, loss of data and other disruptions could compromise sensitive information related to our business or prevent us from accessing critical information and expose us to liability, which could adversely affect our business and our reputation.

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect and store sensitive data, and intellectual property and proprietary business information owned or controlled by us or our users. This data encompasses a wide variety of business-critical information, including research and development information, commercial information, and business and financial information. We face four primary risks relative to protecting this critical information: loss of access; inappropriate disclosure; inappropriate modification; and inadequate monitoring of our controls over the first three risks.

The secure processing, storage, maintenance, and transmission of this critical information is vital to our operations and business strategy, and we devote significant resources to protecting such information. Although we take measures to protect sensitive information from unauthorized access or disclosure, our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or viruses, breaches, interruptions due to employee error, malfeasance, lapses in compliance with privacy and security mandates, or other disruptions. Any such breach or interruption could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed by unauthorized parties, publicly disclosed, lost, or stolen.

Any such security breach or interruption, as well as any action by us or our employees or contractors that might be inconsistent with the rapidly evolving data privacy and security laws and regulations applicable within the United States and elsewhere where we conduct business, could result in enforcement actions by U.S. states, the U.S. federal government or foreign governments, liability or sanctions under data privacy laws that protect personally identifiable information, regulatory penalties, other legal proceedings such as but not limited to private litigation, the incurrence of significant remediation costs, disruptions to our development programs, business operations and collaborations, diversion of management efforts and damage to us and our brands' reputation, which could harm our business and operations. Because of the rapidly moving nature of technology and the increasing sophistication of cybersecurity threats, our measures to prevent, respond to and minimize such risks may be unsuccessful.

With respect to medical information, we follow HIPAA guidelines when applicable and separate personal information from medical information, and employ additional measures such as encryption tools to protect the privacy of our users and medical data. However, hackers may attempt to penetrate our computer systems, and, if successful, misappropriate personal or confidential business information. In addition, an associate, contractor or other third party with whom we do business may attempt to circumvent our security measures in order to obtain such information, and may purposefully or inadvertently cause a breach involving such information. While we continue to implement additional protective measures to reduce the risk of and detect cyber incidents, cyber-attacks are becoming more sophisticated and frequent, and the techniques used in such attacks change rapidly.

In addition, the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union adopted the comprehensive GDPR in 2016 to replace the current European Union Data Protection Directive and related country-specific legislation. The GDPR took effect in May 2018 and governs the collection and use of personal data in the European Union. The GDPR, which is wide-ranging in scope, imposes requirements relating to the consent of the individuals to whom the personal data relates, the information provided to the individuals, the security and confidentiality of the personal data, data breach notification and the use of third party processors in connection with the processing of the personal data. The GDPR also imposes strict rules on the transfer of personal data out of the European Union to the United States, enhances enforcement authority and imposes large penalties for noncompliance, including the potential for fines of up to €20 million or 4% of the annual global revenues of the infringer, whichever is greater. While we comply with the GDPR, including reviewing our security procedures and entering into data processing agreements with relevant contractors, there can be no assurance that as our operations evolve, our efforts to comply or to remain in compliance will be fully successful.

Further, unauthorized access, loss or dissemination of sensitive personal data, such as health information, could also disrupt our operations, including our ability to conduct research and development activities, process and prepare company financial information, manage various general and administrative aspects of our business and damage our reputation, any of which could adversely affect our business and reputation. In addition, there can be no assurance that we will promptly detect any such disruption or security breach, if at all. To the extent that any disruption or security breach were to result in a loss of or damage to our data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liability and the further development of our products could be delayed.

Broad-based domestic and international government initiatives to reduce spending, particularly those related to healthcare costs, may reduce reimbursement rates for medical procedures, which will reduce the cost-effectiveness of our products and services.

Healthcare reforms, changes in healthcare policies and changes to third-party coverage and reimbursements, including legislation enacted reforming the U.S. healthcare system and both domestic and foreign healthcare cost containment legislation, and any future changes to such legislation, may affect demand for our products and services and may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. The ongoing implementation of the Affordable Care Act, in the United States, as well as state-level healthcare reform proposals could reduce medical procedure volumes and impact the demand for medical device products or the prices at which we can sell products. These reforms include a national pilot program on payment bundling to encourage hospitals, physicians and other providers to improve the coordination, quality and efficiency of certain healthcare services through bundled payment models. The impact of this healthcare reform legislation, and practices including price regulation, competitive pricing, comparative effectiveness of therapies, technology assessments, and managed care arrangements are uncertain. There can be no assurance that current levels of reimbursement will not be decreased in the future, or that future legislation, regulation, or reimbursement policies of third parties will not adversely affect the demand for our products and services or our ability to sell products and provide services on a profitable basis. The adoption of significant changes to the healthcare system in the United States, the EEA or other jurisdictions in which we may market our products and services, could limit the prices we are able to charge for our products and services or the amounts of reimbursement available for our products and services, could limit the acceptance and availability of our products and services, reduce medical procedure volumes and increase operational and other costs.

In addition, following judicial and Congressional challenges to certain aspects of the Affordable Care Act, certain sections of the Affordable Care Act, as a result, have not been fully implemented or were effectively repealed. However, following several years of litigation in the federal courts, in June 2021, the U.S. Supreme Court upheld the Affordable Care Act when it dismissed a legal challenge to the constitutionality of the Affordable Care Act. Further legislative and regulatory changes under the Affordable Care Act remain possible, although the new Democrat-led presidential administration has been taking steps to strengthen the Affordable Care Act and the 117th Congress is not expected to have the same interest in repealing the law, in part due to the healthcare economic impacts of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. In addition to the Affordable Care Act, there have been and will likely continue to be other federal and state changes that affect the provision of healthcare goods and services in the United States. While we are unable to predict what changes may ultimately be enacted, to the extent that future changes affect how our products and services are paid for and reimbursed by government and private payers, our business could be adversely impacted. Moreover, complying with any new legislation or reversing changes implemented under the Affordable Care Act could be time-intensive and expensive, resulting in a material adverse effect on the business.

Risks Related to our Intellectual Property

If we are unable to obtain and maintain and enforce sufficient intellectual property protection for our products and technology, or if the scope of the intellectual property protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, our competitors could develop and commercialize products similar or identical to ours, and our ability to successfully commercialize our products may be impaired.

We rely on patent protection as well as trademark, copyright, trade secret and other intellectual property right protection and contractual restrictions to protect our proprietary products and technologies, all of which provide limited protection and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep any competitive advantage. If we fail to obtain, maintain and sufficiently enforce our intellectual property, third parties may be able to compete more effectively against us. In addition, we may incur substantial litigation costs in our attempts to recover damages or restrict use of our intellectual property.

To the extent our intellectual property offers inadequate protection, or is found to be invalid or unenforceable, we would be exposed to a greater risk of direct competition. If our intellectual property does not provide adequate coverage against our competitors' products, our competitive position could be adversely affected, as could our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Both the patent application process and the process of managing patent and other intellectual property disputes can be time-consuming and expensive.

Our success depends in large part on our and our licensors' ability to obtain and maintain protection of the intellectual property we may own solely or jointly with, or license from, third parties, particularly patents, in the United States and other countries directed to our products and technologies. We apply for patents covering our products and technologies and uses thereof, as we deem appropriate. However, obtaining and enforcing patents is costly, time-consuming and complex, and we may fail to apply for patents on

important products and technologies in a timely fashion or at all, or we may fail to apply for patents in potentially relevant jurisdictions. We may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications, or maintain, enforce and license any patents that may issue from such patent applications, at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner or in all jurisdictions. It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection. Moreover, we may not develop additional proprietary products, methods and technologies that are patentable. We may not have the right to control the preparation, filing and prosecution of patent applications, or to maintain the rights to patents licensed from or to third parties. Therefore, these patents and applications may not be prosecuted, obtained and enforced by such third parties in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business.

In addition, the patent position of life sciences and medical technology companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions, and has been the subject of much litigation in recent years. Changes in either the patent laws or in interpretations of patent laws in the United States or other countries or regions may diminish the value of our intellectual property. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability, and commercial value of our patent rights presents some degree of uncertainty. It is possible that some of our pending patent applications will not result in issued patents in a timely fashion or at all, and even if patents are granted, they may not provide a basis for intellectual property protection of commercially viable products or services, may not provide any competitive advantages, or may be challenged, narrowed and/or invalidated by third parties. There exists some degree of uncertainty over the breadth of claims that may be allowed or enforced in our patents or in third-party patents. It is possible that third parties will attempt to design around our current or future patents such that we cannot prevent such third parties from using similar technologies and commercializing similar products to compete with us. Some of our owned or licensed patents or patent applications may be challenged at a future point in time and we may not be successful in defending any such challenges made against our patents or patent applications. Any successful third-party challenge to our patents could result in the narrowing, unenforceability or invalidity of such patents and increased competition to our business. The outcome of patent litigation or other proceedings can be uncertain, and any attempt by us to enforce our patent rights against others or to challenge the patent rights of others may not be successful, or, regardless of success, may take substantial time and result in substantial cost, and may divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business. Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The U.S. law relating to the patentability of certain inventions in the life sciences and medical technology industry is uncertain and rapidly changing, which may adversely impact our existing patents or our ability to obtain patents in the future.

Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States or in other jurisdictions could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of patent applications and the enforcement or defense of issued patents. For instance, under the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (the “America Invents Act”), enacted in September 2011, the United States transitioned to a first inventor to file system in which, assuming that other requirements for patentability are met, the first inventor to file a patent application is entitled to the patent on an invention regardless of whether a third party was the first to invent the claimed invention. These changes include allowing third-party submission of prior art to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (“USPTO”) during patent prosecution and additional procedures to challenge the validity of a patent through USPTO administered post-grant proceedings, including post-grant review, inter partes review, and derivation proceedings. The America Invents Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Various courts, including the U.S. Supreme Court, have rendered decisions that impact the scope of patentability of certain inventions or discoveries relating to life sciences and medical technology. Specifically, these decisions stand for the proposition that patent claims that recite laws of nature, natural phenomena, and abstract ideas are not themselves patentable unless those patent claims have sufficient additional features that provide practical assurance that the processes are genuine inventive applications of those laws, phenomena, and abstract ideas rather than patent drafting efforts designed to monopolize the law of nature, natural phenomenon, or abstract idea itself. What constitutes a “sufficient” additional feature is somewhat uncertain. Furthermore, in view of these decisions, since December 2014, the USPTO has published and continues to publish revised guidelines for patent examiners to apply when examining process claims for patent eligibility.

In addition, U.S. Supreme Court rulings have narrowed the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances and weakened the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to some degree of uncertainty with regard to Company’s ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created a degree of uncertainty with respect to the value of patents, once

obtained. Depending on relevant laws enacted by the U.S. Congress, and decisions by the federal courts and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that may have a material adverse effect on our ability to obtain new patents and to defend and enforce our existing patents and patents that we might obtain in the future.

Our patent portfolio may be negatively impacted by current uncertainties in the state of the law, new court rulings or changes in guidance or procedures issued by the USPTO or other similar patent offices around the world. From time to time, the U.S. Supreme Court, other federal courts, the U.S. Congress or the USPTO may change the standards of patentability, scope and validity of patents within the life sciences and medical technology and any such changes, or any similar adverse changes in the patent laws of other jurisdictions, could have a negative impact on our business, financial condition, prospects and results of operations.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

The laws of some foreign countries do not offer intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and we and our licensors may encounter difficulties in obtaining, enforcing and defending such rights in foreign jurisdictions. Consequently, we and our licensors may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our or our licensors' inventions in some or all countries outside the United States, or from selling or importing products made using our or our licensors' inventions in other jurisdictions. Competitors and other third parties may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and technologies and may also export infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement practices or laws are not as strong as those in the United States. These products may compete with our products. Our and our licensors' patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing. In addition, certain countries have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to other parties. Furthermore, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against other parties, including government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, the patent owner may have limited remedies, which could materially diminish the value of any patents.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain other countries are not as developed or as favorable as the United States in the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property rights, which could make it difficult for us to stop the misappropriation or other violations of our intellectual property rights including infringement of our patents in such countries. The legal systems in certain countries may also favor state-sponsored companies or companies headquartered in particular jurisdictions over our first-in-time patents and other intellectual property rights. The absence of harmonized intellectual property protection laws and effective enforcement makes it difficult to ensure consistent respect for patent, trade secret, and other intellectual property rights on a worldwide basis. As a result, it is possible that we will not be able to enforce our rights against third parties that misappropriate our proprietary technology in those countries.

Proceedings to enforce our or our licensors' patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial cost and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put us and our licensors' patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our and our licensors' patent applications at risk of not issuing, and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We and our licensors may not prevail in any lawsuits that we or our licensors initiate, or that are initiated against us or our licensors, and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. In addition, changes in the law and legal decisions by courts in the United States and foreign countries may affect our ability to obtain adequate protection for our products, services and other technologies and the enforcement of intellectual property. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license. Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Issued patents covering our products could be found invalid or unenforceable if challenged.

Our owned and licensed patents and patent applications may be subject to validity, enforceability and priority disputes. The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability. Some of our patents or patent applications (including licensed patents and patent applications) may be challenged at a future point in time in opposition, derivation, reexamination, inter partes review, post-grant review or interference or other similar proceedings, as applicable. Any successful third-party challenge to our patents in this or any other proceeding could result in the unenforceability or invalidity of such patents, which may lead to increased competition to our business, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition,

results of operations and prospects. In addition, if we or our licensors initiate legal proceedings against a third party to enforce a patent covering our products, the defendant could counterclaim that such patent covering our products, as applicable, is invalid and/or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity or unenforceability are commonplace. There are numerous grounds upon which a third party can assert invalidity or unenforceability of a patent. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness or non-enablement. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could be an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent intentionally withheld relevant information from the relevant patent office, or knowingly made a misleading statement, during prosecution. Third parties may also raise similar claims before administrative bodies in the United States or abroad, even outside the context of litigation. Such mechanisms include ex parte re-examination, inter partes review, post-grant review, derivation and equivalent proceedings in non-U.S. jurisdictions, such as opposition proceedings. Such proceedings could result in revocation of or amendment to our patents in such a way that they no longer cover and protect our products. With respect to the validity of our patents, for example, we cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art of which we, our licensors, our patent counsel and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability during patent litigation is unpredictable. If a defendant or other third party were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection on certain aspects of our products and technologies, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications is threatened, regardless of the outcome, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license intellectual property, or develop or commercialize current or future products.

We may not be aware of all third-party intellectual property rights potentially relating to our products. Publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until approximately 18 months after filing or, in some cases, not until such patent applications issue as patents. We might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by each of our pending patent applications and we might not have been the first to file patent applications for these inventions. To determine the priority of these inventions, we may have to participate, as applicable, in interference proceedings, derivation proceedings or other post-grant proceedings declared by the USPTO, or other similar proceedings in non-U.S. jurisdictions that could result in substantial cost to us and the loss of valuable patent protection. The outcome of such proceedings is uncertain. No assurance can be given that other patent applications will not have priority over our patent applications. In addition, changes to the patent laws of the United States allow for various post-grant opposition proceedings that have not been extensively tested, and their outcome is therefore uncertain. Furthermore, if third parties bring these proceedings against our patents, regardless of the merit of such proceedings and regardless of whether we are successful, we could experience significant costs and our management may be distracted.

Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, the value of our technology could be materially adversely affected and our business could be harmed.

We rely heavily on trade secrets and confidentiality agreements to protect our unpatented know-how, technology and other confidential proprietary information, and to maintain our competitive position. However, trade secrets and know-how can be difficult to protect. In particular, we anticipate that with respect to our technologies, these trade secrets and know-how will over time be disseminated within the industry through independent development, the publication of journal articles describing the methodology, and the movement of personnel from academic to industry scientific positions.

In addition to pursuing patents on our technology, we take steps to protect our intellectual property and proprietary technology by entering into agreements, including confidentiality agreements, non-disclosure agreements and intellectual property assignment agreements, with our employees, consultants, academic institutions, corporate partners and, when needed, our advisers. However, we cannot be certain that such agreements have been entered into with all relevant parties, and we cannot be certain that our trade secrets and other confidential proprietary information will not be disclosed or that competitors or other third parties will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or independently develop substantially equivalent information and techniques. For example, any of these parties may breach the agreements and disclose our proprietary information, including our trade secrets, and we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for such breaches. Such agreements may not be enforceable or may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other proprietary information in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure or other breaches of the agreements,

and we may not be able to prevent such unauthorized disclosure, which could materially and adversely impact our ability to establish or maintain a competitive advantage in the market, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Monitoring unauthorized disclosure is difficult, and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to prevent such disclosure are, or will be, adequate. If we was to enforce a claim that a third party had wrongfully obtained and was using our trade secrets, it would be expensive and time-consuming, it could distract our personnel, and the outcome would be unpredictable. In addition, courts outside the United States may be less willing to protect trade secrets or may not recognize certain claims of intellectual property infringement.

We also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our confidential proprietary information by maintaining physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems, but it is possible that these security measures could be breached. If any of our confidential proprietary information were to be lawfully obtained or independently developed by a competitor or other third party, absent patent and copyright protection, we would have no right to prevent such competitor from using that technology or information to compete with us, which could harm our competitive position. Competitors or third parties could purchase our products and attempt to replicate some or all of the competitive advantages we derive from our development efforts, design around our protected technology, develop their own competitive technologies that fall outside the scope of our intellectual property rights or independently develop our technologies without reference to our trade secrets. If any of our trade secrets were to be disclosed to or independently discovered by a competitor or other third party, it could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may be subject to claims challenging the inventorship and ownership of our patents and other intellectual property.

We or our licensors may be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in our owned or in-licensed patents, trade secrets or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. For example, we or our licensors may have inventorship disputes arise from alleged inventors such as employees, consultants, advisors or others who are involved in developing our products, some of whom may have conflicting intellectual property ownership obligations. In addition, counterparties to our consulting, sponsored research, software development and other agreements may assert that they have an ownership interest in intellectual property developed under such arrangements. In particular, certain software development agreements pursuant to which certain third parties have developed parts of our proprietary software may not include provisions that expressly assign to us ownership of all intellectual property developed for us by such third parties. Furthermore, certain of our sponsored research agreements pursuant to which we provide certain research services for third parties do not assign to us all intellectual property developed under such agreements. As such, we may not have the right to use all such developed intellectual property under such agreements, we may be required to obtain licenses from third parties and such licenses may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or may be non-exclusive. If we are unable to obtain such licenses and such licenses are necessary for the development, manufacture and commercialization of our products and technologies, we may need to cease the development, manufacture or commercialization of our products and technologies. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging inventorship of our or our licensors' ownership of our owned or in-licensed patents, trade secrets or other intellectual property. If we or our licensors fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights. In such an event, we may be required to obtain licenses from third parties and such licenses may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or may be non-exclusive. If we are unable to obtain and maintain such licenses, we may need to cease the development, manufacture or commercialization of our products and technologies. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and loss of time and be a distraction to management and other employees, and certain customers or partners may defer engaging with us until the particular dispute is resolved. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may not be able to protect and enforce our trademarks and trade names, or build name recognition in our markets of interest thereby harming our competitive position.

The registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names that we own may be challenged, infringed, circumvented, declared generic or otherwise fail to function as a mark, lapsed or determined to be confusingly similar to or dilutive of other marks. We may not be able to protect our rights in these trademarks and trade names, which we need in order to build name recognition. In addition, third parties have filed, and may in the future file, for registration of trademarks similar or identical to our trademarks, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to consumer confusion. If such third parties were to succeed in

registering or developing common law rights in any other trademarks that are similar or identical to our trademarks, and if we are not successful in challenging such rights and defending against challenges to Company's trademarks, we may not be able to use such trademarks to develop brand recognition of our technologies, products or services. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other registered trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names. Further, we have and may in the future enter into agreements with owners of such third party trade names or trademarks to avoid potential trademark litigation which may limit our ability to use our trade names or trademarks in certain fields of business. Over the long term, if we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, then we may not be able to compete effectively, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected. Our efforts to enforce or protect our proprietary rights related to trademarks, trade secrets, domain names, copyrights or other intellectual property may be ineffective and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources. Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position on our products for an adequate amount of time.

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, if all maintenance fees are timely paid, the natural expiration of a utility patent is generally 20 years from its earliest U.S. non-provisional filing date. While extensions may be available, the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. In the United States, a patent's term may, in certain cases, be lengthened by patent term adjustment, which compensates a patentee for administrative delays by the USPTO in examining and granting a patent, or may be shortened if a patent is terminally disclaimed over a commonly owned patent or a patent naming a common inventor and having an earlier expiration date. Even if patents covering our products are obtained, once the patent life has expired, we may be open to competition from competitive products. If one of our products requires extended development, testing and/or regulatory review, patents protecting such products might expire before or shortly after such products are commercialized. As a result, our owned and licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to our products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed to us alleged trade secrets of their other clients or former employers, which could subject us to costly litigation.

As is common in the life sciences and medical industry, we engage the services of consultants and independent contractors to assist us in the development of our products. Many of these consultants and independent contractors were previously employed at, or may have previously or may be currently providing consulting or other services to, universities or other technology, biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. We may become subject to claims that we, a consultant or an independent contractor inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other information proprietary to their former employers or their former or current clients. We may similarly be subject to claims stemming from similar actions of an employee, such as one who was previously employed by another company, including a competitor or potential competitor. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to our management team. If we are not successful we could lose access or exclusive access to valuable intellectual property.

We may become involved in lawsuits to defend against third-party claims of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of intellectual property rights or to protect or enforce our intellectual property, any of which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful, and may prevent or delay our development and commercialization efforts.

Our commercial success depends in part on our ability and the ability of future collaborators to develop, manufacture, market and sell our product and use our products and technologies without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property rights of third parties. There is a substantial amount of litigation involving patents and other intellectual property rights in the life sciences and medical technology sector, as well as administrative proceedings for challenging patents, including interference, derivation, inter partes review, post grant review, and reexamination proceedings before the USPTO, or oppositions and other comparable proceedings in foreign jurisdictions. We may be exposed to, or threatened with, future litigation by third parties having patent or other intellectual property rights alleging that our products, manufacturing methods, software and/or technologies infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate their intellectual property rights. Numerous issued patents and pending patent applications that are owned by third parties exist in the fields in which we are developing our products and technologies. It is not always clear to industry participants, including us, the claim scope that may issue from pending patent applications owned by third parties or which patents

cover various types of products, technologies or their methods of use or manufacture. Thus, because of the large number of patents issued and patent applications filed in our fields, there may be a risk that third parties, including our competitors, may allege they have patent rights encompassing our products, technologies or methods and that we are employing technology protected by such patent rights without authorization.

If third parties, including our competitors, believe that our products or technologies infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate their intellectual property rights, such third parties may seek to enforce against us their intellectual property rights, including patent rights, by filing against us an intellectual property-related lawsuit, including a patent infringement lawsuit. Even if we believe third-party intellectual property claims are without merit, there is no assurance that a court would find in our favor on questions of infringement, validity, enforceability, or priority. If any third parties were to assert these or any other patents against us and we are unable to successfully defend against any such assertions, we may be required, including by court order, to cease the development and commercialization of the infringing products or technology and we may be required to redesign such products and technologies so they do not infringe such patents, which may not be possible or may require substantial monetary expenditures and time. We could also be required to pay damages, which could be significant, including treble damages and attorneys' fees if we are found to have willfully infringed such patents. We could also be required to obtain a license to such patents in order to continue the development and commercialization of the infringing product or technology. However, such a license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, including because certain of these patents may be held by or exclusively licensed to our competitors. Even if such a license were available, it may require substantial payments or cross-licenses under our intellectual property rights, and it may only be available on a nonexclusive basis, in which case third parties, including our competitors, could use the same licensed intellectual property to compete with us. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operation and prospects.

We may choose to challenge, including in connection with any allegation of patent infringement by a third party, the patentability, validity, ownership or enforceability of any third-party patent that we believe may have applicability in our field, and any other third-party patent that may at some future time possibly be asserted against us. Such challenges may be brought either in court or by requesting that the USPTO, European Patent Office ("EPO"), or other foreign patent offices review the patent claims, such as in an ex-parte reexamination, inter partes review, post-grant review proceeding or opposition proceeding or other similar proceedings. However, there can be no assurance that any such challenge by us or any third party will be successful. Even if such proceedings are successful, these proceedings are expensive and may consume our time or other resources, distract our management and technical personnel, and the costs of these opposition proceedings could be substantial. There can be no assurance that our defenses of non-infringement, invalidity or unenforceability will succeed.

Third parties, including our competitors, could be infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating our solely owned and/or in-licensed intellectual property rights. Monitoring unauthorized use of intellectual property is difficult and costly. We may not be able to detect unauthorized use of, or take appropriate steps to enforce, our intellectual property rights. From time to time, we seek to analyze our competitors' products and services, and may in the future seek to enforce our rights based on potential infringement, misappropriation or violation of our intellectual property. However, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property rights may not be adequate to enforce our rights against such infringement, misappropriation or violation of our intellectual property. Any inability to meaningfully enforce our intellectual property rights could harm our ability to compete and reduce demand for our products and technologies.

Litigation proceedings may be necessary for us to enforce our patent and other intellectual property rights. In any such proceeding, a court may refuse to stop the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that our owned and in-licensed patents do not cover the technology in question. Further, in such a proceeding, the defendant could counterclaim that our intellectual property is invalid or unenforceable and the court may agree, in which case we could lose valuable intellectual property rights, which could allow third parties to commercialize technology or products similar to ours and compete directly with us, without payment to us. Alternatively or additionally such a proceeding could result in requiring us to license rights from the prevailing party in order to be able to manufacture or commercialize our products without infringing such party's intellectual property rights, and if we are unable to obtain such a license, we may be required to cease commercialization of our products and technologies, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. The outcome in any such proceeding is somewhat unpredictable.

Regardless of whether we are defending against or asserting an intellectual property-related claim in an intellectual property-related proceeding that may be necessary in the future, and regardless of outcome, substantial costs and diversion of resources may

result which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions, or other interim proceedings or developments, and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our Class A common stock. Some of our competitors and other third parties may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their greater financial resources and more mature and developed intellectual property portfolios. We may not have sufficient financial or other resources to adequately conduct these types of litigation or proceedings. Any of the foregoing, or any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Claims that we have misappropriated the confidential information or trade secrets of third parties could have a similar adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various required procedures, document submissions, fee payments and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and/or applications will be due to be paid to the USPTO and various governmental patent agencies outside of the United States at several stages over the lifetime of the patents and/or applications. The USPTO and various non-U.S. governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. In certain circumstances, we rely on our licensors to pay these fees due to the U.S. and non-U.S. patent agencies and to take the necessary action to comply with these requirements with respect to our licensed intellectual property. In many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules. However, there are situations in which non-compliance can result in an irrevocable abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, our competitors may be able to enter the market without infringing our patents and this circumstance could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We currently rely on licenses from third parties, and in the future may rely on additional licenses from other third parties, and if we lose any of these licenses, then we may be subjected to future litigation.

We are, and may in the future become, a party to license agreements that grant us rights to use certain intellectual property, including patents and patent applications, typically in certain specified fields of use. We may need to obtain additional licenses from others to advance our research, development and commercialization activities.

Our success may depend in part on the ability of our licensors and any future licensors to obtain, maintain and enforce patent protection for our licensed intellectual property. Without protection for the intellectual property we license, other companies might be able to offer substantially identical products and technologies for sale, which could materially adversely affect our competitive business position and harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our current license agreements impose, and future agreements may impose, various diligence, commercialization, milestone payment, royalty, insurance and other obligations on us and require us to meet development timelines, or to exercise commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize licensed products, in order to maintain the licenses. If we fail to comply with these obligations, our licensor(s) may have the right to terminate our license, in which event we would not be able to develop or market products or technology covered by the licensed intellectual property. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

Moreover, disputes may also arise between us and our licensors regarding intellectual property subject to a license agreement, including:

- the scope of rights granted under the license agreement and other interpretation-related issues;
- our financial or other obligations under the license agreement;

- whether, and the extent to which, our products, technology and processes infringe on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement;
- our diligence obligations under the license agreement and what activities satisfy those diligence obligations;
- the inventorship and ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our licensor(s); and
- the priority of invention of patented technology.

If we do not prevail in such disputes, we may lose any or all of our rights under such license agreements, experience significant delays in the development and commercialization of our products and technologies, or incur liability for damages, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. In addition, we may seek to obtain additional licenses from our licensor(s) and, in connection with obtaining such licenses, we may agree to amend our existing licenses in a manner that may be more favorable to the licensor(s), including by agreeing to terms that could enable third parties, including our competitors, to receive licenses to a portion of the intellectual property that is subject to our existing licenses and to compete with our products.

In addition, the agreements under which we currently and in the future license intellectual property or technology from third parties are complex and certain provisions in such agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property or technology, or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Moreover, if disputes over intellectual property that we have licensed prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on commercially acceptable terms, we may be unable to successfully develop and commercialize any affected products or services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Absent the license agreements, we may infringe patents subject to those agreements, and if the license agreements are terminated, we may be subject to litigation by the licensor. Litigation could result in substantial costs and distract our management. If we do not prevail, we may be required to pay damages, including treble damages, attorneys' fees or costs and expenses and royalties, which could adversely affect our ability to offer products or services, our ability to continue operations and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If we cannot license rights to use technologies on reasonable terms, we may not be able to commercialize new products in the future.

We may identify third-party technology that we may need to license or acquire in order to develop or commercialize our products or technologies. However, we may be unable to secure such licenses or acquisitions. The licensing or acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights is a competitive area, and several more established companies may pursue strategies to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights that we may consider attractive or necessary. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, capital resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us.

We also may be unable to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on our investment or at all. In return for the use of a third party's technology, we may agree to pay the licensor royalties based on sales of our products or services. Royalties are a component of cost of products or technologies and affect the margins on our products. We may also need to negotiate licenses to patents or patent applications before or after introducing a commercial product. We may not be able to obtain necessary licenses to patents or patent applications, and our business may suffer if we are unable to enter into the necessary licenses on acceptable terms or at all, if any necessary licenses are subsequently terminated, if the licensor fails to abide by the terms of the license or fails to prevent infringement by third parties, or if the licensed intellectual property rights are found to be invalid or unenforceable.

Certain of our in-licensed patents are, and our future owned and in-licensed patents may be, subject to a reservation of rights by one or more third parties, including government march-in rights, that may limit our ability to exclude third parties from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

In addition, our owned and in-licensed patents may be subject to a reservation of rights by one or more third parties. When new technologies are developed with government funding, in order to secure ownership of such patent rights, the recipient of such funding is required to comply with certain government regulations, including timely disclosing the inventions claimed in such patent rights to the U.S. government and timely electing title to such inventions. Any failure to timely elect title to such inventions may permit the U.S. government to, at any time, take title to such inventions. Additionally, the U.S. government generally obtains certain rights in any resulting patents, including a non-exclusive royalty-free license authorizing the government to use the invention or to have others use the invention on its behalf. If the government decides to exercise these rights, it is not required to engage us as its contractor in connection with doing so. In addition, these rights may permit the U.S. government to disclose our confidential information to third parties and to exercise march-in rights to use or allow third parties to use our licensed technology free of charge. The U.S. government can exercise its march-in rights if it determines that action is necessary because we fail to achieve practical application of the government-funded technology, because action is necessary to alleviate health or safety needs, to meet requirements of federal regulations, or to give preference to U.S. industry. In addition, our rights in such inventions may be subject to certain requirements to manufacture products embodying such inventions in the United States. Any exercise by the government of any of the foregoing rights could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our products contain third-party open source software components and failure to comply with the terms of the underlying open source software licenses could restrict our ability to sell our products and provide third parties access to our proprietary software.

Our products may contain software licensed by third parties under open source software licenses. Use and distribution of open source software may entail greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source software licensors generally do not provide warranties or other contractual protections regarding infringement claims or the quality of the code. Some open source software licenses contain requirements that the licensee make its source code publicly available if the licensee creates modifications or derivative works using the open source software, depending on the type of open source software the licensee uses and how the licensee uses it. If we combine our proprietary software with open source software in a certain manner, we could, under certain open source software licenses, be required to release the source code of our proprietary software to the public for free. This would allow our competitors and other third parties to create similar products with less development effort and time and ultimately could result in a loss of our product sales and revenue, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, some companies that use third-party open source software have faced claims challenging their use of such open source software and their compliance with the terms of the applicable open source license. We may be subject to suits by third parties claiming ownership of what we believe to be open source software, or claiming non-compliance with the applicable open source licensing terms. Use of open source software may also present additional security risks because the public availability of such software may make it easier for hackers and other third parties to compromise or attempt to compromise our technology and systems.

Although we review our use of open source software to avoid subjecting our proprietary software to conditions we do not intend, the terms of many open source software licenses have not been interpreted by United States courts, and there is a risk that these licenses could be construed in a way that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our products and proprietary software. Moreover, our processes for monitoring and controlling our use of open source software in our products may not be effective. If we are held to have breached the terms of an open source software license, we could be subject to damages or be required to seek licenses from third parties to continue offering our products on terms that are not economically feasible, to re-engineer our products, to discontinue the sale of our products if re-engineering could not be accomplished on a timely basis, or to make generally available, in source code form, our proprietary code, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats.

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations, and may not adequately protect our business or permit us to maintain our competitive advantage. For example:

- others may be able to make products that are similar to products and technologies we may develop or utilize similar technology that are not covered by the claims of the patents that we own or license now or in the future;
- we, or our licensor(s), might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the issued patent or pending patent application that we license or may own in the future;
- we, or our licensor(s), might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our or their inventions;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating our owned or licensed intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that our pending licensed patent applications or those that we may own in the future will not lead to issued patents;
- issued patents that we own, in-license, or otherwise hold rights to may be held invalid or unenforceable or have their scope narrowed, including as a result of legal challenges by our competitors;
- our competitors might conduct research and development activities in countries where we do not have patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets;
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable;
- the patents of others may harm our business; and
- we may choose not to file a patent application for certain trade secrets or know-how, and a third party may subsequently file a patent application covering such intellectual property.

Should any of these events occur, they could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Litigation Risks

We face the risk of product liability claims and may be subject to damages, fines, penalties and injunctions, among other things.

Our business exposes us to the risk of product liability claims that are inherent in the testing, manufacturing and marketing of medical devices, including those which may arise from the misuse (including system hacking or other unauthorized access by third parties to our systems) or malfunction of, or design flaws in, our hardware and software products. This liability may vary based on the FDA classification associated with our devices and with the state law governing product liability standards applied to specification developers and/or manufacturers in a given negligence or strict liability lawsuit. We may be subject to product liability claims if our products cause, or merely appear to have caused, an injury. Claims may be made by patients, healthcare providers or others selling our products. The risk of product liability claims may also increase if our products are subject to a product recall or seizure. Product liability claims may be brought by individuals or by groups seeking to represent a class.

Although we have insurance at levels that we believe to be appropriate, this insurance is subject to deductibles and coverage limitations. Our current product liability insurance may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all, and, if available, the coverage may not be adequate to protect us against any future product liability claims. Further, if additional medical device products are approved or cleared for marketing, or if we launch additional 510(k)-exempt device products or products that are not FDA-regulated medical devices, we may seek additional insurance coverage. If we are unable to obtain insurance at an acceptable cost or on acceptable terms with adequate coverage or otherwise protect against potential product liability claims, we will be exposed to significant liabilities, which may harm our business. A product liability claim, recall or other claim with respect to uninsured liabilities or for amounts in excess of insured liabilities could result in significant costs and significant harm to our business.

We may be subject to claims against us even if the apparent injury is due to the actions of others or misuse of the device or a partner device. Healthcare providers may use our products in a manner inconsistent with the products' labeling and that differs from the manner in which they were used in clinical studies and authorized by the FDA. Off-label use of products by healthcare providers is common, and any such off-label use of our products could subject us to additional liability, or require design changes to limit this potential off-label use once discovered. Defending a suit, regardless of merit, could be costly, could divert management attention and might result in adverse publicity, which could result in the withdrawal of, or result in reduced acceptance of, our products in the market.

Additionally, we have entered into various agreements where we indemnify third parties for certain claims relating to our products. These indemnification obligations may require us to pay significant sums of money for claims that are covered by these indemnification obligations. We are not currently subject to any product liability claims; however, any future product liability claims against us, regardless of their merit, may result in negative publicity about us that could ultimately harm our reputation and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Risks Related to Our Securities and to Being a Public Company

We identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If our remediation measures are ineffective, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls in the future, we may not be able to report our financial condition or results of operations accurately or in a timely manner and we may be unable to maintain compliance with applicable stock exchange listing requirements, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, materially and adversely affect our business and the value of our Class A common stock.

In connection with Legacy Hyperfine's and Liminal's combined financial statement close process for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. We outsourced our accounting and financial reporting to 4Catalyzer and as of and during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, did not have our own finance function to appropriately perform the supervision and review of the information received from 4Catalyzer and assess its reasonableness and accuracy.

In addition, HealthCor previously recorded a portion of its Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption in permanent equity. Notwithstanding the presence of maximum redemption thresholds or charter provisions common in SPACs that provide a limitation on redemptions that would cause a SPAC's net tangible assets to be less than \$5,000,001, in accordance with SEC Staff guidance on redeemable equity instruments, ASC 480-10-S99, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity", and EITF Topic D-98, "Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities", and, according to the SEC Staff communications with certain independent auditors, redemption provisions not solely within the control of the issuing company require ordinary shares subject to redemption to be classified outside of permanent equity. Although HealthCor did not specify a maximum redemption threshold in its Articles and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association (the "HealthCor Articles"), the HealthCor Articles provided that HealthCor could not redeem its Public Shares in an amount that would cause its net tangible assets to be less than \$5,000,001. In light of the recent SEC Staff communications with certain independent auditors, HealthCor's management re-evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures as of September 30, 2021. Based upon that evaluation, HealthCor concluded that the misclassification of the Class A ordinary shares was quantitatively material to individual line items within the balance sheet. This resulted in a restatement of the initial carrying value of the Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption, with the offset recorded to additional paid-in capital (to the extent available), accumulated deficit and ordinary shares.

The foregoing represents a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting. A "material weakness" is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

In light of the material weakness identified and the resulting restatement, we plan to enhance our processes to identify and appropriately apply applicable accounting requirements to better evaluate and understand the nuances of the complex accounting standards that apply to our financial statements. Our management is in the process of developing a remediation plan, which includes, without limitation, the hiring of additional accounting and finance personnel with technical public company accounting and financial reporting experience. The material weaknesses will not be considered remediated until management designs and implements effective controls that operate for a sufficient period of time and management has concluded through testing that these controls are effective.

The elements of our remediation plan can only be accomplished over time, and we can offer no assurance that these initiatives will ultimately have the intended effects or that other material weaknesses and control deficiencies will not be discovered in the future.

If our efforts are not successful or other material weaknesses or control deficiencies occur in the future, we may be unable to report our financial results accurately on a timely basis or help prevent fraud, which could cause our reported financial results to be materially misstated and result in the loss of investor confidence or delisting and cause the market price of our shares to decline. We cannot assure you that the initiatives we have taken to date, or any initiatives we may take in the future, will be sufficient to avoid potential future material weaknesses.

Because we are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq listing rules, our stockholders may not have certain corporate governance protections that are available to stockholders of companies that are not controlled companies.

So long as more than 50% of the voting power for the election of our directors is held by an individual, a group or another company, we will qualify as a “controlled company” under the Nasdaq listing rules. As of December 31, 2021, Dr. Rothberg controls approximately 84.8% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. As a result, we are a “controlled company” under the Nasdaq rules and are not subject to the requirements that would otherwise require us to have: (i) a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors; (ii) director nominees selected, or recommended for our board of directors’ selection, either by a majority of the independent directors or a nominating committee comprised solely of independent directors; and (iii) a compensation committee comprised solely of independent directors.

Dr. Rothberg may have his interest in the Company diluted due to future equity issuances or his own actions in selling shares of our Class B common stock, in each case, which could result in a loss of the “controlled company” exemption under the Nasdaq listing rules. We would then be required to comply with those provisions of the Nasdaq listing rules.

The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting power with Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D., Vice Chairman of our board of directors and the Founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal, which will limit an investor’s ability to influence the outcome of important transactions, including a change in control.

Shares of our Class B common stock have 20 votes per share, while shares of our Class A common stock have one vote per share. Dr. Rothberg holds all of the issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, and as of December 31, 2021, Dr. Rothberg holds approximately 84.8% of the voting power of our capital stock and is able to control matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets or other major corporate transactions. Dr. Rothberg may have interests that differ from yours and may vote in a way with which you disagree and which may be adverse to your interests. This concentrated control may have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring a change in control of the Company, could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their capital stock as part of a sale of the Company, and might ultimately affect the market price of shares of our Class A common stock. If additional shares of our Class B common stock are issued, your shares and your votes may be significantly diluted.

Potential conflicts of interest may arise among the holders of our Class B common stock and the holders of our Class A common stock.

Dr. Rothberg holds all of our Class B common stock following the Business Combination. As a result, conflicts of interest may arise among Dr. Rothberg, on the one hand, and the Company and holders of our Class A common stock on the other hand. Dr. Rothberg has the ability to influence our business and affairs through his ownership of the high vote shares of our common stock, his general ability to elect our board of directors, and provisions in the Charter requiring his approval for certain corporate actions (in addition to approval by our board of directors). If the holders of our Class A common stock are dissatisfied with the performance of our board of directors, they have no ability to remove any of our directors, with or without cause.

Further, through his ability to elect our board of directors and as well as his service on our board of directors, Dr. Rothberg has the ability to influence the determination of the amount and timing of our investments and dispositions, cash expenditures, indebtedness, issuances of shares of common stock, tax liabilities and amounts of reserves.

Delaware law and provisions in our Charter and bylaws could make a takeover proposal more difficult.

Our organizational documents are governed by Delaware law. Certain provisions of Delaware law and of our Charter and bylaws could discourage, delay, defer or prevent a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or other change of control transaction that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of our Class A common stock held by our stockholders. These provisions provide for, among other things:

- the ability of our board of directors to issue one or more series of preferred stock;
- stockholder action by written consent only until the first time when Dr. Rothberg and his permitted transferees cease to beneficially own shares of Class B common stock representing 50% or more of the voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock;
- certain limitations on convening special stockholder meetings;
- advance notice for nominations of directors by stockholders and for stockholders to include matters to be considered at our annual meetings;
- amendment of certain provisions of the organizational documents only by the affirmative vote of holders of (i) a majority of the voting power of the shares of our capital stock so long as Dr. Rothberg and his permitted transferees beneficially own shares of Class B common stock representing 50% or more of the voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock and (ii) at least two-thirds of the voting power of the shares of capital stock from and after the time that Dr. Rothberg and his permitted transferees cease to beneficially own shares of Class B common stock representing 50% or more of the voting power of our voting stock; and
- a dual-class common stock structure with 20 votes per share of our Class B common stock, the result of which is that Dr. Rothberg has the ability to control the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, even though Dr. Rothberg owns less than a majority of the outstanding shares of our capital stock.

These anti-takeover provisions as well as certain provisions of Delaware law could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire the Company, even if the third party's offer may be considered beneficial by many of our stockholders. As a result, our stockholders may be limited in their ability to obtain a premium for their shares. If prospective takeovers are not consummated for any reason, we may experience negative reactions from the financial markets, including negative impacts on the price of our Class A common stock. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for our stockholders to elect directors of their choosing and to cause us to take other corporate actions that our stockholders desire. See "*Description of our Capital Stock.*"

Our Charter designates the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings and the federal district courts as the sole and exclusive forum for other types of actions and proceedings, in each case, that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain what such stockholders believe to be a favorable judicial forum for disputes with the Company or our directors, officers or other employees.

Our Charter provides that, unless we consent to the selection of an alternative forum, any (i) derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of us; (ii) action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by, or any other wrongdoing by, any current or former director, officer, other employee or stockholder of us; (iii) action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our Charter or our bylaws or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery; (iv) action to interpret, apply, enforce, or determine the validity of any provisions in the certificate of incorporation or bylaws; or (v) action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine, shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware. Subject to the foregoing, the federal district courts of the United States are the exclusive forum for the resolution of any action, suit or proceeding asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act. The exclusive forum provision does not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding an interest in any shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the forum

provisions in our Charter. These choice-of-forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that he, she or it believes to be favorable for disputes with the Company or our directors, officers or other employees or stockholders, which may discourage such lawsuits. We note that there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce these provisions and that investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for state and federal courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder.

Alternatively, if a court were to find these provisions of our Charter inapplicable or unenforceable with respect to one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and result in a diversion of the time and resources of our management and board of directors.

The Charter does not limit the ability of the Sponsor to compete with the Company.

The Sponsor and its affiliates engage in a broad spectrum of activities, including investments in the life sciences and medical technology industries. In the ordinary course of their business activities, the Sponsor and its affiliates may engage in activities where their interests conflict with our interests or those of our stockholders. The Charter does not provide that the Sponsor and its affiliates have any duty to refrain from engaging, directly or indirectly, in the same business activities or similar business activities or lines of business in which we operate. The Sponsor and its affiliates also may pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business, and, as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to the Company. In addition, the Sponsor may have an interest in pursuing acquisitions, divestitures and other transactions that, in its judgment, could enhance its investment, even though such transactions might involve risks to you.

We are an emerging growth company and a smaller reporting company within the meaning of the Securities Act, and we may take or continue to take advantage of certain exemptions from disclosure requirements available to emerging growth companies or smaller reporting companies, which could make our securities less attractive to investors and may make it more difficult to compare our performance with other public companies.

We are an "emerging growth company" within the meaning of the Securities Act, as modified by the JOBS Act, and we may take or continue to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. As a result, our stockholders may not have access to certain information they may deem important. We could be an emerging growth company for up to five years, although circumstances could cause us to lose that status earlier, including if the market value of our Class A common stock held by non-affiliates is \$700 million or more as of the last business day of the most recently completed second fiscal quarter, in which case we would no longer be an emerging growth company as of the end of that fiscal year. We cannot predict whether investors will find our securities less attractive because we will rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our securities less attractive as a result of our reliance on these exemptions, the trading prices of our securities may be lower than they otherwise would be, there may be a less active trading market for our securities and the trading prices of our securities may be more volatile.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. We have elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of our financial statements with another public company which is not an emerging growth company or is an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accountant standards used.

Additionally, we are a “smaller reporting company” as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements. We are required to reflect a determination that we are no longer a smaller reporting company in our quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the first fiscal quarter of the next fiscal year after the fiscal year in which (i) the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates is greater than or equal to \$250 million as of the end of that fiscal year’s second fiscal quarter, and (ii) if our annual revenues are not greater than or equal to \$100 million during the last completed fiscal year, the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates is \$700 million or more as of the end of that fiscal year’s second fiscal quarter. To the extent we take advantage of such reduced disclosure obligations, it may also make comparison of our financial statements with other public companies difficult or impossible.

Reports published by analysts, including projections in those reports that differ from our actual results, could adversely affect the price and trading volume of our Class A common stock.

Securities research analysts may establish and publish their own periodic projections for us. Those projections may vary widely and may not accurately predict the results we actually achieve. Our share price may decline if our actual results do not match the projections of these securities research analysts. Similarly, if one or more of the analysts who write reports on us downgrades our stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our share price could decline. In addition, securities research analysts may compare us to companies that are not appropriately comparable, which could lead to lower than expected valuations. If one or more analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, our share price or trading volume could decline.

Our business and operations could be negatively affected if we become subject to any securities litigation or shareholder activism, which could cause us to incur significant expense, hinder execution of our business and growth strategy and impact our stock price.

In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company’s securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. Shareholder activism, which could take many forms or arise in a variety of situations, has been increasing recently. Volatility in the stock price of our Class A common stock or other reasons may in the future cause us to become the target of securities litigation or shareholder activism. Securities litigation and shareholder activism, including potential proxy contests, could result in substantial costs and divert management’s and the board of directors’ attention and resources from our business. Additionally, such securities litigation and shareholder activism could give rise to perceived uncertainties as to our future, adversely affect our relationships with service providers and make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel. Also, we may be required to incur significant legal fees and other expenses related to any securities litigation and activist shareholder matters. Further, our stock price could be subject to significant fluctuation or otherwise be adversely affected by the events, risks and uncertainties of any securities litigation and shareholder activism.

The grant of registration rights pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the PIPE Subscription Agreements and the Letter Agreement, and the future exercise of such rights, may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

At the Closing, we, the Sponsor, certain affiliates of the Sponsor and certain stockholders of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal entered into the Registration Rights Agreement, pursuant to which, among other things, the parties to the Registration Rights Agreement agreed not to effect any sale or distribution of any our equity securities held by any of them (except with respect to shares of our Class A common stock acquired in open market transactions or pursuant to the PIPE Investment) during the respective lock-up period described therein and were granted certain registration rights with respect to their respective shares of our common stock, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions therein. The parties to the Registration Rights Agreement and their permitted transferees have customary registration rights (including demand and piggy-back rights, subject to cooperation and cut-back provisions). In particular, the Registration Rights Agreement provides that promptly, but in any event within forty-five (45) days following the Closing Date, we are required to use our commercially reasonable efforts to file a registration statement under the Securities Act to permit the public resale of all registrable securities as permitted by Rule 415 of the Securities Act and to cause such registration statement to be declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but in no event later than forty-five (45) days following the filing deadline (or sixty (60) days following the filing deadline if the registration statement is reviewed by and receives comments from the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”).

Further, pursuant to the Subscription Agreements and the Letter Agreement, we agreed (i) to file within 45 days after the closing of the Business Combination a registration statement with the SEC for the resale of the PIPE Securities by the PIPE Investors and the

Letter Agreement Shares by Jefferies LLC, (ii) to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to be declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (a) the 45th calendar day (or 60th calendar day if the SEC notifies us that it will “review” the registration statement) and (b) the 10th business day after the date we are notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that the registration statement will not be “reviewed” or will not be subject to further review and (iii) to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement until the earlier of (a) five years from the date of effectiveness of the initial registration statement, (b) the date on which PIPE Investors cease to hold the securities covered thereby, and (c) the date all of the securities covered thereby can be sold publicly without restriction or limitation under Rule 144 under the Securities Act. We will bear the cost of registering these securities. The registration and availability of such a significant number of securities for trading in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our Class A common stock.

The obligations associated with being a public company will involve significant expenses and will require significant resources and management attention, which may divert from our business operations.

As a public company, we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The Exchange Act requires the filing of annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to a public company’s business and financial condition. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that a public company establish and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting. As a result, we are incurring, and will continue to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal did not previously incur. Our management team and many of our other employees will need to devote substantial time to compliance, and may not effectively or efficiently manage our transition into a public company.

We do not intend to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future.

We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to finance the further development and expansion of our business and do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, and future agreements and financing instruments, business prospects and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant.

USE OF PROCEEDS

All of the Class A common stock and Class B common stock offered by the Selling Securityholders pursuant to this prospectus will be sold by the Selling Securityholders for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales.

DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE

We cannot currently determine the price or prices at which shares of Class A common stock or shares of Class B common stock may be sold by the Selling Securityholders under this prospectus.

MARKET PRICE, TICKER SYMBOL AND DIVIDEND INFORMATION

Market Price and Ticker Symbol

Our Class A common stock is currently listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "HYPR".

The closing price of the Class A common stock on January 20, 2022 was \$5.00.

Holders

As of December 31, 2021, there were approximately 348 holders of record of our Class A common stock and approximately two holders of record of our Class B common stock.

Such numbers do not include beneficial owners holding our securities through nominee names. There is no public market for our Class B common stock.

Dividend Policy

We have not paid any cash dividends on our Class A common stock or Class B common stock to date. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be dependent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and general financial condition. The payment of any cash dividends will be within the discretion of the Board at such time.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Unless the context otherwise requires, the “Combined Company” refers to Hyperfine, Inc. (f/k/a HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.) and its subsidiaries after the Closing, “HealthCor” refers to HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp. prior to the Closing, “Hyperfine” refers to Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (f/k/a Hyperfine, Inc.) prior to the Closing, “Liminal” refers to Liminal Operations, Inc. (f/k/a Liminal Sciences, Inc.) prior to the Closing, and the “Companies” or “Company” refers to Hyperfine and Liminal prior to the Closing.

On December 22, 2021, HealthCor, Hyperfine and Liminal consummated the previously announced business combination (the “Business Combination”) contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2021 (the “Business Combination Agreement”), by and among HealthCor, Optimus Merger Sub I, Inc. (“Merger Sub I”), Optimus Merger Sub II, Inc. (“Merger Sub II”), Hyperfine and Liminal, pursuant to which, among other things, (a) Merger Sub I merged with and into Hyperfine, with Hyperfine surviving the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor (the “Hyperfine Merger”), and (b) Merger Sub II merged with and into Liminal, with Liminal surviving the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor (the “Liminal Merger,” and together with the Hyperfine Merger, the “Mergers”). In connection with the Business Combination, HealthCor changed its name to “Hyperfine, Inc.,” Legacy Hyperfine changed its name to “Hyperfine Operations, Inc.” and Liminal changed its name to “Liminal Operations, Inc.” After giving effect to the Business Combination, HealthCor directly owns all of the issued and outstanding equity interests of Hyperfine and Liminal, and the pre-Business Combination stockholders of Hyperfine and Liminal hold a portion of the Combined Company’s Class A common stock and all of the Combined Company’s Class B common stock.

Prior to the Business Combination, on December 21, 2021, HealthCor changed its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to the State of Delaware (the “Domestication”) by deregistering as an exempted company in the Cayman Islands and continuing and domesticating as a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware.

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, on July 7, 2021, HealthCor entered into subscription agreements (the “Subscription Agreements”) with certain institutional investors and accredited investors (the “PIPE Investors”), pursuant to which shares of Class A common stock were issued immediately prior to the Closing to the PIPE Investors (the “PIPE Investment”), as described in greater detail in Note 3 of the “Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information.”

Additionally, on December 22, 2021, HealthCor, HC Sponsor LLC (the “Sponsor”), Hyperfine and Liminal entered into a Forfeiture Agreement (the “Forfeiture Agreement”), pursuant to which, immediately prior to the Closing, 150,000 shares of HealthCor’s Class B common stock held by the Sponsor were irrevocably forfeited and automatically cancelled (the “Forfeiture”).

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet of the Combined Company as of September 30, 2021 and the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations of the Combined Company for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and for the year ended December 31, 2020 present the combination of the financial information of HealthCor, Hyperfine and Liminal after giving effect to the Business Combination and related adjustments described in the accompanying notes.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and for the year ended December 31, 2020 give pro forma effect to the Business Combination as if it had occurred on January 1, 2020. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2021 gives pro forma effect to the Business Combination as if it was completed on September 30, 2021.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is based on and should be read in conjunction with:

- the accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information;
- the historical unaudited financial statements of HealthCor as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2021, and the historical audited financial statements of HealthCor as of December 31, 2020 and for the period from November 18, 2020 (date of inception) through December 31, 2020, and the related notes, in each case, included elsewhere in this prospectus;
- the historical unaudited condensed consolidated and combined financial statements of Hyperfine and Liminal as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2021, and the historical audited combined financial statements of Hyperfine and

Liminal as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes, in each case, included elsewhere in this prospectus; and

- other information relating to HealthCor, Hyperfine and Liminal contained in this prospectus, including the Business Combination Agreement and the description of certain terms thereof set forth under “*Summary of the Prospectus — Background and Business Combination*,” as well as the disclosures contained in the section titled “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*.”

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been presented for illustrative purposes only and do not necessarily reflect what the Combined Company’s financial condition or results of operations would have been had the Business Combination occurred on the dates indicated. Further, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information also may not be useful in predicting the future financial condition and results of operations of the Combined Company. The actual financial position and results of operations may differ significantly from the pro forma amounts reflected herein due to a variety of factors. The unaudited pro forma adjustments represent management’s estimates based on information available as of the date of these unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements and are subject to change as additional information becomes available and analyses are performed.

The following pro forma condensed combined financial statements presented herein reflect the actual redemption of 17,142,244 shares of Class A ordinary shares by HealthCor’s shareholders in connection with the Business Combination.

COMBINED COMPANY
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(in thousands)

	HealthCor (Historical)	Hyperfine and Liminal (Historical)	Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Note 3	Pro Forma
Assets					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 526	\$ 65,475	\$ 139,930	(a), (b)	\$ 205,931
Restricted cash	—	3,467	—		3,467
Accounts receivable	—	940	—		940
Unbilled receivables	—	48	—		48
Inventory	—	2,763	—		2,763
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	402	3,600	(3,042)	(b)	960
Due from related parties	—	13	—		13
Total Current Assets	928	76,306	136,888		214,122
Property and equipment	—	3,325	—		3,325
Other assets - related party	—	1,086	—		1,086
Net investment in lease	—	37	—		37
Other long term assets	—	614	—		614
Marketable securities held in Trust Account	207,014	—	(207,014)	(c)	—
Total Assets	\$ 207,942	\$ 81,368	\$ (70,126)		\$ 219,184
Liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	—	4,945	—		4,945
Deferred grant funding	—	3,467	—		3,467
Deferred revenue	—	774	—		774
Due to related parties	—	1,334	—		1,334
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	1,938	3,294	(2,115)	(a), (b)	3,117
Accrued offering costs	8	—	(8)	(a)	—
Total Current Liabilities	1,946	13,814	(2,123)		13,637
Deferred underwriting fee payable	7,245	—	(7,245)	(b)	—
Long term notes payable	—	178	(178)	(d)	—
Long term deferred revenue	—	340	—		340
Total Liabilities	9,191	14,332	(9,546)		13,977
Common stock	207,000	—	(207,000)	(e)	—
Hyperfine Convertible preferred stock	—	158,747	(158,747)	(e)	—
Liminal Convertible preferred stock	—	9,350	(9,350)	(e)	—
Stockholder's equity					
Hyperfine common stock	—	1	(1)	(e)	—
Liminal common stock	—	—	—	(e)	—
Special-voting common stock	—	—	—	(e)	—
Class A ordinary shares	—	—	5	(e)	5
Class B ordinary shares	1	—	1	(e)	2
Additional paid-in capital	—	9,173	308,135	(e)	317,308
Accumulated deficit	(8,250)	(110,235)	6,377	(e)	(112,108)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(8,249)	(101,061)	314,517		205,207
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)	\$ 207,942	\$ 81,368	\$ (70,126)		\$ 219,184

COMBINED COMPANY
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	HealthCor (Historical)	Hyperfine and Liminal (Historical)	Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Note 3	Pro Forma
Sales					
Device	\$ —	\$ 521	—		\$ 521
Services	—	539	—		539
Total sales	—	1,060	—		1,060
Cost of sales					
Device	—	1,420	—		1,420
Services	—	354	—		354
Total cost of sales	—	1,774	—		1,774
Gross margin	—	(714)	—		(714)
Operating expenses					
Research and development	—	16,949	416	(f)	17,365
General and administrative	—	15,348	1,830	(f), (h)	17,178
Sales and marketing	—	5,770	27	(f)	5,797
Operating and formation costs	2,494	—	—		2,494
Total operating expenses	2,494	38,067	2,273		42,834
Loss from operations	(2,494)	(38,781)	(2,273)		(43,548)
Interest income	—	13	—		13
Interest expense	—	2	—		2
Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust account	14	—	(14)	(k)	—
Loss before provision for income taxes	(2,480)	(38,766)	(2,287)		(43,533)
Provision for income tax	—	—	—	(l)	—
Net loss and comprehensive loss	(2,480)	(38,766)	(2,287)		(43,533)
Net loss per share					
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Class A					
Ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	18,501,099				
Basic and diluted net loss per share, Class A Ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	\$ (0.10)				
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding					
	548,777	5,229,877		(m)	70,032,349
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽¹⁾	\$ (0.10)	\$ (7.41)		(m)	\$ (0.62)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Class B					
Ordinary shares not subject to possible redemption	5,103,297				
Basic and diluted net loss per share, Class B Ordinary shares not subject to possible redemption	\$ (0.10)				

(1) Net Income (loss) per common share is based on:

- HealthCor – weighted average number of shares of Class A ordinary shares outstanding not subject to possible redemption for the nine months ended September 30, 2021;
- Hyperfine and Liminal – Combined weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the nine months ended September 30, 2021; and
- Pro forma — number of shares of common stock of the Combined Company outstanding immediately after the Closing of the Business Combination.

COMBINED COMPANY
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	HealthCor (Historical)	Hyperfine and Liminal (Historical)	Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Note 3	Pro Forma
Sales					
Device	\$ —	\$ 200	—		\$ 200
Services	—	94	—		94
Total sales	—	294	—		294
Cost of sales					
Device	—	763	—		763
Services	—	8	—		8
Total cost of sales	—	771	—		771
Gross margin	—	(477)	—		(477)
Operating expenses					
Research and development	—	14,593	555	(f)	15,148
General and administrative	—	5,921	6,814	(f), (g), (h), (i), (j)	12,735
Sales and marketing	—	2,500	36	(f)	2,536
Formation and operating costs	5	—	—		5
Total operating expenses	5	23,014	7,405		30,424
Loss from operations	(5)	(23,491)	(7,405)		(30,901)
Interest income	—	70	—		70
Interest expense	—	(6)	—		(6)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(5)	(23,427)	(7,405)		(30,837)
Provision for income tax	—	—	—	(l)	—
Net loss and comprehensive loss	(5)	(23,427)	(7,405)		(30,837)
Net loss per share					
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding	4,500,000	4,651,127		(m)	70,032,349
Basic and diluted net loss per share (1)	\$ (0.00)	\$ (5.04)		(m)	\$ (0.44)

(1) Net Income (loss) per common share is based on:

- HealthCor – weighted average number of shares of Class A ordinary shares outstanding not subject to possible redemption for the nine months ended September 30, 2021;
- Hyperfine and Liminal – Combined weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the nine months ended September 30, 2021; and
- Pro forma — number of shares of common stock of the Combined Company outstanding immediately after the Closing of the Business Combination.

**NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED
COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

(In thousands, Except Share and Per Share Amounts)

Note 1 — Description of the Business Combination

On December 22, 2021, HealthCor, Hyperfine and Liminal consummated the previously announced Business Combination, pursuant to which, among other things, (a) Merger Sub I merged with and into Hyperfine, with Hyperfine surviving the Hyperfine Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor, and (b) Merger Sub II merged with and into Liminal, with Liminal surviving the Liminal Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor. After giving effect to the Business Combination, the Combined Company directly owns all of the issued and outstanding equity interests of Hyperfine and Liminal, and the pre-Business Combination stockholders of Hyperfine and Liminal hold a portion of the Combined Company's Class A common stock and all of the Combined Company's Class B common stock.

Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, an additional 10,000,000 shares of the Combined Company's Class A common stock (the "Earn-Out Shares") will be issued to the Companies' pre-closing equity holders (8,116,000 Earn-Out Shares will be issued to the Hyperfine stockholders and 1,884,000 Earn-Out Shares will be issued to the Liminal stockholders) contingent upon achieving a certain market price milestone during the period between the Closing and the third anniversary of the Closing. To the extent any employee holder of the Companies' options or restricted stock units ("RSUs") is entitled to Earn-Out Shares, such Earn-Out Shares (933,933 Earn-Out Shares) are also contingent upon the vesting of such options or RSUs in accordance with their terms.

- The portion of Earn-Out Shares which is not contingent upon vesting of options or RSUs (9,066,067 Earn-Out Shares) fall within the scope of ASC 815, according to which it is equity classified and is to be recognized upon achievement of the market price milestone. As such, no adjustments for this portion of Earn-Out Shares are reflected in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.
- The portion of Earn-Out Shares which is contingent upon vesting of options or RSUs held by employees, directors or consultants (933,933 Earn-Out Shares) fall within the scope of ASC 718, according to which it is equity classified and grant date fair value (i.e. transaction date) is to be recognized as compensation expense over the vesting period (see Note 3(f) *Compensation expense related to Earn-Out Shares granted to holders of options or RSUs* for the respective adjustments to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations).

Upon receipt of Earn-Out Shares by the Companies' pre-closing equity holders and employees, \$1,000 will become payable to the third party service provider. For purposes of the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information, probability of such payment is determined not to be probable.

Immediately prior to the Closing of the Business Combination, 150,000 shares of HealthCor's Class B common stock held by the Sponsor were irrevocably forfeited and automatically cancelled.

The following table summarizes the shares of HealthCor common stock outstanding immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination.

	Class A	Class B	Total post Business Combination
HealthCor Stockholders	3,557,756	—	3,557,756
Parent Sponsor	614,000	4,920,000	5,534,000
Other Initial Stockholders	—	105,000	105,000
Total	<u>4,171,756</u>	<u>5,025,000</u>	<u>9,196,756</u>

The following table summarizes the pro forma shares of common stock of the Combined Company outstanding immediately after the Closing of the Business Combination, excluding the potential dilutive effect of the Earn-Out Shares and outstanding options:

	Shares	Voting conversion	Voting rights, %
Hyperfine Stockholders	37,898,724	193,461,224	54.30%
Liminal Stockholders	10,326,869	140,814,841	39.50%
HealthCor Stockholders	3,557,756	3,557,756	1.00%
Parent Sponsor	5,534,000	5,534,000	1.60%
Other Initial Stockholders	105,000	105,000	0.10%
PIPE Investors	12,610,000	12,610,000	3.50%
Closing Shares	<u>70,032,349</u>	<u>356,082,821</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Note 2 — Basis of Presentation

The historical financial information of HealthCor, Hyperfine and Liminal has been adjusted in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information to reflect transaction accounting adjustments related to the Business Combination in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”).

At the Closing of the Business Combination, HealthCor ceased to be a shell company and the Combined Company will operate under the name Hyperfine, Inc. Under applicable accounting standards, the Companies are determined to be the accounting acquirer in the Business Combination, which will be treated as a reverse recapitalization, as Hyperfine’s and Liminal’s former owners retain control of the combined entity after the Business Combination. Under the reverse recapitalization model, the Business Combination is reflected as the equivalent of Hyperfine and Liminal issuing stock for the net assets of HealthCor, accompanied by a recapitalization whereby no goodwill or other intangible assets are recorded.

Business Combination costs that are determined to be directly attributable and incremental to the Business Combination are deferred and recorded as other assets in the balance sheet until the Business Combination closes. For purposes of the pro forma, such costs are recorded as a reduction in cash and cash equivalents with a corresponding reduction of additional paid-in capital.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 includes transaction costs of HealthCor and Hyperfine in the amount of \$1,609 and \$1,055, respectively. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 includes transactions costs of Hyperfine in the amount of \$300. These costs were recorded in the historical financial statements of HealthCor and Hyperfine and were determined not to be incremental and directly attributable to the Business Combination (i.e. certain accounting and audit costs) and are not expected to have a continuing impact on the results of the Combined Company beyond one year from the Closing.

Note 3 — Pro Forma Adjustments

Adjustments to the Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2021

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2021 are as follows:

3(a) *Cash and cash equivalents.* Represents the impact of the Business Combination on the cash balance of the Combined Company.

The table below represents the sources and uses of funds as it relates to the Business Combination:

	<u>Note</u>	
HealthCor cash and cash equivalents as of September 30, 2021 - pre Business Combination		\$ 526
Hyperfine and Liminal cash and cash equivalents as of September 30, 2021 - pre Business Combination		65,475
Total pre Business Combination		66,001
HealthCor cash and securities held in Trust Account	(1)	207,014
PIPE Investment	(2)	126,100
Payment to redeeming Public Shareholders	(3)	(171,437)
Payment of notes payable	(4)	(178)
Payment of accrued offering costs	(5)	(8)
Payment of deferred underwriting fees	(6)	(7,245)
Payment of accrued HealthCor transaction costs	(7)	(1,609)
Payment of accrued Hyperfine transaction costs	(8)	(506)
Payment of incremental Business Combination costs and additional costs of Hyperfine	(9)	(4,063)
Payment of incremental Business Combination costs of HealthCor	(10)	(6,888)
Payment of management bonus at the close of Business Combination	(11)	(1,250)
Total Business Combination adjustments		139,930
Post-Business Combination cash and cash equivalents balance		\$ 205,931

- (1) Represents the amount of the restricted investments and cash held in the Trust Account upon consummation of the Business Combination at Closing (see Note 3(c) *Trust Account*).
- (2) Represents the issuance to the PIPE Investors of 12,610,000 shares of HealthCor Class A common stock at the price of \$10.00 per share in the PIPE Investment that was consummated immediately prior to the Effective Time (see Note 3(e) *Impact on equity*).
- (3) Represents the amount paid to the public stockholders who exercised redemption rights, including payment of accrued interest (see Note 3(e) *Impact on equity*).
- (4) Represents payment of Hyperfine’s notes payable, under the terms of promissory note in the amount of \$178 at Closing (see note 3(d) *Notes payable*).
- (5) Represents payment of accrued offering costs of HealthCor.
- (6) Represents the payment of deferred underwriting fees incurred as part of HealthCor’s IPO committed to be paid upon the consummation of a business combination (see Note 3(b)(1) *Transaction costs*).
- (7) Represents payment of accrued HealthCor transaction costs (see Note 3(b)(2) *Transaction costs*).
- (8) Represents payment of accrued Hyperfine transaction costs and additional costs (see Note 3(b)(3) *Transaction costs*).
- (9) Represents payment of Hyperfine’s incremental Business Combination costs and additional costs (see Note 3(b)(4) *Transaction costs*). Transaction costs of \$3,592 were paid by Hyperfine during the nine months ended September 30, 2021.
- (10) Represents payment of HealthCor’s incremental Business Combination costs (see Note 3(b)(5) *Transaction costs*).
- (11) Represents payment of management bonus at the close of the Business Combination (see Note 3(e) *Impact on equity*).

3(b) *Transaction costs.*

- (1) Payment of deferred underwriting fees incurred by HealthCor in the amount of \$7,245 (see Note 3(a)(6) *Cash and cash equivalents*). The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects payment of these costs as a reduction of cash, with a corresponding decrease in deferred underwriting fee payable.
- (2) Payment of accrued transaction costs specific to HealthCor related to the Business Combination in the amount of \$1,609. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects these costs as a reduction of cash and cash equivalents, with a corresponding decrease in accrued expenses and other liabilities (see Note 3(a)(7) *Cash and cash equivalents*).
- (3) Payment of accrued transaction costs related to the Business Combination and additional costs specific to Hyperfine in the amount of \$506. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects these costs as a reduction of cash and cash equivalents, with a corresponding decrease in accrued expenses and other liabilities (see Note 3(a)(8) *Cash and cash equivalents*).
- (4) Payment of Hyperfine's other transaction costs that are incremental and directly attributable to the Business Combination in the amount of \$3,698 and additional transaction costs in the amount of \$365 (see Note 3(a)(9) *Cash and cash equivalents*). The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects these costs as a reduction of cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$4,063, with a corresponding decrease in additional paid-in capital in the amount of \$3,698 and increase in accumulated deficit in the amount of \$365 (see Note 3(a)(9) *Cash and cash equivalents*, Note 3(e) *Impact on equity*). Costs considered to be directly attributable to the Business Combination include certain legal, banking and advisory fees.
- (5) Payment of HealthCor's other transaction costs that are incremental and directly attributable to the Business Combination in the amount of \$6,888 (see Note 3(a)(10) *Cash and cash equivalents*). The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects these costs as a reduction of cash and cash equivalents, with a corresponding decrease in additional paid-in capital (see Note 3(a)(10) *Cash and cash equivalents*, Note 3(e) *Impact on equity*). Costs considered to be directly attributable to the Business Combination include certain legal, banking and advisory fees
- (6) Recognition of Hyperfine's capitalized expenses, incremental and directly attributable to the Business Combination, in the amount of \$3,042 as a reduction to equity proceeds. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects these costs as a decrease in prepaid expenses and other current assets, with a corresponding decrease in additional paid-in capital (see Note 3(e) *Impact on equity*). Costs considered to be directly attributable to the Business Combination include certain legal, banking and advisory fees.

[Table of Contents](#)

3(c) *Trust Account*. Represents release of the restricted investments and cash held in the Trust Account upon consummation of the Business Combination (see Note 3(a)(1) *Cash and cash equivalents*).

3(d) *Notes payable*. Represents funds from the Business Combination used to repay Hyperfine's notes payable in the amount of \$178 at the Closing of the Business Combination (see Note 3(a)(4) *Cash and cash equivalents*).

3(e) *Impact on equity*. The following table represents the impact of the Business Combination on the number of shares of the Combined Company's Class A common stock and the Combined Company's Class B common stock and represents the total equity section:

	Note	HealthCor / Combined Company common stock		Hyperfine Common stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	HealthCor Temporary equity Class A common stock subject to possible redemption		Hyperfine Temporary equity					
		Class A Shares	Class A Amounts	Class B Shares	Class B Amounts				Shares	Amounts	Shares	Amounts	Shares	Amounts		
HealthCor equity as of September 30, 2021 - pre Business Combination		—	\$ —	5,175,000	\$ 1	—	\$ —	(8,250)	\$ (8,249)	20,700,000	\$ 207,000	109,182,191	\$ 158,747	57,500,000	\$ 9,350	
HealthCor equity as of September 30, 2021 - pre Business Combination - Initial Stockholders		614,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Hyperfine and Liminal equity as of September 30, 2021 - pre Business Combination		—	—	—	—	6,503,073	1	9,173	(110,235)	\$ (101,061)	—	—	—	—	—	
Total equity as of September 30, 2021 - Pre Business Combination		614,000	—	5,175,000	1	6,503,073	1	9,173	(118,485)	(109,310)	20,700,000	207,000	109,182,191	158,747	57,500,000	9,350
Transaction Accounting adjustments:																
Reclassification of HealthCor's redeemable shares to Class A common stock		20,700,000	2	—	—	—	—	206,998	—	207,000	(20,700,000)	(207,000)	—	—	—	—
Initial Stockholders		5,175,000	1	(5,175,000)	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less: Redemption of redeemable stock	3 (a)	(17,142,244)	(2)	—	—	—	—	(171,435)	—	(171,437)	—	—	—	—	—	—
PIPE Investors	3 (a)	12,610,000	1	—	—	—	—	126,099	—	126,100	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares issued to Hyperfine Stockholders as consideration	(2)	29,711,224	3	8,187,500	1	—	—	(4)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares issued to Liminal Stockholders as consideration		3,459,081	—	6,867,788	1	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forfeiture of Sponsor Shares		(150,000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Elimination of historical accumulated deficit of HealthCor		—	—	—	—	—	—	(8,250)	8,250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Elimination of historical Hyperfine common stock		—	—	—	—	(6,503,073)	(1)	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Elimination of historical Hyperfine convertible preferred stock		—	—	—	—	—	—	158,747	—	158,747	—	—	(109,182,191)	(158,747)	—	—
Elimination of historical Liminal convertible preferred stock		—	—	—	—	—	—	9,350	—	9,350	—	—	—	—	(57,500,000)	(9,350)
Incremental Business Combination costs and additional costs of Hyperfine	3 (b)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,698)	(365)	(4,063)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Incremental Business Combination costs of HealthCor	3 (b)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6,888)	—	(6,888)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hyperfine capitalized expenses related to the business combination	3 (b)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,042)	—	(3,042)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Management bonus paid at the close of Business Combination	3 (a)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,250)	(1,250)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of equity awards at the Closing of the Business Combination	3 (i)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Business Combination adjustments	3 (g)	—	—	—	—	—	—	258	(258)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		54,363,061	5	9,880,288	1	(6,503,073)	(1)	308,135	6,377	314,517	(20,700,000)	(207,000)	(109,182,191)	(158,747)	(57,500,000)	(9,350)
Post-Business Combination equity balance		54,977,061	\$ 5	15,055,288	\$ 2	—	\$ —	\$ 317,308	\$ (112,108)	\$ 205,207	—	\$ —	—	\$ —	—	\$ —



Adjustments to the Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statements of Operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and for the year ended December 31, 2020.

3(f) *Compensation expense related to Earn-Out Shares granted to holders of options or RSUs.* Reflects compensation expense related to Earn-Out Shares granted to employees who hold options or RSUs and which are contingent upon vesting of those options or RSUs (933,933 Earn-Out Shares) (see Note 1 *Description of the Business Combination* for further details). These Earn-Out Shares fall within the scope of ASC 718 and grant date fair value (i.e. transaction date) is to be recognized as compensation expense over the vesting period.

The preliminary grant date fair value (i.e. transaction date) of the awards was estimated using the Monte Carlo simulation valuation model using a distribution of potential outcomes over the earn-out period using the most reliable information available. Assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

Fair value of common stock	\$9.88	
Expected volatility	53.5	%
Risk-free interest rate	0.33	%
Expected term	3 years	
Expected dividend yield	The expected dividend yield is zero as the Combined Company has never declared or paid cash dividends and has no current plans to do so during the expected term	

The pro forma condensed combined statement of operations assumes that the Business Combination had occurred on January 1, 2020 and the expense for the first year and the nine months of the second year after such date was recognized based on the vesting schedule of these awards.

The actual fair value of the Earn-Out Shares is subject to change as additional information becomes available and additional analyses are performed, and such changes could be material.

	Nine months ended		Year ended	
	September 30, 2021		December 31, 2020	
Research and development	\$	416	\$	555
General and administrative	\$	1,160	\$	1,547
Sales and marketing	\$	27	\$	36
	\$	1,603	\$	2,138

3(g) *Nonrecurring compensation expense related to the accelerated vesting of equity awards.* Reflects compensation expense of \$258 related to the accelerated vesting of equity awards granted to employees of Hyperfine and Liminal at the closing of the Business Combination. This compensation expense is not expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results (see Note 3(e) *Impact on equity*).

The grant date fair value of the awards was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Please refer to Note 11 in the *Combined Financial Statements as of and for the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019* included elsewhere in this prospectus for further details on the assumptions used in the valuation of these awards.

3(h) *Equity awards compensation expense.* Reflects compensation expense related to the following equity awards to be granted to the CEO of Hyperfine in connection with the Business Combination

- (1) Nonrecurring compensation expense in the amount of \$2,500, based on the share price of \$10.00 per share, related to RSUs to be granted to the CEO of Hyperfine within the first 12 months following the Closing of the Business Combination. This compensation expense is not expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results.
- (2) Compensation expense in the amounts of \$670 and \$894 for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and the year ended December 31, 2020, respectively, related to option awards granted to the CEO of Hyperfine, which vest upon the occurrence of

[Table of Contents](#)

certain service, performance, and market conditions. The service condition for these awards is satisfied by providing service to the Company based on the defined service period per the award agreement. The performance-based condition is satisfied upon the occurrence of a SPAC transaction, IPO, or financing event as defined in the award agreement. The market condition is satisfied by achieving various multiples of a defined price per share. The achievement of the performance condition and the commencement of the related expense recognition event will not occur until the event is deemed probable, which will occur once a SPAC transaction, IPO, or financing event has occurred.

The grant date fair value of the awards was estimated using the Monte Carlo simulation model using a distribution of potential outcomes over the vesting period using the most reliable information available. Assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

Fair value of common stock	\$10.00
Expected volatility	Volatility before SPAC transaction — 12.7%
	Volatility after SPAC transaction — 68.9%
Risk-free interest rate	1.3%
Expected dividend yield	The expected dividend yield is zero as the Combined Company has never declared or paid cash dividends and has no current plans to do so during the expected term

The pro forma condensed combined statement of operations assumes that the Business Combination had occurred on January 1, 2020 and the expense for the first year and the nine months of the second year after such date was recognized based on the vesting schedule of these awards.

3(i) Nonrecurring management compensation expenses. Reflects compensation expense of \$1,250 related to Hyperfine bonuses to be paid to employees and consultants contingent on the consummation of the Business Combination. This compensation expense is not expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results (see Note 3(e) *Impact on equity*).

3(j) Additional transaction costs. Represents recognition of the additional transaction costs of Hyperfine in the amount of \$365 (see Note 3(b) (4) *Transaction costs*). This compensation expense is not expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results.

3(k) Exclusion of interest income. Represents elimination of interest earned on marketable securities held in trust account.

3(l) Income tax expense. Given Hyperfine's and Liminal's history of net losses and valuation allowance, Hyperfine and Liminal assumed an effective tax rate of 0%. Therefore, the pro forma adjustments to the statement of operations resulted in no additional income tax adjustment to the pro forma financial information. The pro forma condensed combined provision for income taxes does not necessarily reflect the amounts that would have resulted had HealthCor, Hyperfine and Liminal filed consolidated income tax returns during the period presented.

3(m) Net loss per share. Represents pro forma net loss per share based on pro forma net loss and 70,032,349 total shares outstanding upon consummation of the Business Combination (see Note 3(e) *Impact on equity*). For the period presented, there is no difference between basic and diluted pro forma net loss per share as the inclusion of all potential shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock of the Combined Company outstanding would have been anti-dilutive. Anti-dilutive common shares include 7,521,930 shares issuable under the outstanding options.

BUSINESS OF HYPERFINE

The following discussion reflects the business of Hyperfine and its wholly owned subsidiaries. In this section, “we,” “us” and “our” generally refer to Hyperfine and its wholly owned subsidiaries, including Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal, as the case may be.

Overview

Prior to December 22, 2021, we were a blank check company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company organized for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. On December 21, 2021, we changed our jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to the State of Delaware by deregistering as an exempted company in the Cayman Islands and continuing and domesticating as a corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. On December 22, 2021, we completed the Business Combination pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement dated July 7, 2021 that we entered into with Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal. Upon the completion of the Business Combination, we changed our name to “Hyperfine, Inc.” and the business of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal became our business.

We are an innovative digital health business with a mission to provide affordable and accessible imaging, monitoring and magnetic resonance imaging (“MRI”) guided interventions to revolutionize healthcare for people around the world. Our Swoop® Portable Magnetic Resonance (“MR”) Imaging System™ (“Swoop scanner”) produces high-quality images at a lower magnetic field strength than conventional MRI systems, and can be used by healthcare professionals to make effective clinical diagnoses on a patient in a variety of settings where MRI devices have previously been inaccessible. The easy-to-use interface and portable design of our Swoop scanner make it accessible for use anywhere in a hospital, clinic or patient care site. We are working to realize our vision of providing affordable and accessible imaging of health conditions around the world.

MRI is a medical imaging technique used in radiology to image the anatomy and the physiological processes of the human body. It is typically used in a variety of clinical settings for medical diagnosis, staging of disease and follow-up treatment. Unlike X-ray computed tomography (“CT”) or positron emission tomography (“PET”), MRI does not expose patients to harmful ionizing radiation. We believe MRI offers the most sensitive and objective measures of brain tissue and injury. Despite its advantages, many healthcare institutions throughout the world lack the facilities, qualified operators and capital necessary to acquire and maintain expensive MRI devices. For healthcare institutions that do have conventional MRI systems, disadvantages of conventional MRI systems include their high cost, facility requirements for a specialized MRI suite, and the scheduling delays, personnel resources and risk of adverse events that result from the need to transport critically ill patients to the MRI suite. The Swoop scanner is intended for use at the patient’s bedside in any hospital room or clinical setting, such as a physician’s office or a local urgent care facility. The demand for MRI has been augmented by the aging population and rising prevalence of cancer and cardiovascular, neurologic and orthopedic conditions. Healthcare professionals and insurers are recognizing imaging as a cost-effective and non-invasive diagnostic tool for evaluation and ongoing monitoring. Swoop is a next generation of these devices designed to drive costs down and expand the current \$15.9 billion imaging market.

We believe the adoption of the Swoop scanner by healthcare professionals has benefits across healthcare communities both in the high and low resource settings. Through our collaborations with the healthcare community, we have begun to optimize our software ecosystem to harness Artificial Intelligence (“AI”) to transform the system into a true bedside clinical decision support platform. These efforts seek to improve image quality, help users analyze images, and reduce time to diagnosis. Our technology allows us to provide decision support and rapid feedback for diagnostic insight for clinicians of various levels of expertise. In the future, we hope to develop an ecosystem of products, expanding the capabilities of our core MRI product platform while introducing brain sensing and guided interventional platforms, subject to regulatory authorization, to offer a more complete solution and increase access to lifesaving technology across the care continuum.

Legacy Hyperfine received 510(k) clearance from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) in 2020 for its Swoop Portable MR Imaging System for producing images that display the internal structure of the head where full diagnostic examination is not clinically practical, in order to provide imaging information to trained physicians that may be useful in determining a diagnosis. The system is commercially available in the United States. In addition to the United States, we are initially seeking necessary regulatory authorizations in other major markets, including the United Kingdom, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and other countries. We recently received regulatory authorization in Pakistan. We are building our direct commercial infrastructure in the United States and also have plans to sell our products in other countries either through direct sales or through distributors. We have

approximately 70 devices in the field as of December 31, 2021. Furthermore, we possess a portfolio of 135 issued patents worldwide as well as 444 patents pending as of December 31, 2021.

Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal were founded in 2014 and 2018, respectively, by Dr. Jonathan Rothberg, a serial entrepreneur who received the Presidential Medal of Technology & Innovation in 2016 for inventing a novel next generation DNA sequencing method and has founded more than 10 healthcare and technology companies, including 454 Life Sciences, Ion Torrent, CuraGen, Butterfly Network and Quantum-Si. Legacy Hyperfine has raised over \$160 million in equity investments, grants and partnership milestones from leading institutional investors, including GV (formerly Google Ventures), and grants, including the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation.

Liminal was founded as a wholly-owned subsidiary of 4Bionics LLC. 4Bionics LLC was an early startup incubator founded in 2018 and controlled by the Rothberg family, and was designed for the funding and development needs of seed stage companies. When Liminal was founded, Legacy Hyperfine was focused on developing its own products. As Liminal was developing its platform for non-invasive monitoring and sensing of key brain health vitals, Legacy Hyperfine was beginning to commercialize the Swoop scanner and expanded its vision to include intervention and sensing to cover the care continuum. We believe that the synergies between Legacy Hyperfine's MRI platform and Liminal's brain sensing technology provide Hyperfine with the potential to connect the care continuum from MRI imaging to sensing, and could ultimately provide patients with affordable care and healthcare practitioners with a single source access to brain scanning and monitoring.

Our Competitive Strengths

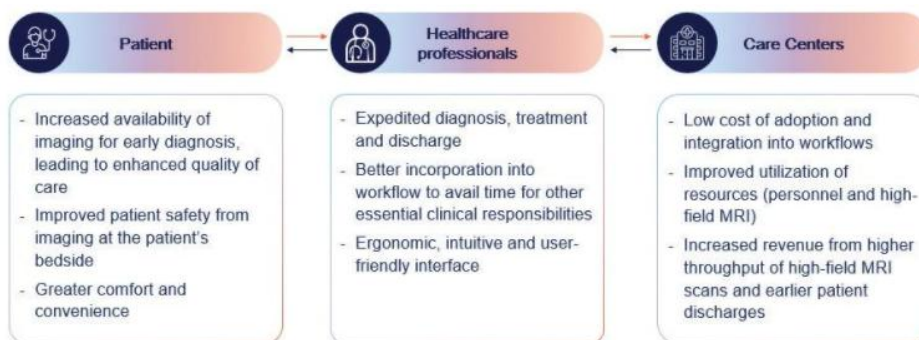
We believe that our competitive strengths include the following:

- **There is a large and growing MRI market and we have the potential to augment conventional MRI capacity and benefit patients around the world.** We believe our solution addresses a vast unmet need across the global market by expanding accessibility to MRI and augmenting the existing capacity of conventional high-field MRI systems as imaging rates continue to increase across the population and the need for efficient utilization of MRI scanners increases. Our solution is designed to complement conventional MRI scanners currently used in the market, as it seamlessly integrates into relevant hospital systems. Our system was designed to allow users to upload images directly onto hospital systems, such as the picture archiving and communication system ("PACS") or directly onto our cloud PACS, which then makes images available for diagnostic purposes.

We believe the Swoop scanner can expand the existing \$15.9 billion global imaging market (expected to grow at a 5.2% CAGR from 2021 to 2028) by making MRI available to a larger set of patients in both developed and emerging markets, as well as increase the utilization of conventional MRIs through decreased wait times and facilitation of patient flow. Our primary focus is to expand the availability of MRI globally and across the care continuum, particularly to patients who are in intensive care units and in the emergency department, where timeliness is critical and an MRI scan can be essential for diagnosis and urgent intervention. The Swoop scanner can be wheeled directly to a patient's bedside and offers a prompt solution for those patients who require an MRI scan but are too critically ill to be transported for a conventional MRI scan, and who may otherwise be forced to forego a scan or wait until their condition stabilizes.

We have also initiated a global research program supported by grant funding from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (the "BMGF") to assess the clinical feasibility of our Swoop scanner in providing immediate point-of-care brain imaging to infants between the ages of 0-24 months in low-medium income countries. We were awarded a \$1.6 million grant from the BMGF for the provision and equipping of 20 sites with our portable point-of-care MRI system to enable the performance of a multi-site study focused on optimizing diagnostic image quality (the "Project"). During the third quarter of 2021, we were awarded an additional \$3.3 million grant, of which \$2.5 million was received from the BMGF in September 2021. Both of these grants are designed to support the deployment of a total of 25 Swoop devices and other services to investigators, which commenced in the spring of 2021, and is expected to fund the program for approximately two years. The ongoing investigation is designed to provide data to validate the use of our Swoop system in measuring the impact of maternal anemia, malnutrition, infection and birth related injury.

The Swoop scanner is designed to create value for stakeholders across the care continuum:



• **Our innovative technology has the potential to markedly improve quality of care for patients worldwide.** We believe our smaller, portable, low cost yet effective MRI scanner can broaden access to quality care, leading to improved health outcomes. In many cases, other imaging modalities, such as computerized tomography (“CT”) scanners, are used due to lack of availability of MRI scanners or their lower cost profile, even though CT provides lower soft tissue contrast for evaluating abnormalities in the brain. Our portable Swoop scanner, however, has a significantly lower price point than both conventional MRI and CT scanners, making the Swoop scanner affordable for hospitals and care centers that are not financially able to acquire a conventional MRI or CT scanner. Compared to CT scans, MRI has a greater range of soft tissue contrast, depicts anatomy in greater detail and is more sensitive and specific for abnormalities within the brain itself. Although our Swoop scanner is designed primarily for urgent cases, the Swoop scanner can benefit non-urgent cases as well. Among the neurological conditions for which the Swoop scanner can provide first-line diagnostic capability, we expect the Swoop scanner’s top three clinical use cases will continue to be: point-of-care MRI in acute mental change assessment and follow-up in an ICU setting; stroke workflow; and pediatric and adult point-of-care assessment of hydrocephalus, an abnormal buildup of fluid within the brain.

Our solution has the potential to improve the diagnosis and lives of the approximately 15 million annual new stroke sufferers worldwide. The Swoop scanner does not emit ionizing radiation and therefore does not have the increased risk of cancer that comes with CT imaging. This is particularly important for conditions that require regular follow-up with multiple scans per year, such as hydrocephalus. In certain circumstances, such as in the management of patients with delirium or altered mental status, familiarity, or keeping the surrounding environment as similar as possible, can be critical, which we believe makes bedside scanners like our Swoop scanner particularly useful since patients do not need to be moved to often distant radiology suites for conventional MRI scans. Studies show that 37% of patients report anxiety-related reactions when moved to an isolated room for imaging. With our system, we can offer a quieter, calmer experience with the option of a family member or other caregiver to be present by the patient’s bedside during the scanning process.

Our portable scanner also helps avoid the risk of patient injury during transport through the ability to bring the scanner to the patient. By performing scans for urgent and critically ill patients at the bedside, we can help prevent the adverse incidents that occur to approximately 33% of critically ill patient cases during transport. The Swoop scanner also obviates the labor-intensive and high-risk process of transporting patients on ventilators or who are connected to other life-sustaining devices.

• **Our proprietary, disruptive and revolutionary product is designed with healthcare professionals in mind.** We have commercially launched our Swoop scanner, a portable MRI device capable of producing diagnostic quality images at a lower magnetic field strength than conventional MRI scanners. The use of an ultra-low magnetic field strength provides a significant reduction in safety concerns regarding projectiles and therefore should reduce the length of pre-safety checks typically conducted by healthcare professionals. We designed our product with the physician workflow in mind, reducing the on average 25.8 hour conventional MRI process to a total of 90 minutes of workflow time with our Swoop scanner. With a 94% reduction in total workflow time, physicians can reduce the time to diagnoses for timely treatment, which can result in improved health outcomes for the patient.

For healthcare professionals who are already facing demanding time constraints, dealing with lengthy and sometimes confusing MRI protocols adds to their time spent on logistics rather than caring for patients. Additionally, conventional MRIs require specially

trained technicians who are fully dedicated to operate those systems and increase the time and cost related to nurses and porters transporting patients to the MRI unit. Our Swoop scanner is designed to simplify the image acquisition process. We have designed our scanner to be user-friendly and require minimal training to be operated. Our platform can be controlled by a tablet, smartphone or any other WiFi capable device. The Swoop scanner's portability and accessibility at the bedside can further allow more time for healthcare professionals to focus on other important activities related to patient care, diagnosis and treatment.

- **Our state-of-the-art product provides an attractive return on investment for various care settings.** We created the Swoop scanner not to replace conventional MRI devices but rather to supplement their existing capacity. By enabling imaging at the bedside, patients can be treated earlier and discharged sooner, potentially leading to increased hospital savings consistent with the growing shift to value-based care. In addition, by conducting more in-patient MRI scans at the bedside, our Swoop scanner can help free up capacity in the MRI suite for additional outpatient procedures, which generate higher revenues for hospitals or other healthcare facilities than in-patient imaging. In studies we have conducted in hospital settings, use of our Swoop scanner has helped to make capacity available that has resulted in 20% increased usage of the existing MRI suite for additional outpatient procedures.

As healthcare costs continue to rise, we believe our Swoop scanner will allow for significant potential cost reductions that can benefit the entire imaging ecosystem. Our Swoop scanner has dramatically reduced hardware costs through design trade-off and compensation with the use of modern computational power and deep learning advances. The cost benefits of our Swoop scanner are not limited to a customer's initial purchase of the scanner, as our customers continue to benefit by not having to spend on additional cooling, power and maintenance expenses throughout the lifetime of conventional MRI. Unlike conventional MRI systems, use of the Swoop scanner also does not require a specialized radio frequency (RF) room to safely house the MRI scanner, allowing space to be used for other important patient care activities. The use of the Swoop scanner in the ICU can also increase utilization by allowing critically ill patients to receive immediate access to an MRI instead of increasing congestion in the schedule of the conventional MRI systems due to complications in the patients' condition and unexpected changes in their condition or treatment. As an example, an internal analysis conducted for a U.S. hospital, based on standard costs, shows that the Swoop scanner can generate an additional \$276,000 of annual cost savings and incremental revenue for our customers:

Cost	Amount Saved
Emergency department length of stay and costs	\$115,000
Hospital length of stay and costs	\$49,000
Transport risks and costs	\$120,000
Annual Total Cost Savings	\$284,000
Annual costs for Swoop System	\$65,000
Net Annual Cost Savings	\$219,000
Incremental MRI revenue	\$57,000
Net Annual Savings + Revenue	\$276,000

- **Our validated platform and business model allows for potential widespread adoption.** Over 25 conference presentations and publications have discussed the clinical benefits for portable, low-field MRI for patients with stroke, hydrocephalus, hematoma, multiple sclerosis and tumor resection. We generate sales revenue by selling the Swoop scanner with subscription services including cloud based tools, repairs and maintenance, and, if and when available, upgrades. We also offer the opportunity to bundle the system within the subscription fees. We believe this makes a convenient and positive experience for our customers. As more healthcare professionals adopt our technology, we anticipate improvements in gross margin due to the recurring subscription base of the business.

- **We have a strong executive leadership team and experienced financial partner with deep expertise in Healthcare.** The Founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal, Dr. Jonathan Rothberg, has dedicated his career to enabling breakthrough technologies to revolutionize healthcare. He has founded more than 10 healthcare and technology companies and has received numerous awards, including the Presidential Medal of Technology & Innovation in 2016. He is supported by a world-class management team, including

our executive officers and other senior management, with decades of cumulative experience in healthcare and consumer end-markets. We believe this leadership team positions us well to be a disruptive force in revolutionizing MRI.

Our Strategies

We believe that our strategies include the following:

- **Engage the medical imaging market through strategic partnerships for accelerated international expansion.** In line with our vision to democratize healthcare imaging by providing affordable and accessible imaging of health conditions around the world, we are building an international sales strategy that includes direct sales to customers and through distribution partners in target regions. Through our multi-factor market analysis of countries and regions, we analyze the market based on available MRIs per population base and plan to deploy a sales and distribution approach designed to maximize our potential for commercial success. In preparation for our commercial launch in a particular country or region, we plan to build out the foundations necessary for business and regulatory functions to support our commercialization strategy.

In our plans for international commercial expansion, the countries in which we plan initially to commercialize our Swoop scanner include the United Kingdom, Canada, and Pakistan. Through grant funding from the BMGF, we are deploying Swoop scanners in these target areas for research and clinical settings. The utilization of our Swoop scanners as part of the programs will allow us to begin building relationship across key stakeholders in these countries or regions to better understand and meet required regulatory hurdles in anticipation of filing for regulatory authorization and ultimately expand into clinical use with patients. In addition, we are considering commercial expansion into several of the larger EU countries following our initial international commercial expansion. We believe these countries have the market size, regulatory environment, commercial access, and mature healthcare systems necessary, subject to regulatory authorization, for a successful launch of our Swoop scanner.

Our commitment to the vision of providing affordable and accessible imaging that enables earlier detection and remote management of health conditions around the world is in part made possible by grant funding from the BMGF. Through our engagement with nonprofit organizations, we aim to deploy the Swoop scanner to low-middle resource settings without readily-accessible MRI technology. The grants provided by the BMGF are designed to support the deployment of 25 Swoop scanners to investigators, which commenced in the spring of 2021, and are expected to fund the program for two years. The ongoing investigation is designed to provide data to validate the potential use of our Swoop scanner in measuring the impact of maternal anemia, malnutrition, infection and birth related injury.

- **Expand clinical validation data and publications.** There are over 25 conference presentations and publications discussing the clinical benefits of our Swoop scanner. The Journal of American Medical Association (JAMA) published a detailed study conducted at the Yale New Haven Hospital on how the Swoop scanner successfully detected abnormal neuroimaging findings at the bedside of patients in the ICU, demonstrating the capability of low-field, portable MRI to obtain neuroimaging at the bedside in intensive care settings. We also recently partnered with Penn Medicine in an ongoing study to examine the efficacy of the Swoop scanner in the care of patients with hydrocephalus and whether the Swoop scanner provides for a simple, safe and cost effective way to follow patients through their treatment.

The Swoop scanner has been used for diagnoses across various neurological pathologies, and we believe that the Swoop scanner could ultimately enable a new paradigm in the standard of care for these diseases that could be lifesaving. We believe early diagnosis of these diseases has cost saving benefits for multiple stakeholders including patients, providers and payors, as it can lead to earlier intervention of treatment and fewer patient visits.

Examples of use cases for our Swoop scanner include:

- Acute changes in mental status, which in an ICU setting refers to the sudden onset of a change in cognitive function or level of consciousness. The incidence rate for acute changes in mental status in ICU patients is high, with a substantial portion developing into a coma.
- Large vessel occlusion (“LVO”) stroke, which includes acute blockages of the intracranial internal carotid artery (“ICA”), proximal posterior, middle, anterior cerebral arteries, intracranial vertebral artery and basilar artery, leading to stroke. LVO stroke is

responsible for between 24-46% of acute ischemic strokes (“AIS”) and leads to a 4.5 times increase in the risk of death from a future stroke.

- Postoperative hematoma, which is the collection of blood due to an injury of one or more blood vessels and is a potentially severe complication of cranial surgery. It has an overall mortality rate of 32% after neurosurgical operation.
- Hydrocephalus, which is the buildup of cerebrospinal fluid (“CSF”) in cerebral ventricles, which leads to an increase in size and subsequent intracranial pressure. It occurs in two of every 1,000 births in the United States or may develop in adults over time as a result of injury or disease with an incidence rate of 17 per 100,000 adult patients in the United States.
- **Dedicated to our customers through success programs.** Our Swoop scanner is designed to make the customer experience as easy as possible through our integrated, easy-to-use interface that portrays images on a tablet, smartphone or other WiFi capable device. In addition to this design, our team is focused on customer success programs to help integrate the Swoop scanner into any hospital or clinic workflow. We believe that the use of our Swoop scanner within hospitals will provide us with opportunities to cross sell our product and services across departments and reduce customer acquisition costs as customers become more accustomed to the use of our Swoop scanner across their facilities and observe the improved health outcomes and reduced costs that the use of our Swoop scanner may provide. We expect our customer success programs also to increase our customer referral rates across the medical imaging market as our product continues to become validated and supported by healthcare professionals in the field.

Our customer success program is designed to ensure that our customers achieve their desired outcomes while using our Swoop scanner. Our team seeks to foster long-term relationships, highlight key product benefits and manage expectations with our customers. The program is designed to guide customers to achieve maximum utilization of the product and enhance their experience through ongoing educational tools and opportunities. Our customer success team aims to ensure a smooth path to obtain customer loyalty and continue to grow our install base with subscription renewals, follow-up sales, and new Swoop scanner placements.

- **Commitment to continued technical innovation and leadership across the care continuum.** Our advanced technology in imaging is supported by an internal team of scientists and engineers dedicated to continuous innovation. We believe that as the Swoop scanner becomes integrated into ICUs and sites across medical practices, we will gain more insights into our product’s usability and potentially develop automated analysis of images that we believe will lead to further efficiencies in patient diagnosis. We plan to continue developing our technology to expand into new imaging applications to enable us to reach the broader care continuum through diagnosis and treatment. In the future, we plan to introduce a further enhanced MRI system designed to conduct neuroimaging and imaging of other extremities for interventional procedures.

Brain Sensing Platform

In addition to our efforts to disrupt the MRI market, we see a significant opportunity to help patients in the neuromonitoring space. Current methods to monitor the brain directly include drilling a hole through the skull to insert sensors. This method introduces risk to the patient and is highly impractical outside of specialized hospitals, which severely limits access to critical information about a patient’s neurological health. We intend to develop non-invasive brain sensing technology that is more affordable, accessible, and safer, to enable healthcare professionals to more easily monitor key brain vital signs such as cerebral blood flow and intracranial pressure throughout patient care. We expect this new form of neural monitoring will provide clinicians with valuable feedback and insight into various neurologic conditions such as altered mental status, stroke and traumatic brain injury. We expect this technology will be synergistic with our MRI platform as we connect the care continuum from MRI imaging to sensing.

MRI Guided Robotic Intervention

Beyond MR imaging and sensing, we ultimately plan to further develop our technology as a platform for MRI guided robotic interventions through which pathological changes can be visualized during procedures for increased accuracy and safety. There is currently no FDA approved MRI guided robotic intervention systems, however, this technology has the potential to minimize inter-surgeon variability, especially in countries where there may be limited to no highly specialized surgeons, and ultimately could expand accessibility to lifesaving interventions for critically ill patients. Our Swoop scanner’s use of non-ionizing radiation technology at low magnetic field strengths has the potential to enable healthcare professionals to perform interventions that otherwise could not be completed due to limited availability of MR-compatible tools as well as the risk of projectiles and heating that could lead to adverse events. We believe the ultra-low field strength of the Swoop scanner and the ease of use of conventional robotic and targeting devices

in those surgical procedures could enable such interventions, and which could be less costly than and obviate the need for more highly specialized devices. In addition, the 3D imaging methods of the Swoop scanner could also enable the imaging data to be easily input into stereotactic navigation systems. Our technology has the potential to be used in the future to provide image guidance for: neurosurgical procedures to assess and compensate for brain shift and to check for potential hemorrhage and extra-axial collections during procedures; oncology procedures on tumors that are difficult to visualize on other modalities; and pediatric surgeries to limit radiation dose and reduce the lifetime risk of recurring cancer in young patients.

Future product roadmap:



Industry and Market

MRI is a non-ionizing radiation risk imaging modality widely used by healthcare professionals across various clinical settings for medical diagnosis of a patient, staging of disease and continued assessment following treatment. MRI is noninvasive, and in some cases, eliminates the need for surgical intervention or invasive procedures when used correctly, and offers superior soft tissue contrast resolution compared to other imaging modalities like CT. It is a more sensitive and potentially objective measure of brain tissue and injury. MRI is used to examine central nervous system (“CNS”), musculoskeletal, and other diseases. The prevalence and incidence rates of these diseases has increased across the globe. According to a United Nations report, up to 1 billion people, nearly one in six of the world’s population, suffer from neurological disorders, including Alzheimer’s and Parkinson’s disease, stroke, multiple sclerosis, epilepsy, migraine, brain injuries and neuroinfections, with some 6.8 million dying of these disorders each year.

The demand for MRI has been augmented by the aging population and rising prevalence of cancer, cardiovascular, neurological and orthopedic conditions. Healthcare professionals and insurers are recognizing imaging as a cost-effective and non-invasive diagnostic for prevention and ongoing monitoring. Swoop is the next generation of these devices that we believe will drive costs down and expand the current \$15.9 billion imaging market. Given the significant patient populations in need of diagnostic imaging, we have positioned ourselves in an underpenetrated market with substantial room for growth. In total, we estimate that the global imaging market will increase to a more than \$20 billion opportunity across all of our potential use cases. This estimate includes over 100,000 hospitals and outpatient locations that we believe could serve as installation sites for our system. While the current imaging market is mainly limited to high-resource countries, we believe our scanner can help make MRI technology more accessible globally, leading to an increase in both MRI penetration rates and the size of the overall market opportunity.

Market needs

Despite MRI’s advantages to diagnose and monitor patients through treatment, access to MRI scanners can be problematic. Numerous challenges are associated with the use of conventional MRI devices:

- **High cost:** The average cost of conventional MRI scanners is \$1.2 million, and conventional MRIs can cost more than \$3 million, significantly more than our Swoop scanner. In addition, conventional MRIs typically are not offered with our lower cost of entry subscription-based pricing model.

- *Complex site requirements and upgrades:* Due to the use of strong (1.5–3.0 T) magnetic fields in conventional MRIs, there are various requirements and restrictions on RT facilities size, location, and ongoing maintenance, including the need to build a specialized radio frequency room to safely house the MRI scanner.
- *Scheduling delays:* A high level of coordination is required between the MRI facility and the ICU to have patients scheduled for a conventional MRI scan. This is further complicated with patients who are unstable in the ICU and require multiple medical procedures in a timely manner.
- *Consumption of valuable personnel resources:* Several personnel between departments within an institution are required to transport a patient across departments and additional personnel are required for transport a patient across facilities, including doctors, technicians, nurses, and emergency medical technicians.
- *Risk of adverse events during transportation:* Adverse incidents occur to approximately 33% of critically ill patient cases during transport.
- *Maintaining connection to life support equipment:* Patients in the ICU are often connected to life-sustaining devices that complicate the conventional MRI procedure and transportation to and from the conventional MRI scanner.

Due to these challenges, adoption of conventional MRIs has been limited across medical settings in the United States and globally, especially in rural locations where many individuals only have access to small clinics. MRI systems also include additional charges of establishing an MRI suite, patient support areas, machine installation and servicing, software upgrading, and maintenance that burden hospitals and clinics with limited ongoing funding.

There are significant benefits of diagnosing a disease in its early stages, which can reduce time to treatment and improve the quality of life for those patients. We have taken advantage of technological advances in electronics and computing to develop an MRI device that is not only portable, but also uses a very low magnetic field strength, 64 mT (0.064T), which is much lower than the 1.5T or higher field strength of conventional MRI scanners. Our advanced technology provides the ability for healthcare professionals to conduct an MRI scan at the patient's bedside in the hospital or any clinical setting to begin early diagnosis, intervention and ongoing treatment. Many small- and medium-sized hospitals also consider leasing advanced MRI systems to provide MRI imaging services without undertaking the potentially more costly long-term commitment of purchasing an MRI system. Our Swoop scanner is available for purchase or subscription bundle by medical facilities in the United States with flexible payment options.

According to a 2008 report from the World Health Organization, 90% of the world does not have access to MRI at all largely due to socio-economic factors. Many low-resource countries recognize the benefit of investing in their healthcare infrastructure and it is expected to cause a spur in growth for the global MRI market. For example, China is one of the fastest growing markets that is building their healthcare infrastructure in rural areas. The ability for these countries to build the facilities needed to house these large systems and train highly specialized personnel to operate conventional MRI systems presents a challenge.

Potential market expansion

Brain Sensing Platform

One area for potential market expansion is non-invasive neural monitoring or sensing to assess critical brain health metrics such as cerebral blood flow and intracranial pressure in any clinical, outpatient or home setting. Understanding the vital signs of the brain is paramount in the diagnosis and management of brain disorders yet current care has limited access to important measurements of brain health. Post-operative and general neurological conditions such as stroke, traumatic brain injury, hydrocephalus, removal of brain and spinal tumors, neural tube defects, seizures, CNS vascular anomalies and CNS infections, require extensive monitoring in the ICU and longer-term care to ensure the patient does not experience infection or worsening of their condition. Our technology currently in development has the potential to provide hospitals with real-time monitoring and continuous trend analysis to provide data-backed treatment. To accomplish this, we are building a flexible and extendable noninvasive brain-monitoring platform, creating access to critical brain vital signs throughout the patient care from diagnosis to full recovery. Our approach is to create the neurological equivalent of the stick-on electrocardiogram heart monitor that is a staple in virtually every medical environment. There is a large unmet need in the market for continuous monitoring of chronic neurological conditions. According to market research, the market for global non-invasive brain trauma monitoring devices is expected to grow from approximately \$10.1 billion in 2019 to \$18.3 billion by

2027, at a CAGR of 7.7%. In addition, we have the potential to ultimately expand our capability to diagnose and manage chronic conditions beyond acute neurological conditions. Our next generation device is expected to contain electroencephalography alongside hemodynamic assessment capabilities to improve quality of care for chronic conditions such as epilepsy, which affects around 50 million people of all ages worldwide. We are currently in product development of our brain sensing technology and hardware platform. We are working toward a clinical proof of concept to demonstrate the technological performance and have begun the process of engaging with the FDA to clarify the regulatory pathway.

MRI Robotic Guided Intervention

Another area for potential market expansion is image guidance during surgical procedures in oncology and neurosurgery, specifically in relation to tumor biopsies and ablation. Of the 15.2 million new cases of cancer worldwide in 2015, over 80% of cases needed surgery, some several times. By 2030, we expect approximately 45 million annual surgical procedures will be needed worldwide and the Swoop scanner will be able to assist with a subset of those highly technical procedures. Less than 25% of patients with cancer actually receive safe, affordable, or timely surgery, leading to a potential cumulative loss of \$6.2 trillion in U.S. gross domestic product by 2030. Further, according to a publication in the *Journal of Neurosurgery*, 22.6 million patients suffer from neurological disorders or injuries of which 13.8 million require surgery. Of these incidents, approximately 5 million essential neurosurgical cases that go unmet are in low-and middle-income countries. We believe neurosurgical care in these areas is necessary to prevent severe disability and death for millions of individuals in these countries. There is a significant need for MRI guidance within oncology, as cases requiring surgery continue to increase. The ultra-low field MRI Swoop scans enable a higher degree of tissue discrimination than either CT or Fluoroscopy, with the exception of bone localization. This can enable more precise image guidance to a number of neurosurgical and other surgical procedures. Our innovative technology aims to enhance a surgeon’s capabilities during cancer and neurosurgical procedures with MRI guidance to improve the quality of life of individuals around the world. Our team is in technology development working toward a clinical proof of concept that enables precise image-guided intervention compatible with ultra-low field MRI. We have not yet commenced engagement with the FDA, but would anticipate beginning that engagement following the product concept stage.



Products and Services

Our Swoop Portable MR Imaging System

Our Swoop Portable MR Imaging System is designed to address an unmet need in point-of-care medical imaging through a unique combination of hardware and software services. Our hardware is powered by the use of modern computational power and deep learning advances. Our software addresses the traditional ease-of-use and integration challenges often presented by specialized medical technologies. Our system operates from a tablet, smartphone or other WiFi capable device and integrates with picture archiving and communication system (“PACS”) to enable fast and confident clinical decision-making.



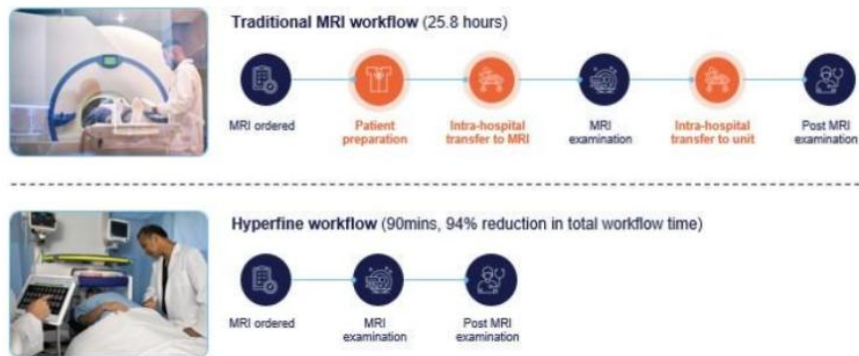
Features

Point-of-care neuroimaging - FDA cleared for MRI of the brain and head in patients of all ages

Neuroimaging at the point of care has only been possible using CT, which delivers a significant amount of ionizing radiation. Exposing patients to radiation increases the risk of developing cancer, which limits CT’s use to critically ill patients and makes it particularly hazardous for pediatric patients. CT can visualize bones or blood vessels well when the patient is injected with a contrast agent but is not as sensitive as MRI at imaging the anatomy of the brain.

The gold standard for neuroimaging is MRI, which can provide excellent high-resolution images of the soft tissues on the brain without being obscured by the skull. MRI can provide critical insight into trauma and disease in the brain but historically has simply not been available at the point of care. Because of their size, weight and safety issues, conventional MRI systems were only available in hospitals and major medical centers and outpatient imaging providers, and so patients typically must be transported to the MRI.

We have developed a new category of medical imaging - portable MRI - that is smaller, lighter weight, and lower cost than conventional MRI, yet maintains the soft tissue visualization capabilities that is critical for neuroimaging. Advanced neuroimaging is now available for patients of all ages at the point of care since we launched our FDA-cleared portable Swoop MRI system in 2020.



Low field system

To engineer this new category of portable MRI, we made several significant design changes with respect to conventional MRI, particularly the magnetic field strength. Over the past 40 years, the goal for improving conventional MRI systems has been to attain higher magnetic field strength. In 2017, the FDA cleared the first 7T MRI, after 20 years of development to establish clinical relevance. It was noted that the added field strength allows for better visualization of smaller structures and subtle pathologies that

may improve disease diagnosis. We have taken a different approach by developing our Swoop scanner to have a very low field magnet of 0.064T, which enables MRI to become portable because, unlike conventional MRIs, the field strength of the magnet in our system does not require a specialized radio frequency room to safely house the MRI scanner. This field strength comes from a unique optimization of the magnet size, weight, field uniformity and patented design of the permanent magnet structure that provides sufficient image clarity for diagnostic purposes.

There are additional benefits of operating an MRI system with low field magnet, as it reduces the risk of iron-containing objects becoming projectile and injuring patients or operators, which is a typical concern of conventional MRI systems. Furthermore, the radiofrequency pulses used in conventional MRI are responsible for 55% of the FDA-reported adverse events from MRI, causing skin and internal burns in some patients. Operating at 0.064T means using lower energy radiofrequency pulses and significantly reduced associated safety risks.

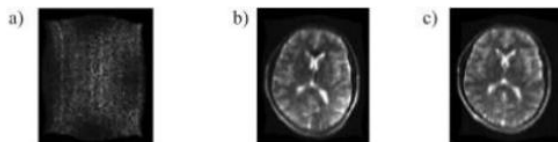
Motion correction

Conventional MRI scans regularly suffer from quality problems due to patient motion, with approximately 30% of all scans from inpatient or emergency department exams having moderate or severe image quality issues. Portable MRI at the point of care can provide MRI insights to more critically ill patients than previously possible. We have developed a motion compensation technology to improve image quality in the most challenging and often most in need patients that we recently received FDA clearance for clinical use. We believe that with continued development, our technology can produce diagnostic scans without requiring the operator to make expert adjustments to the scanning procedure due to typical patient movements.

Noise-cancellation technology

Designing a low-field magnet is not sufficient to enable portable MRI. Portable MRI must also address the electromagnetic interference that surrounds us and makes effective conventional MRI outside of a shielded room impossible. Conventional MRI systems are permanently installed in a special room where the walls, floor and ceiling are encased in copper or aluminum to provide a special environment for conventional MRI machines to operate, in which all of the man-made and natural electromagnetic interference is prevented from entering. Installation of these shielded rooms typically costs more than \$100,000.

We have developed proprietary and patented noise cancellation technology to enable portable MRI. Our technology works by measuring the external electromagnetic interference and subtracting that from the interference that swamps the MRI signals. The image below shows one slice of an MRI image acquired a) outside a shielded room without noise cancellation, b) outside a shielded room with noise cancellation and c) inside a shielded room without noise cancellation.



Delivery of multiple sequences with tissue contrasts

MRI has the unique capability of providing images with different soft tissue contrasts through a variety of different sequences that can highlight a range of pathologies clearly. Our Swoop portable MRI system generates images with contrast weightings with which physicians are most familiar and which are most clinically useful for the target use cases: T1-weighted, T2-weighted, Fluid-attenuated T2-weighted (T2-FLAIR), and diffusion-weighted (“DWI”) with apparent diffusion coefficient (“ADC”) map images. These contrasts are standard in conventional MRI and allow for differentiation of various tissue types aiding in establishing the diagnosis.

Image quality

We deliver diagnostic quality images to healthcare professionals. The images from our Swoop portable MRI system are higher in contrast resolution than other portable medical neuroimaging systems, such as portable CT scanners. Our portable MRI system also delivers comparable image resolution at 1.5 mm x 1.5 mm x 5 mm relative to the typical image resolution of a conventional MRI at

1.0 mm x 1.0 mm x 5 mm. Our MRI signal is produced at 0.064-Tesla (“T”) compared to 1.5T or higher produced by conventional, fixed MRI scanners. We believe that Swoop provides the potential to improve the quality of care for patients who have limited to no accessibility to conventional MRI, which includes 90% of the world’s population.

Controlled by an easy-to-use wireless tablet

We believe it is important to consider usability when significantly changing the way in which a medical device is used, specifically in MRI where conventionally the operator is required to have several years of training. As we seek to reach new markets and new users with our Swoop scanner, we have sought to make the operation of the device as simple and easy to use as possible. We believe this is particularly important when used in emergency situations such as stroke, where time can be critical.

The interfaces to the device are simple intuitive buttons, joystick controls to drive the scanner, and a familiar tablet controller for image acquisition and viewing. The user interface provided on the touch-screen display provides a playlist of protocols based on the use case that can be started, stopped and rearranged, as needed. In addition to being easy-to-use and the consequential acceleration of hospital workflows that can result, our system provides for standardized images across all placement sites due to our uniform manufacturing specifications and a consistent set of sequences that are not customized by individual operators. Conventional MRIs are sequenced by highly-trained technologists and can have variations in image resolution and contrast weighting across sites due to institutional policies and radiologist preferences. We believe the standardization of images across scanners and sites will greatly benefit the ability of radiologists and other healthcare professionals to efficiently read our images and to ultimately build a repository of homogenized image data from which to extract value using data mining and deep learning.

Integration with picture archiving and communication system (PACS) and secure image upload to the Cloud

Similar to many hospital medical devices, our product is designed to seamlessly integrate with the hospital informational technology (“IT”) infrastructure, such that scans can be ordered easily and sent to PACS to be read by a radiologist. For applications where access to such infrastructure is not available, we also offer our own secure cloud based PACS where healthcare professionals including teleradiology service providers can view images from anywhere in the world. We believe that the combination of portable MRI, where scans can be obtained outside the conventional MRI suite, and teleradiology can significantly improve patient care and increase access.

Fully Automated MRI Post-Processing Software

We received FDA clearance for BrainInsight, our first AI applications in January 2021. These applications for automatic labelling, spatial measurements, and volumetric quantification operate on images from our Swoop portable MRI system, automatically add additional insights and associate those insights to the images in the PACS. Using this approach, we intend to grow our portfolio of applications with internal and external development and leveraging the uniquely standardized (and fully anonymized) record of image data we plan to create with our portable MRI system. We believe that bringing the power of AI to MRI has the potential to significantly improve the efficiency of medical imaging in a wide array of use cases, which can benefit the patient by potentially helping to improve outcomes and result in shorter hospital stays.

Design

Location flexibility

Despite the weight of our Swoop scanner being 1,400 lbs., its powered drive system means that it can be transported around the hospital with minimal effort. The Swoop scanner can be moved from bed-to-bed and easily positioned in tight spaces because it can be turned on the spot with a zero turn radius.

Open layout designed to reduce patient anxiety

For an MRI scan in a traditional setting, a patient arrives at the radiology department of a hospital and typically enters through a door covered with radiation warning and other hazard symbols. The patient then proceeds through to a waiting room where they undergo a lengthy safety questionnaire and are asked to remove all clothes and jewelry down to their underwear and put on a hospital gown. Wait times vary from a half hour to several hours before the patient enters the console room and then is led through a large

metal door into the RF screen room by themselves. Typical conventional MRI systems are long tubes where the patient is positioned on a motorized bed and RF coils are attached around the patient who has been instructed to lay still. The MRI technician uses the motorized bed to push the patient into the long tube of the large superconducting magnet, leaves the room, closes the metal door to the scan room and tells the patient over an intercom that the scan is about to start. The patient hears the steady mechanical thumping of the cryocooler in the magnet room until the scanning starts, which is then accompanied by often extremely loud acoustic noises. The conventional MRI procedure is often a daunting experience for the patient that can cause significant anxiety, especially for pediatric patients who are separated from their family during this time.

Unlike conventional MRI, our Swoop portable MRI is entirely contained in a system that is just 55 inches tall and 34 inches wide and is designed to scan patients in their own beds. Parents, family, or caregivers can be close by the patient as they are scanned with just their head in the transparent head RF coil. The system is quiet enough to allow constant verbal contact with the patient, and which overall can create a considerably less distressing experience for the patient than conventional MRI.

Powered by a standard wall outlet

To be operable throughout any hospital environment, our Swoop scanner plugs into a standard wall outlet (100-230 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 15A) and uses less than 900W of electricity. This is achieved with low-power electronics, including efficient power supplies and power amplifiers, coupled with a zero-power consumption permanent magnet. Our Swoop scanner does not require many of the components of conventional MRI, including the liquid helium used in conventional MRI superconducting magnets or the associated safety and supporting infrastructure, the chilled water-cooling systems for the power electronics and gradient coils and the room air conditioning needed to extract the heat generated in the separate electronics machine room, or the special 480 V, 3-phase, 200A power supply.

Services

Unlimited training / support resources

Through our subscription model, we offer a number of services to complement the advanced features of our product. As part of our subscription, we offer unlimited user training during the subscription period to make it as easy as possible for healthcare professionals to operate our system. We offer this support primarily as reassurance to our customers although we are confident our customers will be able to operate our user-friendly device with ease and efficiency; in our experience so far, the user training on the system is generally simple and only requires a few hours. Our subscription also provides for unlimited service and maintenance support during the subscription period to offer peace of mind for our customers. In addition to these support services, our subscription includes our Cloud PACS, an unlimited Cloud archive that users can use to upload images for storage purposes, and grants access to most of our potential future software upgrades. Recent upgrades include our FDA cleared motion correction technology that improves the quality of images in the presence of motion, as well as other potential future upgrades designed to improve the patient workflow and diagnosis.

Liminal Platform

Liminal's noninvasive platform is being developed, subject to regulatory authorization, to aid in the diagnosis and management of brain disorders. We believe that understanding the vital signs of the brain for diagnosis and treatment is essential, but the current standard of care is invasive, which limits access. Although there are some non-invasive techniques for measuring the brain such as transcranial doppler (TCD), which has been available since the 1980s, they require specialized technicians to obtain measurements, making them expensive and only available in specialized centers. We are in the early phases of creating our first AEG™ device through the development of novel acoustic sensing techniques and innovative algorithms for measuring key metrics of brain health. We are working to develop a way to monitor the brain and enable access to key brain vital signs, such as cerebral blood flow and intracranial pressure, more easily than currently available technologies. The device is designed to gather continuous data, and is intended to be easy to use and be applied without specialized training. This technology is designed to provide the clinician with valuable feedback and insight into many brain conditions. Its features are designed to increase the accessibility of key brain vitals which could allow clinicians to diagnose earlier, monitor more effectively and intervene.

Similar to Legacy Hyperfine’s Swoop scanner, we expect the use of the AEG™ device will not require any specialized training and will expand access to real-time brain monitoring in patients across the care continuum. We are designing the AEG™ device to enable first responders in the field to use the sensors with ease and to enable healthcare practitioners to monitor the brain during triage, operations, treatment and recovery.

Liminal AEG™



Our goal is to create an easy to use but powerful brain monitoring platform that can be used anytime, anywhere. We believe this technology will be synergistic with Legacy Hyperfine’s MRI platform in developing products for patients across the care continuum in sensing, imaging and intervention, in addition to further expanding the growth potential for both businesses in imaging and sensing. In the future, as the two businesses work to combine research and development efforts, we intend to expand our product portfolio into MRI robotic guided intervention, leveraging technologies across the business. We are currently in product development of our brain sensing technology and hardware platform. We are working toward a clinical proof of concept to demonstrate the technological performance and have begun the process of engaging with the FDA to clarify the regulatory pathway. Liminal has not commercialized or obtained regulatory authorization for any of its products and its operations to date have been limited to developing its technology and products.

Our People

Legacy Hyperfine was founded in 2014 and Liminal was founded in 2018 by Dr. Jonathan Rothberg. Our mission is to provide affordable and accessible imaging, monitoring and MRI guided interventions to revolutionize healthcare for people around the world.

As of December 31, 2021, we had 176 employees, 172 of whom were full-time employees and of whom 45 work in sales, clinical and marketing, 99 work in research, development, manufacturing and operations, and 32 work in general and administrative capacities. As of December 31, 2021, 175 of our employees were located in the United States and one was located in the United Kingdom. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or are subject to a collective bargaining agreement.

Dr. Rothberg and our business have been recognized for leadership. Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal were founded in 2014 and 2018, respectively, by Dr. Jonathan Rothberg, a serial entrepreneur that received the Presidential Medal of Technology & Innovation in 2016 for inventing a novel next generation DNA sequencing method and has founded more than 10 healthcare and technology companies, including 454 Life Sciences, Ion Torrent, CuraGen, Butterfly Network and Quantum-Si.

Environmental, Social and Governance Practices

As we work toward our mission, we are increasingly focused on providing transparency around our environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) practices and identifying risks related thereto. We are committed to human capital management, patient advocacy and community outreach efforts, corporate governance, and implementing environmental sustainability initiatives.

Environmental Stewardship: We recognize the importance of taking measures to reduce our environmental footprint. As we grow our business, we have initiated certain projects to begin tracking our environmental impact, and where feasible, have taken measures to increase our sustainability efforts. Some of our efforts include our commitment to reduce, reuse or recycle where possible or appropriate and energy efficient projects to lower energy use within our office areas and laboratories.

Human Capital Management: We believe that our people are the reason for our success and we have organized ourselves to maximize productivity and performance. We maintain a high bar for talent and actively work to build diversity within our workforce. Critical to achieving our strategic goals is our ability to build and retain an exceptional team in which each member plays a unique and important role. Employees of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal continue as employees following the Business Combination.

We recognize that maintaining an engaged and top-notch workforce and a connection with the communities we serve is critical to our success. Comradery and cohesion are at the core of who we are as a company and are integral facets of our human capital management strategy. We are inspired by each other and the possibilities of what we can achieve together. We understand that in order to drive innovation, we must continuously improve our human capital management strategies and find ways to foster engagement and growth within our organization. To this end, below are some of our initiatives:

Professional Development Programs and Opportunities: Our greatest asset is our employees and we aspire to provide them with opportunities so they can continue to grow and excel in their functions and our company. Professional growth of our employees leads to engagement, development and allows us to leverage opportunities so we can hire and promote key talent from within. Through development planning, we strive for employees at all levels to focus on strengthening the skills required in their current role and potentially their next role. We are focused on building a culture of continuous coaching, feedback and open communication between managers and their direct reports throughout the entire year. We provide managers and employees with training on how to conduct effective forward-looking performance conversations and to set effective goals that are realistic, measurable, attainable, relevant and timebound.

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion: Our commitment to maintaining a top-performing company means investing in and creating ongoing opportunities for employee development in a diverse and inclusive workplace. We believe that a diverse workforce not only positively impacts our performance, fosters innovation, inspires us to achieve greater results, increases our collective capabilities and strengthens our culture, but it also cultivates an essential pipeline of experienced leaders for management. Hiring for diversity of thought, background and experience, and diversity of personal characteristics such as gender, race and ethnicity is intentional and continues to be an area of focus as we build and grow our workforce.

Compensation, Equity and Benefits: We have designed a broad-based compensation program that is designed to attract, retain and motivate our employees to deliver sustainable long-term value. We seek to deliver performance-driven, market competitive reward opportunities commensurate with company and individual performance. Many of our employees receive equity grants and cash bonuses in addition to base salaries and our benefits package. We believe that providing employees with an ownership interest in our company further strengthens the level of employee engagement. Furthermore, equity awards help align the interests of our employees with the long-term interests of our stockholders. We provide our employees with access to choice and offer employees a health insurance package.

Governance, Ethics, and Compliance: Our board of directors is committed to robust corporate governance practices, risk oversight, stockholder rights, diversity, equity and inclusion, corporate sustainability, ethics and compliance in order to protect the long-term interests of our company, stockholders and the patients we serve. Our board of directors adopted corporate governance principles applicable to us, including responsible oversight and management of the Company, effective controls and processes, compliance with SEC and Nasdaq Stock Market rules and regulations, maintaining an engaged board of directors and a board structure that recognizes the importance of diversity, appropriate compensation practices, and succession planning, among other matters.

We will continue to evolve and strengthen our human capital management strategies, increase our environmental efforts, maintain and continue to improve our corporate governance practices, and anticipate reporting on other corporate sustainability measures over time.

Sales, Pricing and Marketing

Marketing

Our marketing efforts are focused on accelerating awareness of our products and capabilities in order to create a strong reputation with clinicians and healthcare administrators. Our go-to-market approach features a targeted sales organization complemented by an array of promotional activities including media coverage, tradeshow exhibition, advertising, and live product demonstration. We

principally target acute care hospitals and health systems. In the future, we plan to leverage this approach for both our Swoop Scanner and our future products that have similar end markets.

We recognize the role of education in accelerating clinical adoption of our products across the patient care pathway, including healthcare professionals who currently may not themselves be primary users of MRI technology. To support adoption of our product and in addition to our simplified product interface, we have developed training curriculum and tutorials and built a team of clinically trained customer success managers to guide and coach clinicians on the unique features of our device and on the specific clinical application of our technologies.

Sales and Pricing

The Swoop scanner is commercially available in the United States, and we are seeking necessary regulatory authorizations in other major markets, including the United Kingdom, Canada, and other countries. We recently received regulatory authorization in Pakistan. We are building our direct commercial infrastructure in the United States and also have plans to sell our products in other countries either through direct sales or through distributors. We have approximately 70 devices in the field as of December 31, 2021.

We are commercializing our device through two business models: (i) the subscription bundle model, and (ii) the subscription plus ownership model. For both models, we offer subscriptions for 36 or 60 months and an annual pre-payment discount. We have specifically selected these business models to create convenience and widespread adoption.

Subscription bundle model: This model includes a 36-month subscription or a 60-month subscription. The subscription bundle model includes the use of a Swoop scanner and an off-the-shelf tablet for use with the scanner, plus the same subscription benefits provided in the subscription plus ownership model. The subscription fee is based on the term of the subscription, whether prepayment is made, and whether the Swoop scanner will be for commercial or research use.

Subscription plus ownership model: This model provides for the sale of the Swoop scanner, along with an off-the-shelf tablet for use with the scanner, to the customer for an initial payment, which is substantially less expensive than the average cost of \$1.2 million for conventional MRI scanners. In addition to purchasing ownership of the system, the customer purchases a 36-month subscription or a 60-month subscription. The subscription fee is based on the term of the subscription, whether prepayment is made, and whether the Swoop scanner will be for commercial or research use.

We believe our subscription-based model has the potential to generate a more predictable recurring revenue stream while helping to foster an ongoing relationship with our customers. To help ensure our customers receive the highest level of customer service, we plan to continue to sell directly to customers and providing ongoing customer support. However, as we expand internationally subject to regulatory authorization in those countries, we may leverage distributors to sell our product depending on the commercial strategy for each country assessed on a country-by-country basis. Through our subscription-based model, we aim to provide MRI systems that are much less expensive than conventional MRI systems and achieve our vision of increasing accessibility to MRI worldwide.

Suppliers and Manufacturing

Our Swoop scanner is built using both custom-made and off-the-shelf components supplied by outside manufacturers and vendors located in the United States, Europe and Asia. One key custom-made component in our Swoop scanner is the magnet, which is manufactured by a single source supplier in Europe. The majority of the other components for the Swoop scanner are off-the-shelf or made using standard processes.

We purchase some of our components and materials used in manufacturing, including magnets, field programmable gate arrays (“FPGAs”), central processing units (“CPUs”) and molded plastics, from single sources. Although we believe that alternative sources of these components and materials would be available, it would take time to identify and validate replacement components, which could negatively affect our ability to supply the Swoop scanner on a timely basis. We cannot give assurances that any alternative supplier would be able to recreate the manufacturing processes currently in use. To mitigate this risk, we typically carry a significant inventory of critical components. We also plan to work with our Swoop scanner device manufacturer, Benchmark Electronics, Inc., to add an additional magnet supplier to the manufacturing process to mitigate the risk to supply of our magnets by the current use of a single supplier.

All of our Swoop scanner devices are manufactured, tested, shipped and supported by Benchmark Electronics, Inc. from its facilities in Nashua, NH. We believe that this manufacturing strategy is efficient and conserves capital. However, in the event it becomes necessary to utilize a different contract manufacturer for our Swoop products, we would experience additional costs, delays and difficulties in doing so, and our business could be harmed.

Key Agreements

Manufacture and Supply Agreement with Benchmark Electronics, Inc.

In October 2018, Legacy Hyperfine entered into a Manufacture and Supply Agreement with Benchmark (the “MSA”). Under the MSA, Benchmark agreed to manufacture our products pursuant to binding purchase orders. Each month, we have agreed to provide Benchmark with a binding purchase order for a period specified by the MSA, as well as a non-binding forecast for each month within such period. If we do not provide the monthly purchase order and forecast update, then the first forecast month of the then-current forecast becomes binding so that a rolling binding commitment to purchase product for the specified period is maintained. The parties have agreed to meet periodically regarding any minimum order quantities of components under the MSA. We also have certain inventory related obligations, including the obligation to purchase excess and obsolete components from Benchmark. Excess components are determined based upon the amount of component inventory that exceeds the build plan for the specified period discussed above. We would be required to purchase such excess inventory and be credited back against future purchases of finished products as the inventory of components is reduced to the amount needed to meet the rolling build plan. Obsolete materials are immediately invoiced once identified. As of December 31, 2021, we have paid approximately \$1.1 million for excess inventory.

Under the terms of the MSA, we granted Benchmark a non-exclusive, non-transferable, revocable, fully-paid, royalty-free license, without the right to sublicense, to use our technology solely to manufacture our products. The MSA provides that we will own any right, title and interest in any improvements or modifications to our technology made in the course of performance of Benchmark’s obligations under the MSA. We and Benchmark also agreed to indemnify each other against certain third-party claims.

The MSA has an initial three-year term and will renew automatically for additional two-year terms unless either party gives 180 days’ prior written notice before the end of the then-current term to the other party electing not to renew the agreement. The MSA or any purchase order under the MSA may be terminated by either party for convenience upon 90 days’ prior written notice to the other party. The MSA may also be terminated by either party by written notice upon the occurrence of (i) a breach by the other party under the agreement which is not cured within 30 days after written notice by the terminating party, (ii) the other party becomes insolvent, dissolves, liquidates or ceases to conduct business or (iii) the occurrence of payment-related breaches. Benchmark may also terminate the agreement upon the filing of any petition against us under bankruptcy or similar laws, where such petition is not vacated within 10 days via court order.

Competition

Several large companies, such as General Electric, Siemens, Philips, Hologic, Varian, Fuji, Toshiba, Canon and Hitachi currently dominate the medical imaging market. High regulatory, distribution, manufacturing and service-related long-term contractual costs represent significant barriers to entry for any new player. We expect that the existing market participants will remain key players in the future.

As a general matter, we view competition on two levels:

- Conventional MRI systems with which the general public is familiar; and
- The development of other portable MRI systems with the same or better attributes.

The primary competition comes from established market participants offering conventional MRI systems. While in developing countries we are experiencing keen interest, the United States and other Western regions already have major market participants that are well entrenched in the market with strong political influence and the ability to delay deployment of our systems.

We are not aware of any competing company that has achieved a portable MRI system. To our knowledge, there are several companies currently in the process of developing this technology, including Promaxo, Neuro42 and Huami. Through our subscription model, we seek to make our system more affordable than potential competitors entering the market.

Intellectual Property

Protection of our intellectual property is a strategic priority for our business. We rely on a combination of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights protections and contractual restrictions to protect our proprietary technologies.

The patents owned and in-licensed by us are generally directed to the architecture of Legacy Hyperfine’s MRI systems and related technology, and Liminal’s non-invasive brain sensing and treatment devices and related technology. We have developed a portfolio of issued patents and pending patent applications directed to commercial products and technologies for potential development. We believe that our intellectual property is a core strength of our business, and our strategy includes the continued development of our patent portfolio.

Our Swoop® and Related Technology

As of December 31, 2021, Legacy Hyperfine owned approximately 135 issued patents and approximately 344 pending patent applications. Of Legacy Hyperfine’s approximately 135 issued patents, approximately 76 were issued U.S. utility patents and approximately two were issued U.S. design patents. Of Legacy Hyperfine’s approximately 344 pending patent applications, approximately 84 were pending U.S. utility patent applications. In addition, Legacy Hyperfine owned approximately 57 issued patents in foreign jurisdictions, including Australia, Canada, Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Hong Kong, Israel, and Mexico, and approximately 260 pending patent applications in foreign jurisdictions, including Australia, Canada, Europe, Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, India, Brazil, Hong Kong, Israel, Mexico, and New Zealand, corresponding to the foregoing. In total, Legacy Hyperfine owns approximately 68 patent families generally directed to its MRI system, including magnet design and manufacturing, electronics and circuitry, mechanical aspects, safety features, noise compensation technology, image formation and analysis software, and various other aspects of MRI systems. These issued patents and pending patent applications (if they were to issue as patents) have expected expiration dates ranging between 2035 and 2041.

Legacy Hyperfine patents and pending patent applications (including types of patent protection and jurisdictions where Legacy Hyperfine has been granted patents or has patent applications pending) directed to its material products are detailed in the table below.

Family Number	Patent Protection Type	Jurisdictions with Pending Applications	Jurisdictions with Granted Patents	Title
1	Utility	AU, BR, CA (3), CN, EP, HK (2), IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, US (2)	AU (2), CN, JP (2), US (3)	Low field magnetic resonance imaging methods and apparatus
2	Utility	BR, CA, CN, EP, HK, IL (2), IN, JP, KR, US	AU, CA, CN, HK, JP (2), MX, US (5)	Noise suppression methods and apparatus
3	Utility	AU, CA (2), CN, EP, HK (2), KR, US	AU, JP (2), US (2)	Pulse sequences for low field magnetic resonance
4	Utility		US	Low field magnetic resonance methods and apparatus
5	Utility	CA, EP	US	Thermal management methods and apparatus
6	Utility	BR, CA, EP, HK (2), IL, IN, KR	AU, CN, JP, MX, TW, US (5)	Magnetic coil power methods and apparatus
7	Utility	BR, EP, HK (2), IL, IN, KR, US	AU, CA, CN, JP, TW, US (2)	Radio frequency coil methods and apparatus
8	Utility	BR, CA, CN, EP, HK, IL, IN, KR, MX, US (2)	AU, CN, HK, JP, TW (2), US (6)	Automatic configuration of a low field magnetic resonance imaging system

[Table of Contents](#)

Family Number	Patent Protection Type	Jurisdictions with Pending Applications	Jurisdictions with Granted Patents	Title
9	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, HK, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, US	TW (2), US (2)	Radio frequency coil tuning methods and apparatus
10	Utility	BR, CN, EP, HK (2), IN, JP, KR, MX, US	AU, CA, CN, HK, JP, IL, TW, US (3)	Ferromagnetic augmentation for magnetic resonance imaging
11	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, HK, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, US	TW, US (6)	Systems and methods for automated detection in magnetic resonance images
12	Utility	AU, BR, CA (2), EP, IL, IN, KR, MX, US	CA, CN, HK, JP, TW (2), US (4)	Methods and apparatus for magnetic field shimming
13	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, HK, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, US	TW (2)	Portable low-field magnetic resonance imaging methods and apparatus
14	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 13 family	US (5)	Electromagnetic shielding for magnetic resonance imaging methods and apparatus
15	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 13 family	US (4)	Portable magnetic resonance imaging methods and apparatus
16	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, TW, US (4)	US	Methods and apparatus for patient positioning in magnetic resonance imaging
17	Utility	US (1), counterpart foreign cases in 13 family	US (12)	Low-field magnetic resonance imaging methods and apparatus
18	Utility	Counterpart foreign cases in 13 family	US (5)	Rotatable magnet methods and apparatus for a magnetic resonance imaging system
19	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, HK, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, TW, US (3)	US (3)	Radio-frequency coil signal chain for a low-field mri system
20	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, HK, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, TW, US	US	Deployable guard for portable magnetic resonance imaging devices
21	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, HK, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, TW, US		B0 magnet methods and apparatus for a magnetic resonance imaging system
22	Utility	AU, CA, CN, EP, JP, KR, TW, US (2)		Deep learning techniques for magnetic resonance image reconstruction
23	Utility	AU, CA, CN, EP, HK, JP, KR, TW, US		Medical imaging device messaging service
24	Utility	AU, CA, CN, EP, JP, KR, TW, US	US	Low-field diffusion weighted imaging
25	Utility	AU, CA, CN, EP, JP, KR, TW, US		Deep learning techniques for suppressing artefacts in magnetic resonance images
26	Utility	AU, CA, EP, NZ, TW, US	US	System and methods for grounding patients during magnetic resonance imaging
27	Utility	AU, BR, CA, EP, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, NZ, TW, US (2)	US	Correcting for hysteresis in magnetic resonance imaging
28	Utility	US, PCT		Techniques for dynamic control of a magnetic resonance imaging system

[Table of Contents](#)

Family Number	Patent Protection Type	Jurisdictions with Pending Applications	Jurisdictions with Granted Patents	Title
29	Utility	US (2), PCT		System and methods for detecting electromagnetic interference in patients during magnetic resonance imaging
30	Utility	AU, BR, CA, EP, IL, IN, JP, MX, NZ, TW, US, PCT		Systems and methods for magnetic resonance imaging of infants
31	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 32 family		Deep learning techniques for alignment of magnetic resonance images
32	Utility	AU, BR, CA, EP, IL, IN, JP, MX, NZ, US, PCT		Deep learning techniques for generating magnetic resonance images from spatial frequency data
33	Utility	US		Low noise gradient amplification components for mr systems
34	Utility	US (2), PCT		Systems, devices, and methods for magnetic resonance imaging of infants
35	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 16 family		Patient support bridge methods and apparatus
36	Utility	US (2), PCT		Systems and methods for detecting patient motion during magnetic resonance imaging
37	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 32 family		Multi-coil magnetic resonance imaging using deep learning
38	Utility	US, PCT		Eddy current mitigation systems and methods
39	Utility	US (3), PCT		Artefact reduction in magnetic resonance imaging
40	Utility	US (2), PCT		Techniques for displaying medical image data
41	Utility	US, PCT		Systems and methods for generating three-dimensional medical images using ray tracing
42	Utility	US (2), counterpart foreign cases in 32 family		Self ensembling techniques for generating magnetic resonance images from spatial frequency data
43	Utility	TW, US, PCT		Magnetic resonance imaging magnet assembly systems and methods
44	Utility	US (2), PCT		Ferromagnetic frame for magnetic resonance imaging
45	Utility	US (2), PCT		Permanent magnet assembly for magnetic resonance imaging with non-ferromagnetic frame
46	Utility	US, PCT		Swaged component magnet assembly for magnetic resonance imaging
47	Utility	US, PCT		Techniques for noise suppression in an environment of a magnetic resonance imaging system
48	Design		US	Frame for magnets in magnetic resonance imaging
49	Design		US	Frame for magnets in magnetic resonance imaging
50	Utility	US (2), PCT		Gradient waveform design for low-field magnetic resonance imaging systems
51	Utility	US, PCT		Systems and methods for low-field fast spin echo imaging

[Table of Contents](#)

Family Number	Patent Protection Type	Jurisdictions with Pending Applications	Jurisdictions with Granted Patents	Title
52	Utility	US, PCT, TW		Systems and methods for providing operating power to a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system
53	Utility	US, PCT		Deep learning methods for noise suppression in medical imaging
54	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
55	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
56	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
57	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
58	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
59	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
60	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
61	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
62	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
63	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
64	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
65	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available

Liminal Non-Invasive Brain Sensor and Related Technology

As of December 31, 2021, Liminal owned approximately 100 pending patent applications. Of Liminal’s approximately 100 pending patent applications, approximately 23 were pending U.S. utility patent applications. In addition, Liminal owned approximately 77 pending patent applications in foreign jurisdictions, including Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Europe, India, Israel, Japan, Korea, Mexico, and Taiwan, corresponding to the foregoing. In total, Liminal owns approximately 23 patent families generally directed to its brain sensing products, including stimulation and monitoring components, electronics and circuitry, mechanical aspects, and software including AI software algorithms, and various additional features. These pending patent applications (if they were to issue as patents) have expected expiration dates ranging between 2039 and 2041.

Liminal’s patents and pending patent applications (including types of patent protection and jurisdictions where Liminal has been granted patents or has patent applications pending) directed to its material products are detailed in the table below.

Family Number	Patent Protection Type	Jurisdictions with Pending Applications	Jurisdictions with Granted Patents	Title
1	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, TW, US		Systems and methods for a wearable device including stimulation and monitoring components
2	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, TW, US		Systems and methods for a wearable device for substantially non-destructive acoustic stimulation
3	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, TW, US		Systems and methods for a wearable device for acoustic stimulation
4	Utility	AU, CA, EP, TW, US		Systems and methods for a wearable device for treating a health condition using ultrasound stimulation

[Table of Contents](#)

Family Number	Patent Protection Type	Jurisdictions with Pending Applications	Jurisdictions with Granted Patents	Title
5	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, TW, US		Systems and methods for a device for steering acoustic stimulation using machine learning
6	Utility	AU, BR, CA, CN, EP, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, TW, US		Systems and methods for a device using a statistical model trained on annotated signal data
7	Utility	AU, CA, EP, TW, US		Systems and methods for a device for energy efficient monitoring of the brain
8	Utility	TW, US, PCT		Systems and methods for monitoring brain health
9	Utility	TW, US, counterpart foreign cases in 8 family		Systems and methods for monitoring brain health
10	Utility	US, PCT		Systems and methods for a brain acoustic resonance intracranial pressure monitor
11	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 10 family		Systems and methods for a skull lamb waves intracranial pressure monitor
12	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 10 family		Systems and methods for a brain acoustic resonance seizure monitor
13	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 10 family		Systems and methods for tumor detection
14	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 10 family		Systems and methods for mapping distribution of intracranial pressure
15	Utility	US, counterpart foreign cases in 10 family		Systems and methods for seizure localization
16	Utility	TW, US, PCT		Device and methods for treating neurological disorders and brain conditions
17	Utility	US, PCT		Ultrasound annular array device for neuromodulation
18	Utility	US, PCT		Methods and apparatus for pulsatility-mode sensing
19	Utility	US, PCT		Methods and apparatus for smart beam-steering
20	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
21	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
22	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available
23	Utility (prov)	US		Title not publicly available

In addition to patents, we also rely on trade secrets, technical know-how, and continuing innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. We seek to protect our proprietary information and other intellectual property by generally requiring our employees, consultants, contractors, suppliers, outside scientific collaborators and other advisors to execute non-disclosure and assignment of invention agreements on commencement of their employment or engagement. Agreements with our employees also forbid them from using or incorporating the proprietary rights of third parties during their engagement with us. We also generally require confidentiality or material transfer agreements from third parties that receive our confidential data or materials.

License Agreements

We have entered into licenses in the ordinary course of business relating to our technologies or other intellectual property rights or assets.

Exclusive License Agreements with The General Hospital Corporation (d/b/a Massachusetts General Hospital)

Legacy Hyperfine entered into an exclusive license agreement with The General Hospital Corporation (d/b/a Massachusetts General Hospital) (“MGH”) effective in May 2014 (the “May Agreement”) and an exclusive license agreement with MGH effective in June 2014 (the “June Agreement”), respectively, under each of which Legacy Hyperfine acquired an exclusive and worldwide license to specified patent rights owned by MGH relating to MRI technology. The licenses granted to us are subject to the right of MGH and not-for-profit academic, government and other not-for-profit institutions to make and to use the subject matter described or claimed in the rights granted under the licensed patents for research and educational purposes and, for any licensed patents that are supported by federal funding, the licenses granted to us are subject to certain rights, conditions and limitations imposed by U.S. law, including a royalty-free, non-exclusive license granted to the U.S. government and a requirement that any products used or sold in the United States must be manufactured substantially in the United States.

Under the terms of each of the license agreements, we have agreed to pay MGH an annual maintenance fee and agreed to reimburse MGH for certain patent related fees and costs incurred by MGH, including past patent fees and costs. If we enter into a sublicense under either license agreement, we will be obligated to pay MGH a percentage in the mid-teens of certain consideration paid to us by the sublicensee. As of December 31, 2021, the aggregate amounts paid under the May Agreement and June Agreement were \$25,522 and \$19,762, respectively.

We are required to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize licensed products and licensed processes under each of the license agreements. In particular, we were required to achieve a specified development and commercialization milestone by a specified date.

Under the terms of each of the license agreements, MGH has retained the right to practice the licensed patent rights within the licensed fields for research and educational purposes only.

Each of the license agreements expires upon the expiration of the last to expire licensed patent, which is set to expire in 2035. We have the right to terminate either agreement for any reason by giving advance written notice to MGH. MGH has the right to terminate either agreement if we fail, subject to a specified cure period, to pay any amounts due and payable under either agreement to MGH, we otherwise materially breach either agreement and fail to cure such breach within a specified cure period, we fail to maintain insurance coverage as required under either agreement, we become insolvent, or make an assignment for the benefit of our creditors, or have a petition in bankruptcy filed for or against us, or we or a sublicensee challenges the licensed patent rights in a legal or administrative proceeding. Either agreement otherwise terminates upon the expiration or abandonment of all licensed patents and patent applications.

Government Regulation

Diagnostic and therapeutic medical devices like those we developed and distributed are subject to regulation by numerous regulatory bodies, including the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) and comparable international regulatory agencies. These agencies require developers of medical devices to comply with applicable laws and regulations governing the development, testing, manufacturing, packaging, labeling, marketing and distribution of medical devices. Devices are generally subject to varying levels of regulatory control, the most comprehensive of which requires that a clinical evaluation program be conducted before a device can be approved for marketing and commercial distribution. In addition, healthcare regulatory bodies in the United States and around the world impose a range of requirements related to paying for medical devices and the procedures in which they are used, including laws intended to prevent fraud, waste, and abuse of healthcare dollars.

U.S. Laws and Regulations

In the United States, medical devices are subject to extensive regulation at the federal level by the FDA under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (“FDCA”) and its implementing regulations. The laws and regulations govern, among other things, medical

device design and development, nonclinical and clinical testing, pre-market clearance, authorization or approval, establishment registration and product listing, product manufacturing, product packaging and labeling, product storage, advertising and promotion, product distribution, recalls and field actions, servicing and post-market clinical surveillance. A number of U.S. states also impose licensing and compliance regimes on companies that manufacture or distribute prescription devices into or within the state.

Some of our products are also subject to the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act, administered by the FDA, which imposes performance standards and record keeping, reporting, product testing and product labeling requirements for electronic products that emit radiation, such as magnetic resonance imaging systems.

In addition, the commercialization and use of our devices in the United States is subject to regulation by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (“HHS”) and state agencies responsible for reimbursement and regulation of payment for healthcare items and services. Federal laws and regulations apply primarily in connection with government payer programs such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs, but state laws apply more broadly, encompassing healthcare items and services covered by private payers. At the state and federal level, the government’s interest is in regulating the quality and cost of healthcare and protecting the independent clinical judgment of licensed healthcare providers.

The Federal Trade Commission (“FTC”) also oversees the advertising and promotion of our products pursuant to broad authority to police deceptive advertising for goods or services within the United States. Under the Federal Trade Commission Act, the FTC is empowered, among other things, to (a) prevent unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce; (b) seek monetary redress and other relief for conduct injurious to consumers; and (c) gather and compile information and conduct investigations relating to the organization, business, practices, and management of entities engaged in commerce. In the context of performance claims for products such as our goods and services, compliance with the FTC Act includes ensuring that there is scientific data to substantiate the claims being made, that the advertising is neither false nor misleading, and that any user testimonials or endorsements we or our agents disseminate related to the goods or services comply with disclosure and other regulatory requirements. In addition, with respect to our commercial products and any future products that are marketed as clinical products, FDA’s regulations applicable to medical device products prohibit them from being promoted for uses not within the scope of a given product’s intended use(s), among other promotional and labeling rules applicable to products subject to the FDCA.

Further, medical device systems that include wireless radio frequency transmitters and/or receivers are subject to equipment authorization requirements in the United States. The Federal Communications Commission (“FCC”) requires advance clearance of all radio frequency devices before they can be sold or marketed in the United States. These clearances ensure that the proposed products comply with FCC radio frequency emission and power level standards and will not cause interference.

When Liminal’s products are marketed for clinical monitoring or therapeutic uses, they will be regulated by the FDA as medical devices. It is presently unclear what level of risk the agency will assign to such products, what special controls may be imposed on such products (if any), and what regulatory requirements would be applicable to such products.

FDA Regulation of Medical Devices

Medical devices must undergo pre-market review by and receive clearance, authorization, or approval from the FDA prior to commercialization, unless the device is of a type exempted from such review by statute, regulation, or an FDA exercise of enforcement discretion. The FDA classifies medical devices into three classes based on risk. Regulatory control increases from Class I (lowest risk) to Class III (highest risk). The FDA generally must clear or approve the commercial sale of most new medical devices that fall within product categories designated as Class II and III. Commercial sales of most Class II and III medical devices within the United States must be preceded either by pre-market notification and FDA clearance pursuant to Section 510(k) of the FDCA (Class II) or by the granting of a pre-market approval (“PMA”) (Class III), after a pre-market application is submitted. Both 510(k) notifications and PMA applications must be submitted to FDA with significant user fees (over \$12,000 for a 510(k) and \$374,000 for a PMA in FY 2022), although reduced fees for small businesses are available. Class I devices are generally exempt from pre-market review and notification, as are some moderate-risk Class II devices. Manufacturers of all classes of devices must comply with FDA’s Quality System Regulation (“QSR”), establishment registration, medical device listing, labeling requirements, and medical device reporting (“MDR”) regulations, which are collectively referred to as medical device general controls. Class II devices may also be subject to special controls such as performance standards, post-market surveillance, FDA guidelines, or particularized labeling. Some Class I and Class II devices may be exempted by regulation from the requirement of compliance with substantially all of the QSR.

510(k) Clearance Pathway

A 510(k) pre-market notification must contain information sufficient to demonstrate that the new device is substantially equivalent to a device commercially distributed prior to May 28, 1976 or to a device that has been determined by the FDA to be substantially equivalent to such a so-called “pre-amendments” device. To obtain 510(k) clearance for a non-exempt Class II device, the product developer must submit a pre-market notification to FDA demonstrating that its product is substantially equivalent to such a predicate device. The FDA’s 510(k) clearance process generally takes from three to 12 months from the date the application is submitted, but it may take significantly longer if FDA has significant questions or needs more information about the new device or its manufacturing or quality controls.

As part of the 510(k) notification process for Class II devices that have an existing classification regulation available for purposes of the regulatory filing, the FDA may require the following:

- Development of comprehensive product description and indications for use.
- Completion of extensive nonclinical tests and/or animal studies, performed in accordance with the FDA’s Good Laboratory Practice (“GLP”) regulations, as well as any performance standards or other testing requirements established by FDA through regulations or device-specific guidance.
- Comprehensive review of one or more predicate devices and development of data supporting the new product’s substantial equivalence to such predicate devices.

Assuming successful completion of all required testing, a detailed 510(k) notification is submitted to the FDA requesting clearance to market the product. This premarket notification includes all relevant data from pertinent nonclinical studies and clinical trials (if applicable), together with detailed information relating to the product’s manufacturing controls and proposed labeling, and other relevant documentation. The FDA evaluates all 510(k) submissions prior to filing for substantive review based on specific acceptance criteria and may issue a refuse-to-accept notification if the submission is deficient with respect to any of the established criteria. If the FDA determines that the applicant’s device is substantially equivalent to the identified predicate device(s), the agency will issue a 510(k) clearance letter that authorizes commercial marketing of the device for one or more specific indications for use. If the FDA determines that the applicant’s device is not substantially equivalent to the predicate device(s), the agency will issue a not-substantially-equivalent letter stating that the new device may not be commercially distributed.

After a new medical device receives 510(k) clearance from the FDA, any modification that could significantly affect its safety or effectiveness, or that would constitute a major change in its intended use, requires a new 510(k) clearance or could require the submission of a PMA. The FDA requires each manufacturer to make the determination of whether a device modification requires a new 510(k) notification or PMA in the first instance, but the FDA may review any such decision. If the FDA disagrees with a manufacturer’s decision not to seek a new 510(k) clearance or PMA for a particular change, the FDA may retroactively require the manufacturer to submit a 510(k) pre-market notification or a PMA. The FDA may also require the manufacturer to cease U.S. marketing and/or recall any distributed units of the modified device until 510(k) clearance or PMA approval for the modification is obtained.

De Novo Classification

If a previously unclassified new medical device does not qualify for the 510(k) pre-market notification process because no predicate device to which it is substantially equivalent can be identified, the device is automatically classified into Class III. However, if such a device would be considered low or moderate risk (in other words, it does not rise to the level of requiring the approval of a PMA), it may be eligible for the De Novo classification process. The De Novo classification process allows a device developer to request that the novel medical device be reclassified as either a Class I or Class II device, rather than having it regulated as a high-risk Class III device subject to the PMA requirements. If the manufacturer seeks reclassification into Class II, the classification request must include a draft proposal for special controls that are necessary to provide a reasonable assurance of the safety and effectiveness of the medical device.

Under the FDCA, the FDA is required to classify a device within 120 days following receipt of the De Novo classification request from an applicant; however, the most recent FDA performance review goals state that in fiscal year 2022, FDA will attempt to issue a

decision within 150 days of receipt on 70% of De Novo requests received during fiscal year 2022. De Novo classification requests are subject to user fees, unless a specific exemption applies (over \$112,000 in FY 2022).

As with the 510(k) pre-market notification process described above, any modification to a device authorized through the De Novo process that could significantly affect the safety or effectiveness of such device, or that would constitute a major change in its intended use, requires a new 510(k) clearance or could require the submission of a PMA.

In October 2021, FDA issued a final rule that would formally codify requirements for the medical device De Novo process and the procedures and criteria for product developers to file a De Novo classification request (86 Fed. Reg. 54,826). Over the twenty years preceding the final rule, the De Novo process has been implemented by FDA pursuant to statutory authorities and somewhat organically through informal guidance and iterative changes by Congress. Although the final rule does not affect marketed products such as our marketed products, and likely will not be expected to impact products in current development, the FDA's goals in promulgating the final rule are to create a predictable, consistent, and transparent De Novo classification process for innovative medical device developers.

As an alternative to the De Novo classification process, a company could also file a reclassification petition seeking to change the automatic Class III designation of a novel post-amendment device under Section 513(f)(3) of the FDCA. FDA can also initiate reclassification of an existing device type on its own initiative. In December 2018, FDA issued a final rule to clarify the administrative process through which the FDA reclassifies a medical device. To reclassify a device under Section 513(e) of the FDCA, the FDA must first publish a proposed reclassification order that includes a summary of the valid scientific evidence that supports the reclassification; convene a device classification panel meeting; and consider comments to the public docket before it then publishes a final reclassification order in the Federal Register.

Pre-market Approval Pathway

Our point-of-care MRI systems have been classified and are regulated as Class II devices, although future products that we develop may be classified as Class III devices. Products classified by FDA as Class III generally require marketing approval via a PMA. A PMA application must be supported by valid scientific evidence, which typically requires extensive data, including technical, nonclinical, clinical, manufacturing and labeling data, to demonstrate to the FDA's satisfaction the safety and efficacy of the device for its intended use(s). A PMA application also must include a complete description of the device and its components, a detailed description of the methods, facilities and controls used to manufacture the device, and proposed labeling. After a PMA application is submitted and found to be sufficiently complete, it is considered "filed" and the FDA begins an in-depth review of the submitted information. During this substantive review period, the FDA may request additional information or clarification of information already provided. Also during the review period, an advisory panel of experts from outside the FDA may be convened to review and evaluate the application and provide recommendations to the FDA. In addition, the FDA generally will conduct a pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facility to evaluate compliance with the QSR, which requires manufacturers to implement and follow design, testing, control, documentation and other quality assurance procedures.

FDA review of a PMA application is required to be completed within 180 days of the application's filing date although the process generally takes between one and three years, but may take significantly longer. The current user fee agreement between FDA and the medical device industry sets as a target for PMA reviews to be completed in under one year. The FDA can delay, limit or deny approval of a PMA application for many reasons, including:

- the product may not be safe or effective for its intended use(s) to the FDA's satisfaction;
- the data from the applicant's nonclinical studies and clinical trials may be insufficient to support approval;
- the manufacturing process or facilities that the applicant uses may not meet applicable requirements; and
- changes in FDA approval policies or adoption of new regulations may require additional data to demonstrate the safety or effectiveness of the device.

If an FDA evaluation of a PMA application or manufacturing facilities is favorable, the FDA will either issue an approval letter, or approvable letter, which usually contains a number of conditions which must be met in order to secure final approval of the PMA.

When and if those conditions have been fulfilled to the satisfaction of the FDA, the agency will issue a PMA approval letter authorizing commercial marketing of a device, subject to the conditions of approval and the limitations established in the approval letter. If the FDA's evaluation of a PMA application or manufacturing facilities is not favorable, the FDA will deny approval of the PMA or issue a not approvable letter. The FDA may also determine that additional trials are necessary, in which case the PMA approval may be delayed for several months or years while the trials are conducted and data is submitted in an amendment to the PMA. The PMA process can be expensive, uncertain and lengthy. PMA approval may also be granted with post-approval requirements such as the need for additional patient follow-up for an indefinite period of time.

New PMA applications or PMA supplements may be required for modifications to the manufacturing process, labeling, device specifications, materials or design of a device that is approved through the PMA process. PMA supplements often require submission of the same type of information as an initial PMA application, except that the supplement is limited to information needed to support any changes from the device covered by the approved PMA application and may or may not require as extensive clinical data or the convening of an advisory panel.

Clinical Investigations Using Devices in Development

Clinical trials are almost always required to support a PMA application and are sometimes required for a De Novo classification request or 510(k) pre-market notification. In order to conduct a clinical investigation involving human subjects for the purpose of demonstrating the safety and effectiveness of a medical device, an investigator acting on behalf of the company must, among other things, apply for and obtain Institutional Review Board ("IRB") approval of the proposed investigation. In addition, if the clinical study involves a "significant risk" (as defined by the FDA) to human health, the company sponsoring the investigation (referred to as the "sponsor") must also submit and obtain FDA approval of an Investigational Device Exemption ("IDE") application. An IDE application must be supported by appropriate data, such as animal and laboratory testing results, showing that it is safe to test the device in humans and that the testing protocol is scientifically sound. The IDE application must be approved in advance by the FDA for a specified number of study participants, unless the product is deemed a non-significant risk device and eligible for abbreviated IDE requirements. Generally, clinical trials for a significant risk device may begin once the IDE application is approved by the FDA and the study protocol and informed consent are approved by a duly-appointed IRB for clinical trial site. FDA's IDE regulations govern investigational device labeling, prohibit promotion, and specify an array of Good Clinical Practice ("GCP") requirements, which include, among other things, recordkeeping, reporting and monitoring responsibilities of study sponsors and study investigators. Clinical trials must further comply with the FDA's regulations for IRB approval and for informed consent and other human subject protections. Required records and reports are subject to inspection by the FDA. The results of clinical testing may be unfavorable or, even if the intended safety and efficacy success criteria are achieved, may not be considered sufficient for the FDA to grant approval or clearance of a product.

The commencement or completion of any of our clinical trials may be delayed or halted, or be inadequate to support approval of a PMA application (or FDA's grant of a De Novo classification request or clearance of a 510(k) notification, as applicable), for numerous reasons, including, but not limited to, the following:

- the FDA, the IRB(s), or other regulatory authorities do not approve a clinical trial protocol or a clinical trial, or place a clinical trial on hold;
- participants do not enroll in clinical trials at the expected rate;
- participants do not comply with trial protocols;
- participant follow-up is not at the expected rate;
- patients experience adverse side effects;
- participants die during a clinical trial, even though their death may not be related to the investigational products;
- IRBs and third-party clinical investigators may delay or reject the sponsor's trial protocol;

- third-party clinical investigators decline to participate in a trial or do not perform a trial on the sponsor's anticipated schedule or consistent with the clinical trial protocol, GCPs or other FDA requirements;
- the sponsor or third-party organizations do not perform data collection, monitoring and analysis in a timely or accurate manner or consistent with the clinical trial protocol or investigational or statistical plans;
- third-party clinical investigators have significant financial interests related to the sponsor or the study that the FDA deems to make the study results unreliable, or the sponsor or investigators fail to disclose such interests;
- unfavorable regulatory inspections of the sponsor's clinical trial sites or manufacturing facilities, which may, among other things, require the sponsor to undertake corrective action or suspend or terminate the sponsor's clinical trials;
- changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions applicable to the sponsor's trial protocols;
- the interim or final results of the clinical trial are inconclusive or unfavorable as to safety or effectiveness; and
- the FDA concludes that the results from the sponsor's trial and/or trial design are inadequate to demonstrate safety and effectiveness of the product.

Ongoing Post-Market Regulatory Requirements and FDA Enforcement

In 2020, Legacy Hyperfine received 510(k) clearance from the FDA for its point-of-care MRI system. In addition, our proprietary BrainInsight product is fully automated MRI post-processing medical software that is regulated as a picture archiving and communications system, which may include both hardware and software components, and which is classified by FDA as a Class II medical device. BrainInsight received 510(k) marketing clearance in January 2021 for use in automatic labeling, spatial measurement, and volumetric quantification of brain structures from a set of low-field MR images and to return annotated and segmented images, color overlays, and reports. More recently, in November 2021, Legacy Hyperfine received 510(k) clearance for its new advanced image reconstruction technology using deep learning.

After a medical device is authorized for marketing and placed in commercial distribution (or, for 510(k)-exempt products, placed into commerce without first obtaining FDA clearance or approval), numerous regulatory requirements apply. These general controls that must be met for all device classes include:

- establishment registration and device listing;
- the QSR, which requires manufacturers, including third-party manufacturers, to follow design, testing, control, storage, supplier/contractor selection, complaint handling, documentation and other quality assurance procedures;
- labeling regulations, which govern the mandatory elements of the device labels and packaging (including Unique Device Identifier markings for certain categories of products);
- FDA's prohibitions against the promotion of products for uncleared, unapproved or "off-label" uses and other requirements related to promotional activities;
- the MDR regulations, which require that manufacturers report to the FDA if a device may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or malfunctioned in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if it were to recur;
- voluntary and mandatory device recalls to address problems when a device is defective and/or could be a risk to health;
- correction and removal reporting regulations, which require that manufacturers report to the FDA field corrections and product recalls or removals if undertaken to reduce a risk to health posed by the device or to remedy a violation of the FDCA that may present a risk to health; and

- post-market surveillance regulations, which apply to certain Class II or III devices when necessary to protect the public health or to provide additional safety and effectiveness data for the device.

FDA's MDR requirements also extend to healthcare facilities that use medical devices in providing care to patients, or "device user facilities," which include hospitals, ambulatory surgical facilities, nursing homes, outpatient diagnostic facilities, or outpatient treatment facilities, but not physician offices. A device user facility must report any device-related death to both the FDA and the device manufacturer, or any device-related serious injury to the manufacturer (or, if the manufacturer is unknown, to the FDA) within 10 days of the event. Device user facilities are not required to report device malfunctions that would likely cause or contribute to death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur but may voluntarily report such malfunctions through MedWatch, the FDA's Safety Information and Adverse Event Reporting Program.

To ensure compliance with regulatory requirements, medical device manufacturers are subject to market surveillance and periodic, pre-scheduled and unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state authorities. Failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements can result in enforcement action by the FDA, which may lead to any of the following sanctions:

- Warning Letters or Untitled Letters that require corrective action;
- fines and civil penalties;
- unanticipated expenditures;
- delays in approving/clearing or refusal to approve/clear any of our future products;
- FDA refusal to issue certificates to foreign governments needed to export our products for sale in other countries;
- suspension or withdrawal of FDA approval or clearance (as may be applicable);
- product recall or seizure;
- partial suspension or total shutdown of production;
- operating restrictions;
- injunctions or consent decrees; and
- civil or criminal prosecution.

We and any of our contract manufacturers, and some suppliers of components or device accessories, are required to manufacture medical device products in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practice requirements set forth in the QSR, unless explicitly exempted by regulation. The QSR requires a quality system for the design, manufacture, packaging, labeling, storage, installation and servicing of marketed devices, and includes extensive requirements with respect to quality management and organization, device design, buildings, equipment, purchase and handling of components or services, production and process controls, packaging and labeling controls, device evaluation, distribution, installation, complaint handling, servicing, and record keeping. The FDA evaluates compliance with the QSR through periodic pre-scheduled or unannounced inspections that may include registered manufacturing facilities of our subcontractors. Following such inspections, FDA may issue reports known as Forms FDA 483 or Notices of Inspectional Observations, which list instances where the FDA inspector believes the manufacturer has failed to comply with applicable regulations and/or procedures. If the observations are sufficiently serious or the manufacturer fails to respond appropriately, the FDA may issue Warning Letters, which are notices of intended enforcement actions against the manufacturer. For less serious violations that may not rise to the level of regulatory significance, FDA may issue Untitled Letters. FDA may take more significant administrative or legal action if a manufacturer continues to be in substantial noncompliance with applicable regulations.

For example, if the FDA believes we or any of our contract manufacturers or regulated suppliers are not in compliance with these requirements and patients are being subjected to serious risks, it can shut down manufacturing operations, require recalls of our

medical device products, refuse to approve new marketing applications, initiate legal proceedings to detain or seize products, enjoin future violations, or assess civil and criminal penalties against us or our officers or other employees. Any such action by the FDA would have a material adverse effect on our business. We may be unable to comply with all applicable FDA regulations.

U.S. Fraud and Abuse Laws and Other Compliance Requirements

Successfully commercializing a medical device or technology depends not on only FDA approval, but also on broad health insurance or third party payor coverage. Government and private payors institute coverage criteria to ensure the appropriate utilization of products and services and to control costs. Limited third party payor coverage for a technology or procedure may limit adoption and commercial viability, while broader coverage supports optimal market uptake. Favorable coverage decisions by government payors like Medicare or Medicaid is critical because private payors typically follow the government's lead regarding reimbursement. However, manufacturers whose technology is reimbursed by government payors are subject to various U.S. federal and state laws pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse. These laws can be implicated by inappropriate sales and marketing arrangements with healthcare providers. Many commonly accepted commercial practices are illegal in the healthcare industry and violations of these laws are punishable by criminal and civil sanctions, including, in some instances, exclusion from participation in U.S. federal and state healthcare programs, including Medicare and Medicaid.

Anti-kickback Laws. The federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or providing remuneration directly or indirectly to induce either the referral of an individual, or the furnishing, recommending, or arranging of a good or service, for which payment may be made under a federal healthcare program such as Medicare and Medicaid. The definition of "remuneration" has been broadly interpreted to include anything of value, including such items as gifts, discounts, the furnishing of supplies or equipment, credit arrangements, waiver of payments, and providing anything at less than its fair market value. The Department of Health and Human Services - Office of the Inspector General, has issued regulations, commonly known as safe harbors, which set forth certain provisions that, if satisfied in their entirety, will assure healthcare providers and other parties that they will not be prosecuted under the federal Anti-Kickback Statute. The failure of a transaction or arrangement to fit precisely within one or more safe harbors does not necessarily mean that it is illegal or that prosecution will be pursued. However, conduct and business arrangements that do not fully satisfy each applicable safe harbor element may result in increased scrutiny by government enforcement authorities or invite litigation by private citizens under federal whistleblower laws. The Anti-Kickback law is broadly interpreted and aggressively enforced with the result that beneficial commercial arrangements can be criminalized in the healthcare industry because of the Anti-Kickback law.

The penalties for violating the federal Anti-Kickback Statute include imprisonment for up to ten years, fines of up to \$100,000 per violation and possible exclusion from federal healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. Many states have adopted prohibitions similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, some of which apply to the referral of patients for healthcare services reimbursed by any source, not only by the government programs such as Medicare and Medicaid.

Federal False Claims Act. The federal False Claims Act prohibits knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented a false claim or the knowing use of false statements or records to obtain payment from the federal government. When an entity is determined to have violated the False Claims Act, it must pay three times the actual damages sustained by the government, plus mandatory civil penalties of between \$11,181 and \$22,363 for each separate false claim. Suits filed under the False Claims Act, known as "qui tam" actions, can be brought by any individual on behalf of the government and such individuals (known as "relators" or, more commonly, as "whistleblowers") may share in any amounts paid by the entity to the government in fines or settlement. In addition, certain states have enacted laws modeled after the federal False Claims Act. Qui tam actions have increased significantly in recent years, causing greater numbers of healthcare companies to have to defend a false claim action, even before the validity of the claim is established and even if the government decides not to intervene in the lawsuit. Healthcare companies may decide to agree to large settlements with the government and/or whistleblowers to avoid the cost and negative publicity associated with litigation. In addition, the Affordable Care Act amended federal law to provide that a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal civil False Claims Act. Criminal prosecution is possible for knowingly making or presenting a false or fictitious or fraudulent claim to the federal government.

Federal Physician Self-Referral Law. The Federal Physician Self-Referral Law, also referred to as the Stark Law, prohibits a physician (or an immediate family member of a physician) who has a financial relationship with an entity from referring patients to that entity for certain designated health services, including durable medical equipment and supplies, payable by Medicare, unless an exception applies. The Stark Law also prohibits such an entity from presenting or causing to be presented a claim to the Medicare

program for such designated health services provided pursuant to a prohibited referral, and provides that certain collections related to any such claims must be refunded in a timely manner. Exceptions to the Stark Law include, among other things, exceptions for certain financial relationships, including both ownership and compensation arrangements. The Stark Law is a strict liability statute: to the extent that the statute is implicated and an exception does not apply, the statute is violated. In addition to the Stark Law, many states have implemented similar physician self-referral prohibitions that may extend to Medicaid, third party payors, and self-pay patients. Violations of the Stark Law must be reported and unauthorized claims must be refunded to Medicare in order to avoid potential liability under the federal False Claims Act for avoiding a known obligation to return identified overpayments. Violations of the Stark Law, the Anti-Kickback Statute, the Civil Monetary Penalties Law and/or the federal False Claims Act can also form the basis for exclusion from participation in federal and state healthcare programs.

Civil Monetary Penalties Law. The Civil Monetary Penalties Law (“CMPL”) authorizes the imposition of substantial civil money penalties against an entity that engages in certain prohibited activities including but not limited to violations of the Stark Law or Anti-Kickback Statute, knowing submission of a false or fraudulent claim, employment of an excluded individual, and the provision or offer of anything of value to a Medicare or Medicaid beneficiary that the transferring party knows or should know is likely to influence beneficiary selection of a particular provider for which payment may be made in whole or part by a federal healthcare program, commonly known as the Beneficiary Inducement CMP. Remuneration is defined under the CMPL as any transfer of items or services for free or for less than fair market value. There are certain exceptions to the definition of remuneration for offerings that meet the Financial Need, Preventative Care, or Promoting Access to Care exceptions (as defined in the CMPL). Sanctions for violations of the CMPL include civil monetary penalties and administrative penalties up to and including exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs.

State Analogs of Federal Fraud and Abuse Laws. Many U.S. states have their own laws intended to protect against fraud and abuse in the healthcare industry and more broadly. In some cases these laws prohibit or regulate additional conduct beyond what federal law affects. Penalties for violating these laws can range from fines to criminal sanctions.

HIPAA. The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, and implementing regulations (“HIPAA”), created two new federal crimes: healthcare fraud and false statements relating to healthcare matters. The healthcare fraud statute prohibits knowingly and willfully executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private payors. A violation of this statute is a felony and may result in fines, imprisonment or exclusion from government sponsored programs. The false statements statute prohibits knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services.

FCPA and Other Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption Laws. The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (“FCPA”) prohibits U.S. corporations and their representatives from offering, promising, authorizing or making payments to any foreign government official, government staff member, political party or political candidate in an attempt to obtain or retain business abroad. The scope of the FCPA would include interactions with certain healthcare professionals or organizations in many countries. Our present and future business has been and will continue to be subject to various other U.S. and foreign laws, rules and/or regulations.

Physician Payment Sunshine Act. Manufacturers of U.S. FDA-regulated devices reimbursable by federal healthcare programs are subject to the Physician Payment Sunshine Act, which requires manufacturers to track and annually report certain payments and other transfers of value made to U.S.-licensed physicians or U.S. teaching hospitals. As a manufacturer of U.S. FDA regulated devices reimbursable by federal healthcare programs, we are subject to this law. We are also required to report certain ownership interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. In 2018, the law was extended to require tracking and reporting of transfers of value to physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and other mid-level practitioners. The law carries penalties of up to \$1.15 million per year for violations, depending on the circumstances, and payments reported also have the potential to draw scrutiny on payments to and relationships with physicians, which may have implications under the Anti-Kickback Statute, Stark Law and other healthcare laws.

In addition, there has been a recent trend of increased federal and state regulation of payments and other transfers of value provided to healthcare professionals and entities. Similar to the federal law, certain states also have adopted marketing and/or transparency laws relevant to device manufacturers, some of which are broader in scope. Certain states also mandate that device manufacturers implement compliance programs. Other states impose restrictions on device manufacturer marketing practices and require tracking and reporting of gifts, compensation, and other remuneration to healthcare professionals and entities. The need to

build and maintain a robust compliance program with different compliance and/or reporting requirements increases the possibility that a healthcare company may violate one or more of the requirements, resulting in fines and penalties.

U.S. and European Data Security and Data Privacy Laws

HIPAA, as well as a number of other federal and state privacy-related laws, extensively regulate the use and disclosure of individually identifiable health information, known as “protected health information” or “PHI.” HIPAA applies to health plans, healthcare providers who engage in certain standard healthcare transactions electronically, such as electronic billing, and healthcare clearinghouses, all of which are referred to as “covered entities” under HIPAA. State imposed health information privacy and security laws typically apply based on licensure, for example, licensed providers or licensed entities are limited in their ability to use and share health information.

Additionally, all states have enacted legislation protecting the privacy and security of “personal information” such as identifiable financial or health information, social security number and credit card information. These laws overlap and apply simultaneously with federal privacy and security requirements and regulated entities must comply with all of them. The California Consumer Privacy Act (“CCPA”), which went into effect January 1, 2020, is one of the most restrictive state privacy laws, protecting a wide variety of personal information and granting significant rights to California residents with respect to their personal information. In dealing with health information for the development of its technology or for commercial purposes, we will be indirectly affected by HIPAA and state-imposed health information privacy and security laws because these laws regulate the ability of our customers and research collaborators to share health information with us. Additionally, we must identify and comply with all applicable state laws for the protection of personal information with respect to employee information or other personal information that we collect.

In the European Union, increasingly stringent data protection and privacy rules that have and will continue to have substantial impact on the use of personal and patient data across the healthcare industry became stronger in May 2018. The EU General Data Protection Regulation, (“GDPR”) applies across the European Union and includes, among other things, a requirement for prompt notice of data breaches to data subjects and supervisory authorities in certain circumstances and significant fines for non-compliance. The GDPR fine framework can be up to 20 million euros, or up to 4% of our total global turnover of the preceding fiscal year, whichever is higher. The GDPR sets out a number of requirements that must be complied with when handling the personal data of such European Union-based data subjects including: providing expanded disclosures about how their personal data will be used; higher standards for organizations to demonstrate that they have obtained valid consent or have another legal basis in place to justify their data processing activities; the obligation to appoint data protection officers in certain circumstances; new rights for individuals to be “forgotten” and rights to data portability, as well as enhanced current rights (e.g. , access requests); the principal of accountability and demonstrating compliance through policies, procedures, training and audit; and the new mandatory data breach regime. In particular, medical or health data, genetic data and biometric data where the latter is used to uniquely identify an individual are all classified as “special category” data under the GDPR and are afforded greater protection and require additional compliance measures. Noncompliance could result in the imposition of fines, penalties, data lockup or orders to stop noncompliant activities. We may be subject to GDPR if we undertake operations in the EU, offer products or services to individuals in the EU or monitor the behavior of individuals within the EU. Our research activities in the EU currently implicate the GDPR and if we undertake commercial operations in the EU, offer products or services to individuals in the EU or monitor the behavior of individuals within the EU, we will have additional compliance obligations.

We could also be subject to evolving European Union laws on data export, for transfers of data outside the European Union to themselves, group companies or third parties. The GDPR only permits exports of data outside the European Union to jurisdictions that ensure an adequate level of data protection. The United States has not been deemed to offer an adequate level of protection, so in order for us to transfer personal data from the EU to the United States, we must identify a legal basis for data transfer (e.g., the European Union Commission approved Standard Contractual Clauses). On July 16, 2020, the Court of Justice of the European Union or the CJEU, issued a landmark opinion in the case *Maximilian Schrems vs. Facebook* (Case C-311/18), called *Schrems II*. This decision (a) calls into question commonly relied upon data transfer mechanisms as between the European Union member states and the United States (such as the Standard Contractual Clauses) and (b) invalidates the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield on which many companies had relied as an acceptable mechanism for transferring such data from the EU to the United States. The CJEU is the highest court in Europe and the *Schrems II* decision heightens the burden on data importers to assess U.S. national security laws on their business and future actions of European Union data protection authorities are difficult to predict.

Further, the United Kingdom's decision to leave the European Union, often referred to as Brexit, has created uncertainty with regard to data protection regulation in the United Kingdom. In particular, while the Data Protection Act of 2018 that "implements" and complements the GDPR achieved Royal Assent on May 23, 2018 and is now effective in the United Kingdom, it is still unclear whether transfer of data from the European Economic Area to the United Kingdom will remain lawful under GDPR.

International Regulation of Medical Devices

International marketing and distribution of medical devices are subject to regulation by foreign governments, and such regulations may vary substantially from country to country. The time required to obtain marketing authorization in a foreign country may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA clearance or approval, and the requirements may differ. There is a trend towards harmonization of quality system standards among the European Union, United States, Canada and various other industrialized countries.

The primary regulatory environment in Europe is that of the European Economic Area (the "EEA"), which is comprised of the 27 Member States of the European Union (the "EU"), Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway. In the EEA, medical devices were previously required to comply with the Essential Requirements defined in Annex I to the EU Medical Devices Directive ("MDD") (applicable in the non-EU EEA Member States via the Agreement on the European Economic Area), a coordinated system for the authorization of medical devices. The directives and standards outlined in the MDD regulate the design, manufacture, clinical trials, labeling and adverse event reporting for medical devices. Devices that comply with the requirements of a relevant directive are entitled to bear the CE conformity marking, indicating that the device conforms to the essential requirements of the applicable directives and, accordingly, can be commercially distributed throughout the EEA. The method of assessing conformity varies depending on the class of the product, but normally involves a combination of self-assessment by the manufacturer and a third-party assessment by a "Notified Body," an organization designated by an EU country to assess a product's conformity with the applicable legal requirements. This third-party assessment may consist of an audit of the manufacturer's quality system and specific testing of the manufacturer's product. An assessment by a Notified Body of one country within the EU is required in order for a manufacturer to commercially distribute the product throughout the EU.

In 2017, European Union regulatory bodies finalized a new Medical Device Regulation, which replaced the existing MDD framework and provided three years for transition and compliance, for a final effective date of May 26, 2020. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, however, the European Parliament voted in April 2020 to postpone implementation of the Medical Device Regulation by one year, giving the medical device industry and Notified Bodies until May 26, 2021 to come into compliance. The Medical Device Regulation changes several aspects of the existing regulatory framework for medical device marketing in Europe and is expected to result in increased regulatory oversight of all medical devices marketed in the EU, which may, in turn, increase the costs, time and requirements that need to be met in order to place an innovative or high-risk medical device on the European market. In particular, the new regulations, among other things:

- strengthen the rules on placing devices on the market and reinforce surveillance once they are available;
- establish explicit provisions on manufacturers' responsibilities for the follow-up of the quality, performance and safety of devices placed on the market;
- improve the traceability of medical devices throughout the supply chain to the end-user or patient through a unique identification number;
- set up a central database to provide patients, healthcare professionals and the public with comprehensive information on products available in the EU; and
- strengthen the rules for the assessment of certain high-risk devices, which may have to undergo an additional check by experts before they are placed on the market.

European medical device manufacturers and distributors are currently benefiting from a grace period for legacy MDD certificates that lasts until May 26, 2024. For a product to qualify for the grace period, there must be no significant changes to such a legacy medical device as described in its existing MDD certificate; the recertification process under the Medical Device Regulation requires a

demonstration that the performance and the safety of the currently marketed medical device has been maintained and that the system meets the new regulatory requirements.

Outside of the European Union, regulatory authorization needs to be sought on a country-by-country basis in order for the company to market their products. Some countries have adopted medical device regulatory regimes, such as the Classification Rules for Medical Devices published by the Hong Kong Department of Health, the Health Sciences Authority of Singapore regulation of medical devices under the Health Products Act, and Health Canada's risk classification system for invasive devices, among others. Each country may have its own processes and requirements for medical device licensing, approval/clearance, and regulation, therefore requiring the company to seek marketing authorizations on a country-by-country basis.

In addition, as previously noted, the United Kingdom left the European Union on January 31, 2020, with a transitional period that expired on December 31, 2020. The United Kingdom and the European Union entered into a trade agreement known as the Trade and Cooperation Agreement ("TCA"), which came into effect on January 1, 2021. The TCA does not specifically refer to medical devices. However, as a result of Brexit, the Medical Device Regulation will not be implemented in the UK, and previous legislation that mirrored the Medical Device Regulation in the UK law has been revoked. The regulatory regime for medical devices in the UK will continue to be based on the requirements derived from EU legislation as of January 21, 2020, and the UK may choose to retain regulatory flexibility or align with the Medical Device Regulation going forward. CE markings will continue to be recognized in the UK, and certificates issued by EU recognized Notified Bodies will be valid in the UK, until June 30, 2023. For medical devices placed on the UK market after this period, the UK Conformity Assessment ("UKCA") marking will be mandatory. In contrast, UKCA marking and certificates issued by UK Notified Bodies will not be recognized on the EU market. The TCA does provide for cooperation and exchange of information in the area of product safety and compliance, including market surveillance, enforcement activities and measures, standardization related activities, exchanges of officials, and coordinated product recalls (or other similar actions). Depending on which countries products will ultimately be sold in, manufacturers may start seeking alternative sources for components if this would allow them to benefit from no tariffs. The rules for placing medical devices on the Northern Ireland market will differ from those in the UK.

In addition, outside the United States, a range of anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws, as well as some industry-specific laws and codes of conduct, apply to the medical device industry and interactions with government officials and entities and healthcare professionals. Such laws include, but are not limited to the UK Bribery Act of 2010. Further, the European Union member countries have emphasized a greater focus on healthcare fraud and abuse and have indicated greater attention to the industry by the European Anti-Fraud Office. Countries in Asia have also become more active in their enforcement of anti-bribery laws and with respect to procurement and supply chain fraud.

Legal Proceedings

As of December 31, 2021, we were not a party to any material legal proceedings.

Corporate Information

HealthCor was incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on November 18, 2020 for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or other similar business combination with one or more businesses. Legacy Hyperfine was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on February 25, 2014 under the name "Hyperfine Research, Inc." On May 25, 2021, the name of Legacy Hyperfine was changed to "Hyperfine, Inc." Liminal was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 21, 2018 under the name "EpilepsyCo Inc." On July 20, 2020, the name of Liminal was changed to "Liminal Sciences, Inc." On December 21, 2021, HealthCor changed its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to the State of Delaware by deregistering as an exempted company in the Cayman Islands and continuing and domesticating as a corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. On December 22, 2021, HealthCor, Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal completed the Business Combination, pursuant to which each of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal became a wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor, HealthCor's corporate name was changed to Hyperfine, Inc., Legacy Hyperfine's corporate name was changed to Hyperfine Operations, Inc., Liminal's corporate name was changed to Liminal Operations, Inc., and the business of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal became the business of the Company. Our principal executive offices are located at 351 New Whitfield Street, Guilford, Connecticut 06437, and our telephone number is (203) 458-7100.

Information Available on the Internet

Our internet address is <https://hyperfine.io>, to which we regularly post copies of our press releases as well as additional information about us. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and all amendments to those reports, will be available to you free of charge through the Investors section of our website as soon as reasonably practicable after such materials have been electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). The SEC maintains an internet site (<http://www.sec.gov>) that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. We include our web site address in this prospectus only as an inactive textual reference. Information contained in our website does not constitute a part of this prospectus or our other filings with the SEC.

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis should be read together with the financial statements and the related notes to those statements, included elsewhere in this prospectus. The discussion and analysis should also be read together with the pro forma financial information as of September 30, 2021 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and for the year ended December 31, 2020 included in this prospectus. See “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information.” This discussion contains forward-looking statements and involves numerous risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, those described under the heading “Risk Factors”. Actual results may differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.

Overview

We are an innovative digital health business with a mission to provide affordable and accessible imaging, monitoring and magnetic resonance imaging (“MRI”) guided interventions to revolutionize healthcare for people around the world. Our Swoop[®] Portable Magnetic Resonance (“MR”) Imaging System[™] (“Swoop”) produces high-quality images at a lower magnetic field strength that can be used by healthcare professionals to make effective clinical diagnoses on a patient in a variety of settings where MRI devices have previously been inaccessible. The easy-to-use interface and portable design of our Swoop system make it accessible for use anywhere in a hospital, clinic or patient care site. We are working to realize the vision of providing affordable and accessible imaging of health conditions around the world.

MRI is a medical imaging technique used in radiology to image the anatomy and the physiological processes of the human body. It is typically used in a variety of clinical settings for medical diagnosis, staging of disease and follow-up treatment. Unlike X-ray computed tomography (“CT”) or positron emission tomography (“PET”), MRI does not expose patients to harmful ionizing radiation. We believe MRI offers the most sensitive and objective measures of brain tissue and injury. Despite its advantages, many healthcare institutions throughout the world lack the facilities, qualified operators and capital necessary to acquire and maintain expensive MRI devices. The Swoop system is intended for use at the patient’s bedside in any hospital room or clinical setting, such as a physician’s office or a local urgent care facility. The demand for MRI has been augmented by the aging population and rising prevalence of cancer and cardiovascular, neurological and orthopedic conditions. Healthcare professionals and insurers are recognizing imaging as a cost-effective and non-invasive diagnostic tool for evaluation and ongoing monitoring. Swoop is a next generation of these devices designed to drive costs down and expand the current \$15.9 billion imaging market.

We believe the adoption of the Swoop system by healthcare professionals has benefits across healthcare communities in both high and low resource settings. Through our collaborations with the healthcare community, we have begun to optimize our software ecosystem to harness Artificial Intelligence (“AI”) to transform the system into a true bedside clinical decision support platform. These efforts seek to improve image quality, help users analyze images, and reduce time to diagnosis. Our technology allows us to provide decision support and immediate feedback for diagnostic insight for clinicians of all levels of expertise. In the future, we hope to develop an ecosystem of products, expanding the capabilities of our core MRI product platform while introducing brain sensing and guided interventional platforms to offer a more complete solution and increase access to life saving technology across the care continuum.

Legacy Hyperfine received 510(k) clearance from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) in 2020 for its Swoop Portable MR Imaging System, which is commercially available in the United States. In addition to the United States, we are seeking necessary regulatory approvals in other major markets, including Canada, United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand and other

countries. We recently received regulatory authorization in Pakistan. We are building our direct commercial infrastructure in the United States and also have plans to sell our products in other countries either through direct sales or through distributors.

COVID-19

The recent outbreak of the novel coronavirus (“COVID-19”) has led to adverse impacts on the U.S. and global economies and created uncertainty regarding potential impacts on our operating results, financial condition and cash flows. The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and is expected to continue to have, an adverse impact on our operations, particularly as a result of preventive and precautionary measures that we, other businesses, and governments are taking.

COVID-19 created multiple commercial challenges in 2020 and has continued to do so in 2021. We expect to see restrictions on our salesforce’s ability to visit sites to continue during 2022. Commercially, many hospitals and other healthcare providers decreased spending and limited physical access to facilities, slowing our ability to demonstrate our Swoop device. In addition, many hospitals and other healthcare providers continue to focus their attention on addressing COVID-19, which we believe has resulted in lower sales volume. Trade shows and conferences moved to a virtual platform creating difficulty in demonstrating our device to key stakeholders. We moved to create a product demonstration roadshow using demonstration trucks, but were not able to scale due to truck shortages. It was not uncommon to host virtual product demonstrations with 6-10 physicians, something that would ordinarily not happen or would take many weeks of planning to produce. With physician society conferences offline and slowing our commercial launch, we used the concept of “Demo at Your Door” - providing target customers hands-on device experience at a place of their choosing. Virtual demonstrations, even though they generated a lot of interest in our product, often did not result in sales, and all sales required an in-person product demonstration. As more conferences begin to be held in-person, we expect to improve our ability to provide product demonstrations to potential customers. It is unclear whether or not conferences will have the same in-person attendance as they would have had in the past.

Because the manufacturing of our Swoop system was developed, and our commercial launch of our Swoop system occurred, during the COVID-19 pandemic market and manufacturing conditions, we did not have to materially adjust our existing resource allocation or our factors of production because of the COVID-19 pandemic. However, with further waves of the COVID-19 pandemic driven by the Omicron or other variants or otherwise, we may experience a greater negative impact in our supply chain than we have previously.

During the COVID-19 pandemic, our suppliers agreed to shift new work to domestic suppliers to help reduce the risk of manufacturing delays. Our supplier and sub tier suppliers have been adversely affected by COVID-19. Although we work closely with our suppliers to attempt to ensure continuity of supply, the supply of certain components and raw materials used in our product has been and may continue to be slowed as a direct result of COVID-19. We have also experienced increases in product costs as raw materials have been constrained. Prices have risen sharply over the past year, and lead times have extended dramatically, particularly on semiconductor products. Over the next 12 months, we expect prices to increase due to the raw material demand surges across numerous industries, along with labor and transportation related constraints. We also expect lead times to reduce as component production levels recover to meet demand. We helped to minimize the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the manufacturing of our product and operations by using our manufacturer’s preferred suppliers, increasing communications with suppliers and freight carriers, and providing advanced forecasts and purchase orders for new and existing devices.

In addition, future regulatory authorizations by the FDA may take longer because of COVID-19 pandemic-related delays, though we have not been impacted by such delays to date.

Please refer to the section titled, “Risk Factors” included elsewhere in this proxy statement/prospectus for more information. We are unable to predict the full impact that the COVID-19 pandemic will have on our future results of operations, liquidity and financial condition due to numerous uncertainties, including the duration of the pandemic and actions that may be taken by government authorities across the United States. We will continue to monitor the performance of our business and reassess the impacts of COVID-19.

Recent Developments

On December 21, 2021, HealthCor changed its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to the State of Delaware by deregistering as an exempted company in the Cayman Islands and continuing and domesticating as a corporation, incorporated under

the laws of the State of Delaware. On December 22, 2021, HealthCor, Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal completed the Business Combination, pursuant to which each of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal became a wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor, HealthCor's corporate name was changed to Hyperfine, Inc., Legacy Hyperfine's corporate name was changed to Hyperfine Operations, Inc., Liminal's corporate name was changed to Liminal Operations, Inc., and the business of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal became the business of the Company.

In addition, immediately prior to the Closing on December 22, 2021, the PIPE Investors purchased an aggregate of 12,610,000 shares of HealthCor Class A ordinary shares at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share in the PIPE Investment.

As a result of the Business Combination and the PIPE Investment, we received gross proceeds of approximately \$162.1 million.

Factors Affecting Results of Operations

The following factors have been important to our business and we expect them to impact our results of operations and financial condition in future periods:

Strategic partnerships and accelerated international expansion

We believe that market expansion is a key to our continued growth and the success of our device. In line with our vision to democratize healthcare imaging by providing affordable and accessible imaging of health conditions around the world, we are building an international sales strategy that includes direct sales to customers and sales through distribution partners in target regions. In our plans for international commercial expansion, the countries in which we plan initially to commercialize our Swoop system include the United Kingdom, Canada and Pakistan. Through the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation ("BMGF") partnership, we are deploying Swoop systems in these target areas for research and clinical settings. The utilization of our Swoop systems as part of the programs will allow us to begin building relationships across key stakeholders in these countries or regions to better understand and meet required regulatory hurdles in anticipation of filing for regulatory authorization and ultimately expand into clinical use with patients. In addition, we are considering commercial expansion into several of the larger EU countries following our initial international commercial expansion. We believe these countries have the market size, regulatory environment, commercial access, and mature healthcare systems necessary, subject to regulatory authorization, for a successful launch of our Swoop system. We believe our partnership with the BMGF demonstrates our commitment to the vision of providing affordable and accessible imaging that enables earlier detection and remote management of health conditions around the world. Through our engagement with nonprofit organizations, we aim to deploy the Swoop system to low-middle resource settings without readily-accessible MRI technology. We were awarded a \$1.6 million grant from the BMGF for the provision and equipping of 20 sites with our portable point-of-care MRI system to enable the performance of a multi-site study focused on optimizing diagnostic image quality (the "Project"). During the third quarter of 2021, we were awarded an additional \$3.3 million grant, of which \$2.5 million was received from the BMGF in September 2021. Both of the grants are designed to support the deployment of a total of 25 Swoop devices and other services to investigators, which commenced in the spring of 2021, and is expected to fund the program for approximately two years. The ongoing investigation is designed to provide data to validate the use of our Swoop system in measuring the impact of maternal anemia, malnutrition, infection and birth related injury.

Technical innovation

We have developed our device through extensive research and development activities. Our Swoop system is designed to make the customer experience as easy as possible through our integrated, easy-to-use interface that portrays images on a tablet, smartphone or other WiFi capable device. In addition to this design, our team is focused on customer success programs that help integrate the Swoop system into any hospital or clinic workflow. We believe that as the Swoop system becomes integrated into ICUs and sites across medical practices, we will gain more insights into our product's usability and potentially develop automated analysis of images that we believe will lead to further efficiencies in patient diagnosis. We plan to continue developing our technology to expand into new imaging applications to enable us to reach the broader care continuum through diagnosis and treatment. In the future, we plan to introduce a further enhanced MRI system designed to conduct neuroimaging and imaging of other extremities for interventional procedures. In addition to our efforts to disrupt the MRI market, we see a significant opportunity to help patients in the neuromonitoring space. Although we expect these activities in technical innovation of the current device and new devices will increase our research and development expenses, we expect it to positively impact our results of operations and profitability in the future.

Description of Certain Components of Financial Data

Sales

We derive our sales from the following sources: device sales and service sales as described in more detail below. Our revenue recognition policies are discussed in more detail under “*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*” in Note 2 to our combined financial statements and notes thereto for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Device: Device sales primarily consist of sales of our MRI devices.

Service: Service sales primarily consists of sales from subscriptions of bundled devices, maintenance, and software.

Cost of sales

Cost of sales consists of product and service costs including personnel cost, product costs, production setup expenses, depreciation and amortization expenses, inventory excess and obsolescence expenses.

Research and development

Research and development costs consist of production costs for prototype, test and pre-production units, lab supplies, consulting and personnel costs, including salaries, stock-based compensation, bonuses and benefit costs. Most of our research and development expenses are related to developing new products and services. Consulting expenses are related to research and development activities as well as clinical and regulatory activities. Fabrication services include certain third-party engineering costs. Research and development expenses are expensed as incurred. We expect to continue to make substantial investments in product development. As a result, research and development expenses are expected to increase in absolute dollars as the research and development efforts increase.

General and administrative

General and administrative expenses primarily consist of personnel costs and benefits including stock-based compensation, patent and filing fees, office expenses and outside services. Outside services consist of professional services, legal and other professional fees. We expect that general and administrative expenses will increase in absolute dollars as a result of operating as a public company, including adding hires in accounting, human resources, and legal. Other related costs include additional facilities expenses and general corporate overhead to support the employee base.

Sales and marketing

Sales and marketing costs primarily consist of personnel costs and benefits including stock-based compensation, advertising, promotional costs, as well as costs for conferences, meetings, and other events. We expect sales and marketing expenses will increase in absolute dollars in the near term as we build our internal sales and marketing teams, promote our brand through marketing and advertising initiatives and expand our market presence and awareness.

Interest income

Interest income primarily consists of interest earned on our cash equivalents invested in money market securities.

Other income (expense), net

Other income (expense), net primarily relates to interest on a related party note payable.

Provision for income taxes

We utilize the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes, as set forth in ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between

the carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities using the enacted statutory tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. A valuation allowance is established against net deferred tax assets if, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more-likely-than-not that some or all of the net deferred tax assets will not be realized. We recorded a full valuation allowance as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 and 2019. Based on available evidence, we believe that it is more-likely-than-not that we will be unable to utilize all our deferred tax assets in the future.

On March 27, 2020, Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (“CARES Act”) was enacted which included provisions related to net operating loss (“NOL”) carryovers and carrybacks. The CARES Act amended the NOL carryback rules by allowing NOLs arising in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2021 to be carried back to each of the five years preceding the year of the loss to generate a refund of previously paid income taxes. In addition, the CARES Act temporarily removed the 80% limitation under which NOLs generated post-2017 could be used to offset no more than 80% of taxable income, and allows for full use of such NOLs for tax years before January 1, 2021. We have evaluated the relevant provisions of the CARES Act and have determined that we do not expect to recognize any benefit related to these provisions due to our net operating losses in the current year and all prior years. Therefore, there are no income tax effects to be recognized in the condensed consolidated and combined financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 or the combined financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Results of Operations

HealthCor

HealthCor neither engaged in any operations nor generated any operating revenues. HealthCor’s only activities from inception through September 30, 2021 were organizational activities and those necessary to prepare for its Initial Public Offering and its activity was limited to the search for a prospective initial business combination as well as costs incurred related to completing the business combination after its Initial Public Offering. HealthCor generated non-operating income in the form of interest income on marketable securities held after its Initial Public Offering. HealthCor incurred increased expenses as a result of being a public company (for legal, financial reporting, accounting and auditing compliance), as well as for due diligence expenses in connection with searching for, and completing, a business combination.

For the three months ended September 30, 2021, HealthCor had net loss of \$897,753, which consists of \$900,417 of operating costs offset by \$2,664 of dividend income earned on its marketable securities held in the Trust Account. Operating costs consist of \$587,165 of legal expenses to support business combination and ongoing operating efforts.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2021, HealthCor had net loss of \$2,480,413, which consists of \$2,494,910 of operating costs offset by \$14,497 of dividend income earned on its marketable securities held in the Trust Account. Operating costs consist of \$1,954,548 of legal expenses to support business combination and ongoing operating efforts.

Hyperfine

The following is a discussion of our results of operations for the periods shown below, and our accounting policies are described in Note 2 in our combined financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 included elsewhere in this prospectus.

(In thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change %	Year Ended December 31,		Change %
	2021	2020		2020	2019	
Sales						
Device	\$ 521	\$ 77	576.6 %	\$ 200	\$ —	n/m
Service	539	10	5290.0 %	94	—	n/m
Total sales	\$ 1,060	\$ 87	1118.4 %	\$ 294	\$ —	n/m
Cost of Sales						
Device	\$ 1,420	\$ 368	285.9 %	\$ 763	\$ —	n/m
Service	354	n/m	8	—	n/m	
Cost of sales	\$ 1,774	\$ 368	382.1 %	\$ 771	\$ —	n/m
Gross margin	(714)	(281)	154.1 %	(477)	—	n/m
Operating expenses:						
Research and development	\$ 16,949	\$ 11,042	53.5 %	\$ 14,593	\$ 13,390	9.0 %
General and administrative	15,348	3,781	305.9 %	5,921	5,810	1.9 %
Sales and marketing	5,770	1,527	277.9 %	2,500	768	225.5 %
Total operating expenses	38,067	16,350	132.8 %	23,014	19,968	15.3 %
Loss from operations	\$ (38,781)	\$ (16,631)	133.2 %	\$ (23,491)	\$ (19,968)	17.6 %
Interest income	\$ 13	\$ 66	(80.3%)	\$ 70	\$ 630	(88.9)%
Other income (expense), net	2	—	n/m	(6)	(77)	(92.2)%
Loss before provision for income taxes	\$ (38,766)	\$ (16,565)	134.0%	\$ (23,427)	\$ (19,415)	20.7 %
Provision for income taxes	—	—	n/m	—	—	n/m
Net loss and comprehensive loss	\$ (38,766)	\$ (16,565)	134.0%	\$ (23,427)	\$ (19,415)	20.7 %

Comparison of the Nine Months ended September 30, 2021 and September 30, 2020

Sales

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change	
	2021	2020	Amount	%
Device	\$ 521	\$ 77	\$ 444	576.6%
Service	539	10	529	5290.0%
Total sales	\$ 1,060	\$ 87	\$ 973	1118.4%

Total sales increased by \$1.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020.

Device sales increased by \$0.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020. This increase was driven by increased sales of our product due to further product adoption as we continued to invest in marketing activities including our demo program and expanded the sales organization to expand and work the customer pipeline.

Service sales increased by \$0.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020. This increase was driven by increased sales of our product discussed above in addition to revenue from ongoing subscriptions resulting from the expanding installed base.

Cost of sales

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change	
	2021	2020	Amount	%
Device	\$ 1,420	\$ 368	\$ 1,052	285.9 %
Service	354	—	\$ 354	n/m
Total cost of sales	\$ 1,774	\$ 368	\$ 1,406	382.1 %

Total cost of sales increased by \$1.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020.

Cost of device sales increased by \$1.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020. This increase was driven primarily by device costs associated with the increased level of sales.

Cost of service sales increased by \$0.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020. This increase was driven by increased personnel costs for supply chain, customer success and field service representatives along with depreciation of devices.

Research and development

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change	
	2021	2020	Amount	%
Research and development	\$ 16,949	\$ 11,042	\$ 5,907	53.5%

Research and development expenses increased by \$5.9 million, or 53.5%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020. This increase was driven primarily by an increase in personnel related costs of \$4.8 million as a result of increased investments in headcount, and an increase in professional and consulting services of \$0.4 million.

General and administrative

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change	
	2021	2020	Amount	%
General and administrative	\$ 15,348	\$ 3,781	\$ 11,567	305.9%

General and administrative expenses increased by \$11.6 million, or 305.9%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020. This increase was driven primarily by an increase in professional and other outside services of \$3.6 million primarily due to scaling of our operations and building out our infrastructure, an increase in personnel related expenses of \$2.8 million and an increase in recruiting expenses of \$1.1 million primarily due to hiring additional key personnel, an increase in legal costs of \$1.5 million primarily due to additional reviews of various agreements including patents, and an increase in stock-based compensation of \$2.1 million.

Sales and marketing

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change	
	2021	2020	Amount	%
Sales and marketing	\$ 5,770	\$ 1,527	\$ 4,243	277.9%

Sales and marketing expenses increased by \$4.2 million, or 277.9%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020. This increase was driven primarily by an increase in product advertising and marketing expenses of \$1.8 million, an increase in personnel related expenses of \$1.7 million due to expanding marketing initiatives and our salesforce to further cover the U.S. territories, and an increase in professional and other outside services of \$0.5 million.

Interest income

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change	
	2021	2020	Amount	%
Interest income	\$ 13	\$ 66	\$ (53)	(80.3)%

Interest income decreased by \$0.1 million, or 80.3%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020. This decrease was driven primarily by lower interest rates in the current period.

Other income (expense), net

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change	
	2021	2020	Amount	%
Other income (expense), net	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ 2	n/m

Other income (expense), net increased by \$0.01 million in expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2020. This increase was primarily due to realized gains on foreign currencies.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

Sales

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2020	2019	Amount	%
Device	\$ 200	\$ —	\$ 200	n/m
Service	94	—	94	n/m
Total sales	\$ 294	\$ —	\$ 294	n/m

Total sales increased by \$0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019.

Device sales increased by \$0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This increase was driven by device sales as a result of product commercialization in 2020 and because we did not have any device sales in 2019.

Service sales increased by \$0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This increase was driven by product commercialization in 2020 and because we did not have any service sales in 2019.

Cost of sales

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2020	2019	Amount	%
Device	\$ 763	\$ —	\$ 763	n/m
Service	8	—	8	n/m
Total cost of sales	\$ 771	\$ —	\$ 771	n/m

Total cost of sales increased by \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019.

Cost of device sales increased by \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This increase was driven primarily by third party manufacturing costs, including product hardware as well as internal overheads and labor costs as a result of device sales due to product commercialization in 2020. The increase was also driven by \$0.2 million in net realizable inventory write downs due to the cost of the units exceeding their selling price.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cost of service sales increased by \$0.01 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This increase was driven primarily by depreciation of devices sold as a service due to product commercialization in 2020.

Research and development

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2020	2019	Amount	%
Research and development	\$ 14,593	\$ 13,390	\$ 1,203	9.0%

Research and development expenses increased by \$1.2 million, or 9.0%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This increase was driven primarily by an increase in personnel related costs of \$3.4 million as a result of increased headcount and preparation for product commercialization, partially offset by a decrease in professional services of \$1.0 million and a decrease in fabrication services of \$1.0 million.

General and administrative

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2020	2019	Amount	%
General and administrative	\$ 5,921	\$ 5,810	\$ 111	1.9%

General and administrative expenses increased by \$0.1 million, or 1.9%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This increase was driven primarily by an increase in professional services of \$0.6 million partially offset by a decrease in personnel related expenses of \$0.6 million.

Sales and marketing

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2020	2019	Amount	%
Sales and marketing	\$ 2,500	\$ 768	\$ 1,732	225.5%

Sales and marketing expenses increased by \$1.7 million, or 225.5%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This increase was driven primarily by an increase in personnel related expenses of \$0.7 million due to increased headcount as the business commenced commercial operations, an increase in market research expenses of \$0.6 million, and an increase in product advertising and marketing expenses of \$0.4 million.

Interest income

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2020	2019	Amount	%
Interest income	\$ 70	\$ 630	\$ (560)	(88.9)%

Interest income decreased by \$0.6 million, or 88.9%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This decrease was driven primarily by lower interest rates and lower average cash balances held in money market accounts in 2020.

Other income (expense), net

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2020	2019	Amount	%
Other income (expense), net	\$ (6)	\$ (77)	\$ 71	(92.2)%

Other income (expense), net decreased by \$0.1 million in expense, or 92.2%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This decrease was driven primarily by lower interest expense of \$0.1 million for notes payable repaid in 2019.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have funded our operations primarily with proceeds from the issuance of preferred stock. We have incurred significant cash burn and recurring net losses, which includes a net loss of \$38.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021, and an accumulated deficit of \$110.2 million as of September 30, 2021. In addition, on December 22, 2021, we completed the Business Combination with HealthCor, and as a result we received gross proceeds of approximately \$162.1 million and net proceeds of approximately \$144.4 million. As we continue to invest in research and development of our products and sales and marketing, we expect to continue to incur a significant cash burn and recurring net losses for the foreseeable future until such time that our product and services sales generate enough gross profit to cover our operating expenses. However, we can provide no assurance that our product and service sales will generate a net profit in the future or that our cash resources will be sufficient to continue our commercialization and development activities.

We expect that the funds raised in connection with the Business Combination will be sufficient to meet our liquidity, capital expenditure, and anticipated working capital requirements and fund our operations for at least the next 12 months. We expect to use the funds raised in connection with the Business Combination to fund our commercial expansion in the United States and, subject to receipt of necessary regulatory authorizations, in other major markets, including the United Kingdom, Canada, Pakistan and other countries; continue development of our next version MRI device and our deep learning AI applications; continue development of our brain sensing technology; and for working capital and other general corporate purposes and to potentially pursue acquisitions or other business development opportunities.

We expect to continue to incur net losses as we continue to invest in research and development and sales and marketing of our products. Our ability to access additional capital when needed is not assured and, if capital is not available when, and in the amounts needed, we could be required to delay, scale back or abandon some or all of our development programs, commercialization of our products, and other operations which could materially harm our operations, financial condition and operating results.

We expect we will require an accelerated amount of spending to enhance the sales and marketing teams, continue to drive development of our products, and build inventory. Other factors that could accelerate cash needs include: (i) delays in achieving scientific and technical milestones; (ii) unforeseen capital expenditures and fabrication costs related to manufacturing; (iii) changes we may make in our business or commercialization and hiring strategy; (iv) the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic; (v) costs of running a public company; and (vi) other items affecting our forecasted level of expenditures and use of cash resources including potential acquisitions.

Cash

As of September 30, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$65.5 million. Our future capital requirements may vary from those currently planned and will depend on various factors including further development costs, commercialization strategy, international expansion, and regulatory costs. If we need additional funds and are unable to obtain funding on a timely basis, we may need to curtail significantly our product development and commercialization efforts to provide sufficient funds to continue our operations, which could adversely affect our business prospects.

Cash flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020	2020	2019
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (29,047)	\$ (13,711)	\$ (21,525)	\$ (18,372)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (1,736)	\$ (795)	\$ (1,568)	\$ (244)
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 35,439	\$ 1,631	\$ 60,938	\$ 4,736
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	\$ 4,656	\$ (12,875)	\$ 37,845	\$ (13,880)

Net cash used in operating activities

For the nine months ended September 30, 2021, net cash used in operating activities of \$29.0 million was due primarily to a net loss of \$38.8 million, non-cash items of \$3.5 million and changes in operating assets and liabilities of \$6.2 million. Non-cash items were primarily stock-based compensation expense of \$3.1 million. Changes in operating assets and liabilities were driven primarily by an increase in accounts payable of \$3.9 million, an increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities of \$2.0 million and an increase in deferred grant funding of \$1.9 million, partially offset by an increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$2.9 million.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2020, net cash used in operating activities of \$13.7 million was due primarily to a net loss of \$16.6 million, non-cash items of \$1.2 million and changes in operating assets and liabilities of \$1.6 million. Non-cash items were primarily stock-based compensation expense of \$0.9 million. Changes in operating assets and liabilities were driven primarily by an increase in deferred grant funding of \$1.6 million, partially offset by an increase in inventory of \$1.4 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash used in operating activities of \$21.5 million was due primarily to a net loss of \$23.4 million, non-cash items of \$1.6 million and changes in operating assets and liabilities of \$0.3 million. Non-cash items were primarily stock-based compensation expense of \$1.1 million. Changes in operating assets and liabilities were driven primarily by an increase in inventory of \$1.9 million and amounts due from related parties of \$0.8 million, partially offset by an increase in deferred grant funding of \$1.6 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash used in operating activities of \$18.4 million was due primarily to a net loss of \$19.4 million and non-cash items of \$1.0 million. Non-cash items were primarily stock-based compensation expenses of \$0.9 million.

Net cash used for investing activities

For the nine months ended September 30, 2021, net cash used in investing activities of \$1.7 million was from fixed assets purchased.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2020, net cash used in investing activities of \$0.8 million was from fixed assets purchased.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash used in investing activities of \$1.6 million was from fixed assets purchased.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash used in investing activities of \$0.2 million was from fixed assets purchased.

Net cash provided by financing activities

For the nine months ended September 30, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities of \$35.4 million was primarily due to proceeds from issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock of \$30.5 million and investment proceeds from 4Bionics LLC (“4Bionics”) of \$3.5 million.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2020, net cash provided by financing activities of \$1.6 million was primarily due to proceeds from notes payable of \$1.1 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash provided by financing activities of \$60.9 million was primarily due to proceeds from issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock of \$59.8 million and investment proceeds from 4Bionics of \$1.0 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash provided by financing activities of \$4.7 million was primarily due to investment proceeds from 4Bionics of \$5.7 million and proceeds from notes payable of \$1.0 million, partially offset by repayment of note payable of \$2.0 million.

Contractual obligations

Notes Payable

As of September 30, 2021, we owed \$0.2 million under the Paycheck Protection Program (“PPP”). The PPP, established as part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (“CARES Act”), provides loans to qualifying businesses for amounts up to 2.5 times of the average monthly payroll expenses of the qualifying business. We used the loan proceeds for eligible purposes, including payroll, benefits, rent and utilities, and to maintain payroll levels. In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, we repaid the loan in full. Refer to Note 8 to our combined financial statements and notes thereto for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 included elsewhere in this prospectus for a discussion of our notes payable.

Other

We have an obligation under the contract with our contract manufacturer of \$2.6 million and under a research services agreement with an academic institution of \$0.1 million. The majority of these obligations are due in the next 12 months.

We sponsor a 401(k) defined contribution plan covering all eligible US employees. Contributions to the 401(k) plan are discretionary. We did not make any matching contributions to the 401(k) plan for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020.

In April 2020, we received a \$1.6 million grant from the BMGF for the provision and equipping of 20 sites with Legacy Hyperfine portable point-of-care MRI system to enable the performance of a multi-site study focused on optimizing diagnostic image quality. During the third quarter of 2021, we were awarded an additional \$3.3 million grant, of which \$2.5 million was received from the BMGF in September 2021. Refer to Note 14 to our condensed consolidated and combined financial statements and notes thereto for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 included elsewhere in this prospectus for a discussion of the BMGF grant. Any grant funds, plus any income, that have not been used for, or committed to, the Project must be returned promptly to BMGF upon expiration of or termination of the agreement.

We had no other significant contractual obligations as of September 30, 2021.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”). The preparation of our financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 in our combined financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 included elsewhere in this prospectus, we believe that the following accounting policies are those most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Revenue recognition

We make judgments applying the guidance related to the estimation of variable consideration. We have certain subscription contracts that provide variable discounts to customers (subject to a maximum). These discounts vary and represent variable consideration, and we use the expected value method to estimate this variable consideration. Given the high degree of uncertainty around the occurrence of these events, we determine the variable consideration to be fully constrained until the uncertainty associated with these discounts is resolved. We will recognize revenue from subscription revenue straight line over the subscription period. We will re-evaluate the transaction price in each reporting period as uncertain events are resolved and other changes in circumstances occur.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of actual cost, determined using the average cost method, or net realizable value (“NRV”). We routinely evaluate quantities and value of our inventories in light of current market conditions and market trends and record a write-

down against the cost of inventories for NRV below cost. NRV is based upon an estimated average selling price reduced by the estimated costs of disposal and transportation. The determination of NRV involves numerous judgments including estimating selling prices, existing customer orders, and estimated costs of disposal and transportation. If actual market conditions differ from our estimates, future results of operations could be materially affected.

The valuation of inventory also requires us to estimate excess and obsolete inventory. We periodically review the age, condition and turnover of our inventory to determine whether any inventory has become obsolete or has declined in value and incur a charge to operations for known and anticipated inventory obsolescence. We also consider how quickly customers will transition from older products to newer products, including whether older products can be re-manufactured into new products. The evaluation takes into consideration the effect that new products might have on the sale of existing products, product obsolescence, product merchantability and other factors. Market conditions are subject to change and if actual market conditions are less favorable than those projected by management, additional inventory write-downs may be required, which would have a negative impact on gross margin.

Stock-based compensation

Our stock-based compensation program includes restricted stock unit and stock option grants to our officers, employees and consultants. Stock options are granted at exercise prices not less than the estimated fair market value of our common stock at the dates of grant. For purposes of restricted stock unit grants, the grant date fair value is calculated as the fair market value of the stock on the date of grant.

The fair values of stock option grants are estimated using a Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Key inputs and assumptions include the expected term of the option, stock price volatility, risk-free interest rate, dividend yield, stock price and exercise price. Many of the assumptions require significant judgment and changes in assumptions could have a significant impact in the determination of stock-based compensation expense.

Key assumptions include:

- Risk free interest rate: The risk-free interest rate for periods within the contractual life of the awards is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant.
- Expected dividend yield: we have never declared or paid any cash dividends and do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.
- Expected term: We calculate expected term using the “simplified” method, which is the simple average of the vesting period and the contractual term. For nonemployee awards the contractual term is used.
- Expected volatility: We determined expected annual volatility based on the historical volatility of guideline public companies.

Generally, stock options granted to employees fully vest four years from the grant date and have a term of 10 years.

In 2019, stock options granted to non-employees were accounted for based on their fair value on the measurement date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Stock options granted to non-employees are subject to periodic revaluation over their vesting terms. In 2020, the accounting for non-employee options was generally aligned with that of employees when we adopted ASU 2018-07, *Compensation –Stock Compensation* (Topic 718) (“ASU 2018-07”).

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Liminal was a wholly owned subsidiary of 4Bionics. As such, 4Bionics granted equity awards to Liminal employees, directors and consultants under 4Bionics’s stock-based compensation program. 4Bionics’s stock-based compensation program included incentive unit grants to its officers, employees and consultants. Holders of incentive units are entitled to receive distributions from 4Bionics in proportion to their ownership percent interest that are in excess of the threshold price of the award (the “Threshold Price”) set by the board of directors on the date of grant. The Threshold Price was based on the amount that would be distributed in respect of a common unit pursuant to its liquidation preferences, if, upon a hypothetical liquidation of 4Bionics on the date of issuance of such incentive unit, 4Bionics sold its assets for their fair market value, satisfied its liabilities and distributed its remaining net assets to holders of units in liquidation. The underlying terms of the incentive

units and the intended purpose of the awards were more akin to an equity-based compensation award than a performance bonus or profit-sharing arrangement and, therefore, the incentive units were equity-classified awards. The incentive units were valued using an option-pricing model.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

A description of recently issued accounting pronouncements that may potentially impact our financial position and results of operations is disclosed in Note 2 to our combined financial statements and notes thereto for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are exposed to market risk in the ordinary course of business. Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our results of operations or financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is primarily a result of fluctuations in interest rates. We do not hold, issue or enter into any financial instruments for speculative or trading purposes.

Interest rate risk

Our cash equivalents as of September 30, 2021 consisted of \$62.7 million in money market funds. Such interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. The goals of our investment policy are liquidity and capital preservation. We believe that we do not have any material exposure to changes in the fair value of these assets as a result of changes in interest rates due to the short-term nature of our cash equivalents. We do not believe that a hypothetical 10% change in interest rates would have a material effect on our cash flows or operating results.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR CAPITAL STOCK

The following summary of the material terms of securities of Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.) is not intended to be a complete summary of the rights and preferences of such securities and is qualified by reference to our certificate of incorporation, as amended (“Charter”), and our Bylaws (“Bylaws”), each of which are incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and certain provisions of Delaware law. We urge you to read each of our Charter and Bylaws described herein in their entirety for a complete description of the rights and preferences of our securities. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to “we”, “us,” “our,” the “Company” and “Hyperfine” in this section refer solely to Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.) and not to our subsidiaries.

Authorized Capital Stock

We are authorized to 628,000,000 shares, consisting of 600,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, 27,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share.

Common Stock

Class A Common Stock

Voting Rights

Holders of Class A common stock are entitled to cast one vote per share. Generally, holders of all classes of common stock vote together as a single class, and an action is approved by stockholders if a majority of votes cast affirmatively or negatively on the action are cast in favor of the action, while directors are elected by a plurality of the votes cast. Holders of Class A common stock are not entitled to cumulate their votes in the election of directors.

Dividend Rights

With limited exceptions in the case of certain stock dividends or disparate dividends approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Class A common stock and Class B common stock, each voting separately as a class, holders of Class A common stock will share ratably (based on the number of shares of Class A common stock held), together with each holder of Class B common stock, if and when any dividend is declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefor, subject to restrictions, whether statutory or contractual (including with respect to any outstanding indebtedness), on the declaration and payment of dividends and to any restrictions on the payment of dividends imposed by the terms of any outstanding preferred stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over, or the right to participate with, the Class A common stock with respect to the payment of dividends.

Liquidation, Dissolution and Winding Up

On the liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding up of Hyperfine, each holder of Class A common stock, together with each holder of Class B common stock, will be entitled, pro rata on a per share basis, to all assets of Hyperfine of whatever kind available for distribution to the holders of common stock, subject to the designations, preferences, limitations, restrictions and relative rights of any other class or series of preferred stock of Hyperfine then outstanding and unless disparate or different treatment of the shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock, each voting separately as a class.

Other Matters

Holders of shares of Class A common stock do not have subscription, redemption or conversion rights. All of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

Class B Common Stock

Voting Rights

Holders of Class B common stock are entitled to cast 20 votes per share of Class B common stock. Generally, holders of all classes of our common stock vote together as a single class, and an action is approved by our stockholders if a majority of votes cast affirmatively or negatively on the action are cast in favor of the action, while directors are elected by a plurality of the votes cast. Holders of Class B common stock will not be entitled to cumulate their votes in the election of directors.

Dividend Rights

With limited exceptions in the case of certain stock dividends or disparate dividends approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Class A common stock and Class B common stock, each voting separately as a class, holders of Class B common stock will share ratably (based on the number of shares of Class B common stock held), together with each holder of Class A common stock, if and when any dividend is declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefor, subject to restrictions, whether statutory or contractual (including with respect to any outstanding indebtedness), on the declaration and payment of dividends and to any restrictions on the payment of dividends imposed by the terms of any outstanding preferred stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over, or the right to participate with, the Class B common stock with respect to the payment of dividends.

Optional Conversion

Holders of Class B common stock have the right to convert shares of their Class B common stock into fully paid and non-assessable shares of Class A common stock, on a one-to-one basis, at the option of the holder at any time upon written notice to us.

Mandatory Conversion

Holders of Class B common stock can have their shares of Class B common stock automatically converted into shares of Class A common stock, on a one-to-one basis, upon the occurrence of any of the events described below:

- (1) Any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation, or other transfer or disposition, directly or indirectly, of any shares of Class B common stock or any legal or beneficial interest in such shares, whether or not for value and whether voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law (including by merger, consolidation, or otherwise), including, without limitation the transfer of shares of Class B common stock to a broker or other nominee or the transfer of, or entering into a binding agreement with respect to, voting control over such shares by proxy or otherwise, other than a permitted transfer.
- (2) Upon the first date on which Dr. Rothberg, together with all other qualified stockholders, collectively cease to beneficially own at least 20% of the number of Class B common stock (as such number of shares is equitably adjusted in respect of any reclassification, stock dividend, subdivision, combination, or recapitalization of the Class B common stock) collectively beneficially owned by Dr. Rothberg and permitted transferees of Class B common stock as of the Closing.
- (3) Upon the date specified by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock, voting as a separate class.

Liquidation Rights, Dissolution and Winding Up

On the liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding up of Hyperfine, each holder of Class B common stock, together with each holder of Class A common stock, will be entitled, pro rata on a per share basis, to all assets of Hyperfine of whatever kind available for distribution to the holders of common stock, subject to the designations, preferences, limitations, restrictions and relative rights of any other class or series of preferred stock of Hyperfine then outstanding and unless disparate or different treatment of the shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock, each voting separately as a class.

Preferred Stock

Our Charter provides that our board of directors has the authority, without action by the stockholders, to designate and issue shares of preferred stock in one or more classes or series, and the number of shares constituting any such class or series, and to fix the voting powers, designations, preferences, limitations, restrictions and relative rights of each class or series of preferred stock, including, without limitation, dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences. There were no shares of preferred stock outstanding as of December 31, 2021.

The purpose of authorizing our board of directors to issue preferred stock and determine the rights and preferences of any classes or series of preferred stock is to eliminate delays associated with a stockholder vote on specific issuances. The simplified issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions, future financings and other corporate purposes, could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire, or could discourage a third party from seeking to acquire, a majority of our outstanding voting stock. Additionally, the issuance of preferred stock may adversely affect the holders of our common stock by restricting dividends on our common stock, diluting the voting power of our common stock or subordinating the dividend or liquidation rights of our common stock. As a result of these or other factors, the issuance of preferred stock could have an adverse impact on the market price of our common stock.

In December 2021, we completed the Business Combination contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, pursuant to which Legacy Hyperfine survived the Hyperfine Merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of HealthCor and Liminal survived the Liminal Merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of HealthCor. In connection with the Mergers, HealthCor changed its name to Hyperfine, Inc., Legacy Hyperfine changed its name to “Hyperfine Operations, Inc.” and Liminal changed its name to “Liminal Operations, Inc.”

As a consequence of the Mergers, at the Effective Time, (i) each share of Legacy Hyperfine capital stock (other than shares of Legacy Hyperfine Series A preferred stock) that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of the Company’s Class A common stock equal to the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (ii) each share of Legacy Hyperfine Series A preferred stock that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of the Company’s Class B common stock equal to the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (iii) each share of Liminal capital stock (other than shares of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock) that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of the Company’s Class A common stock equal to the Liminal Exchange Ratio, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (iv) each share of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock that was issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of the Company’s Class B common stock equal to the Liminal Exchange Ratio, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (v) each option to purchase shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock and each option to purchase shares of Liminal common stock, whether vested or unvested, that was outstanding and unexercised as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was assumed by the Company and became an option (vested or unvested, as applicable) to purchase a number of shares of the Company’s Class A common stock equal to the number of shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock or Liminal common stock subject to such option immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or the Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, at an exercise price per share equal to the exercise price per share of such option immediately prior to the Effective Time divided by the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or the Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, rounded up to the nearest whole cent; and (vi) each Legacy Hyperfine restricted stock unit and each Liminal restricted stock unit outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time was assumed by the Company and became a restricted stock unit with respect to a number of shares of the Company’s Class A common stock equal to the number of shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock or Liminal common stock subject to such Legacy Hyperfine restricted stock unit or Liminal restricted stock unit immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or the Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, rounded down to the nearest whole share.

Exclusive Forum

Our Charter provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, unless we otherwise consents in writing, the Court of Chancery (the “Chancery Court”) of the State of Delaware (or, in the event that the Chancery Court does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware or other state courts of the State of Delaware) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of Hyperfine, (2) any action asserting a

claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by, or any other wrongdoing by, any current or former director, officer, other employee or stockholder of Hyperfine, (3) any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our Charter or Bylaws, or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery, (4) any action to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of any provisions of our Charter or Bylaws, or (5) any other action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any action, suit or proceeding asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act and the provisions of our Charter described above will not apply to claims arising under the Exchange Act or other federal securities laws for which there is exclusive federal jurisdiction.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of our Charter, Bylaws and Applicable Law

Certain provisions of our Charter, Bylaws, and laws of the State of Delaware, where we are incorporated, may discourage or make more difficult a takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in his or her best interest. These provisions may also adversely affect prevailing market prices for the Class A common stock and the Class B common stock. We believe that the benefits of increased protection give us the potential ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure us and outweigh the disadvantage of discouraging those proposals because negotiation of the proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Delaware law does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of authorized shares. However, the listing requirements of Nasdaq, which apply so long as the Class A common stock remains listed on Nasdaq, require stockholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of common stock. Additional shares that may be issued in the future may be issued for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital, or to facilitate acquisitions. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved common stock and preferred stock could make more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of Hyperfine by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger, or otherwise.

Dual Class Stock

As described above, our Charter provides for a dual class common stock structure which provides Dr. Rothberg with the ability to control the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, even though he owns significantly less than a majority of the shares of our outstanding common stock, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of Hyperfine or its assets.

Blank Check Preferred Stock

Our Charter provides for 1,000,000 authorized shares of preferred stock. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock may enable our board of directors to render more difficult or to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. For example, if in the due exercise of its fiduciary obligations, our board of directors were to determine that a takeover proposal is not in the best interests of Hyperfine or our stockholders, our board of directors could cause shares of preferred stock to be issued without stockholder approval in one or more private offerings or other transactions that might dilute the voting or other rights of the proposed acquirer or insurgent stockholder or stockholder group. In this regard, our Charter grants our board of directors broad power to establish the rights and preferences of authorized and unissued shares of preferred stock. The issuance of shares of preferred stock could decrease the amount of earnings and assets available for distribution to holders of shares of common stock. The issuance may also adversely affect the rights and powers, including voting rights, of the holders of shares of common stock and may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change in control of Hyperfine.

Number of Directors

Our Charter and Bylaws provide that, subject to any rights of holders of preferred stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors may be fixed from time to time solely pursuant to a resolution adopted by our board of directors; provided, however, that prior to the first date on which the issued and outstanding shares of Class B common stock represent less than 50% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock that would be entitled to vote for the

election of directors at an annual meeting of stockholders, unless approved by the holders of a majority in voting power of the shares of our capital stock that would then be entitled to vote in the election of directors at an annual meeting or by written consent, the number of directors may not exceed nine (9).

Requirements for Advance Notification of Stockholder Meetings, Nominations and Proposals

Our Bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and nomination of candidates for election as directors, other than nominations made by or at the direction of our board of directors or a committee of the board. In order to be “properly brought” before a meeting, a stockholder will have to comply with advance notice requirements and provide us with certain information. Generally, to be timely, a stockholder’s notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders. Our Bylaws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder’s notice. Our Bylaws allow the chairperson of the meeting at a meeting of the stockholders to determine whether a proposal to the meeting was properly brought and to adopt rules and regulations for the conduct of meetings, except to the extent inconsistent with such rules, regulations and procedures as adopted by our board of directors, which may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the rules and regulations are not followed. These provisions may also defer, delay, or discourage a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer’s own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to influence or obtain control of Hyperfine.

Limitations on Stockholder Action by Written Consent

Our Charter provides that, subject to the terms of any series our preferred stock, any action required or permitted to be taken by our stockholders must be effected at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders and may not be effected by written consent in lieu of a meeting; *provided, however*, that prior to the first date on which the issued and outstanding shares of Class B common stock represent less than 50% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock that would then be entitled to vote for the election of directors, any action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of our stockholders, may be taken by written consent if such written consent is signed by the holders of the outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote on such matter were present and voted.

Amendment of our Charter and Bylaws

The DGCL provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon, voting together a single class, is required to amend a corporation’s certificate of incorporation, unless the certificate of incorporation requires a greater percentage.

Our Charter provides that it may be amended by us in the manner provided therein or prescribed by statute. Our Charter provides that the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, will be required to amend or repeal any provision of our Charter, or adopt any provision of our Charter inconsistent therewith.

If any of the Class B common stock shares are outstanding, in addition to any vote required by Delaware law, the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock, voting as a separate class, is required to amend our Charter (1) in a manner that changes any of the voting, conversion, dividend or liquidation provisions of the shares of Class B common stock, (2) to provide for each share of Class A common stock or any preferred stock to have more than one vote per share or any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of shares of Class A common stock other than as provided by our Charter or required by the DGCL, or (3) to otherwise adversely impact the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class B common stock in a manner that is disparate from the manner in which it affects the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class A common stock.

If any shares of the Class A common stock shares are outstanding, we will not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law or our Charter, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of our Charter (1) in a manner that is inconsistent with, or that otherwise alters or changes the powers, preferences, or special rights of the shares of Class A common stock so as to affect them adversely; or

(2) to provide for each share of Class B common stock to have more than twenty (20) votes per share or any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of shares of Class B common stock other than as provided by our Charter or required by the DGCL.

Our Charter also provides that our board of directors will have the power to adopt, amend, alter, or repeal our Bylaws by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present at any regular or special meeting of our board of directors at which a quorum is present in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or our Charter. Our stockholders are prohibited from adopting, amending, altering, or repealing Bylaws, or to adopt any provision inconsistent with Bylaws, unless such action is approved, in addition to any other vote required by our Charter, (i) when the issued and outstanding shares of Class B common stock represents less than 50% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock that would be entitled to vote for the election of directors, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of the capital stock that would be entitled to vote in the election of directors or, prior to such time, (ii) the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares of capital stock that would be entitled to vote in the election of directors.

Business Combinations

Under Section 203 of the DGCL, a corporation will not be permitted to engage in a business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years following the time that such interested stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

- (1) prior to such time the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- (2) upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding (but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) those shares owned (i) by persons who are directors and also officers and (ii) employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- (3) at or subsequent to such time the business combination is approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a “business combination” includes a merger, asset or stock sale or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to certain exceptions, an “interested stockholder” is a person who, together with that person’s affiliates and associates, owns, or within the previous three years owned, 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock. For purposes of this section only, “voting stock” has the meaning given to it in Section 203 of the DGCL.

Since we have not opted out of Section 203 of the DGCL, it will apply to us. As a result, this provision will make it more difficult for a person who would be an “interested stockholder” to effect various business combinations with us for a three-year period. This provision may encourage companies interested in acquiring us to negotiate in advance with our board of directors because the stockholder approval requirement would be avoided if our board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which results in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. These provisions also may have the effect of preventing changes in our board of directors and may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions, which stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Cumulative Voting

Under Delaware law, the right to vote cumulatively does not exist unless the charter specifically authorizes cumulative voting. Our Charter does not authorize cumulative voting.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors of corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors’ fiduciary duties, subject to certain exceptions. Our Charter includes a provision that

eliminates the personal liability of directors for damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director where, in civil proceedings, the person acted in good faith and in a manner that person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of Hyperfine or, in criminal proceedings, where the person had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

Our Bylaws provide that we shall indemnify and advance expenses to our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. We are also expressly authorized to carry directors' and officers' liability insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers, and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification and advancement provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability, advancement and indemnification provisions in our Charter and Bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing lawsuits against directors for any alleged breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officer pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers, or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Corporate Opportunities

Our Charter provides for the renouncement by us of any interest or expectancy of Hyperfine in, or being offered an opportunity to participate in any matter, transaction, or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created, or developed by, or which otherwise comes into possession of, any director of Hyperfine who is not an employee of Hyperfine or any of its subsidiaries, unless such matter, transaction, or interest is presented to, or acquired, created, or developed by, or otherwise comes into the possession of a director of Hyperfine expressly and solely in that director's capacity as a director of Hyperfine.

Dissenters' Rights of Appraisal and Payment

Under the DGCL, with certain exceptions, our stockholders will have appraisal rights in connection with a merger or consolidation of Hyperfine. Pursuant to the DGCL, stockholders who properly request and perfect appraisal rights in connection with such merger or consolidation will have the right to receive payment of the fair value of their shares as determined by the Delaware Court of Chancery.

Stockholders' Derivative Actions

Under the DGCL, any of our stockholders may bring an action in our name to procure a judgment in our favor, also known as a derivative action, provided that the stockholder bringing the action is a holder of our shares at the time of the transaction to which the action relates or such stockholder's stock thereafter devolved by operation of law.

Registration Rights

Pursuant to Subscription Agreements, the PIPE Investors purchased HealthCor Class A ordinary shares immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination and the PIPE Investors are entitled to certain registration rights. Pursuant to the Letter Agreement, Hyperfine issued the Letter Agreement Shares to Jefferies LLC in lieu of deferred underwriting compensation relating to HealthCor's Initial Public Offering and Jefferies LLC is entitled to certain registration rights. In particular, under the Subscription Agreements and the Letter Agreement, Hyperfine agreed to, within 45 calendar days after the closing of the Business Combination, file with the SEC (at Hyperfine's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the shares of Class A common stock issued to the PIPE Investors and pursuant to the Letter Agreement, and to use its commercially reasonable efforts to have such registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 45th calendar day (or 60th calendar day if the SEC notifies Hyperfine that it will "review" such registration statement) following the closing of the Business Combination and (ii) the 10th business day after the date Hyperfine is notified (orally or in writing) by the SEC that such registration statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review.

At the Closing, Hyperfine, the Sponsor, certain affiliates of the Sponsor (the “Sponsor Group Holders”) and certain Legacy Hyperfine equityholders and Liminal equityholders (the “Legacy Hyperfine Holders”) entered into an amended and restated registration rights agreement (the “Registration Rights Agreement”), pursuant to which, among other things, the parties to the Registration Rights Agreement agreed not to effect any sale or distribution of any equity securities of Hyperfine held by any of them (except with respect to shares of Class A common stock acquired in open market transactions or pursuant to the PIPE Investment) during the lock-up period described therein and below and were granted certain registration rights with respect to their respective shares of our common stock, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions therein.

In particular, the Registration Rights Agreement provides for the following registration rights:

· *Registration rights.* Promptly, but in any event within 45 days following the Closing Date, Hyperfine is required to use its commercially reasonable efforts to file a registration statement under the Securities Act to permit the public resale of all registrable securities as permitted by Rule 415 of the Securities Act and to cause such registration statement to be declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but in no event later than 45 days following the filing deadline (or 60 days following the filing deadline if the registration statement is reviewed by and receives comments from the SEC). As soon as practicable following the date of effectiveness of the registration statement, but in any event within two business days of such date, Hyperfine will notify the holders of registrable securities of the effectiveness of such registration statement. At any time at which Hyperfine has an effective shelf registration statement with respect to a holder’s registrable securities, any such holder may request to sell all or a portion of their registrable securities pursuant to an underwritten offering pursuant to such shelf registration statement, provided that such holder(s) reasonably expect any such sales to generate aggregate gross proceeds in excess of \$25 million or reasonably expect to sell all of the registrable securities held by such holder, but in no event for aggregate gross proceeds of less than \$5 million in gross proceeds. Hyperfine will enter into an underwriting agreement with a managing underwriter or underwriters selected by the initiating holder(s), after consultation with Hyperfine, and will take all such other reasonable actions as are requested by the managing underwriter to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such registrable securities.

· *Demand registration rights.* At any time after the Closing Date, if Hyperfine does not have an effective registration statement outstanding, Hyperfine will be required, upon the written request of the holders of at least a majority-in-interest of the then-outstanding registrable securities held by the Sponsor Group Holders or the Legacy Hyperfine Holders, as soon as practicable but not more than 45 days after receipt of such written request, to file a registration statement and to effect the registration of all or part of their registrable securities. Hyperfine is not obligated to effect more than an aggregate of (i) one demand registration at the request of one or more Sponsor Group Holders or (ii) an aggregate of three registrations pursuant to a demand registration request.

· *Piggyback registration rights.* At any time after the Closing Date, if Hyperfine proposes to file a registration statement under the Securities Act to register any of its equity securities, or securities or other obligations exchangeable or convertible into equity securities, or to conduct a public offering, either for its own account or for the account of any other person, subject to certain exceptions and reductions as described in the Registration Rights Agreement, then Hyperfine will give written notice of such proposed filing to the holders of registrable securities as soon as practicable but not less than 10 days before the anticipated filing of such registration statement. Upon the written request of any holder of registrable securities in response to such written notice, Hyperfine will, in good faith, cause such registrable securities to be included in the registration statement and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the underwriters of any proposed underwritten offering to include such holders’ registrable securities on the same terms and conditions as any similar securities of Hyperfine included in such registration.

Lock-up Restrictions

Under the Registration Rights Agreement, each of the Legacy Hyperfine Holders agreed to not transfer securities of the Company, agreed not to offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, make any short sale or otherwise dispose of or distribute any such securities or any securities convertible into, exercisable for, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive such securities, whether then owned or thereafter acquired, that are owned directly by such holder (including securities held as a custodian) or with respect to which such holder has beneficial ownership within the rules and regulations of the SEC, other than certain permitted transfers, including not to engage in any hedging or other transaction with respect to such securities which is designed to or which reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in a sale or disposition of such securities, for the period ending on the earlier of (a) 180 days after the Closing, subject to certain customary exceptions, and (b) subsequent to the Closing, (x) if the last reported sale price of Hyperfine’s Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30 consecutive trading days after the

Closing or (y) the date on which Hyperfine completes a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of Hyperfine's public stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of Hyperfine's common stock for cash, securities or other property. In addition, each Sponsor Group Holder agreed to not transfer any securities of Hyperfine (subject to certain exceptions described above) for the period ending on the earlier of (a) one year after the Closing, and (b) subsequent to the Closing, (x) if the last reported sale price of Hyperfine's Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30 consecutive trading days commencing at least 180 days after the Closing, or (y) the date on which Hyperfine completes a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of Hyperfine's public stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of Hyperfine's common stock for cash, securities or other property.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent for our capital stock is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Stock Exchange Listing

Hyperfine's Class A common stock is listed for trading on The Nasdaq Stock Market under the symbol "HYPR."

SECURITIES ACT RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE OF COMMON STOCK

Rule 144

Pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act (“Rule 144”), a person who has beneficially owned restricted Class A common stock or Class B common stock of Hyperfine for at least six months would be entitled to sell their securities provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been an affiliate of Hyperfine at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale and (ii) Hyperfine is subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months before the sale and has filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the 12 months (or such shorter period as it was required to file reports) preceding the sale.

Persons who have beneficially owned restricted Class A common stock or Class B common stock of Hyperfine for at least six months but who are affiliates of Hyperfine at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities of the same class that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of shares of Hyperfine Class A common stock (or Hyperfine Class B common stock, in the case of Hyperfine Class B common stock) then outstanding; or
- the average weekly reported trading volume of Hyperfine’s Class A common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales by affiliates of Hyperfine under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and by the availability of current public information about Hyperfine.

Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies

Rule 144 is not available for the resale of securities initially issued by shell companies (other than business- combination related shell companies) or issuers that have been at any time previously a shell company.

However, Rule 144 also includes an important exception to this prohibition if the following conditions are met:

- the issuer of the securities that was formerly a shell company has ceased to be a shell company;
- the issuer of the securities is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- the issuer of the securities has filed all Exchange Act reports and material required to be filed, as applicable, during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports and materials) other than Form 8-K reports; and
- at least one year has elapsed from the time that the issuer filed current Form 10-type information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company.

Following the Closing, Hyperfine is no longer a shell company, and so, once the conditions listed above are satisfied, Rule 144 will become available for the resale of the above-noted restricted securities.

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

The following table sets forth information known to the Company regarding the beneficial ownership of the Company's common stock as of December 31, 2021 by:

- each person known to the Company to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of outstanding Company common stock;
- each of the Company's executive officers and directors; and
- all executive officers and directors of the Company as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days and restricted stock units that vest within 60 days. Shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of options currently exercisable within 60 days and restricted stock units that vest within 60 days are deemed outstanding solely for purposes of calculating the percentage of total ownership and total voting power of the beneficial owner thereof.

The beneficial ownership of Company common stock is based on 55,277,061 shares of the Company's Class A common stock and 15,055,288 shares of the Company's Class B common stock issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021.

Unless otherwise indicated, the Company believes that each person named in the table below has sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of the Company's common stock beneficially owned by them. Unless otherwise indicated, the business address of each of the following entities or individuals is c/o Hyperfine, Inc., 351 New Whitfield Street, Guilford, Connecticut 06437.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of shares of Class A Common Stock	%	Number of shares Class B Common stock	%	% of Total Voting Power**
Directors and Executive Officers:					
Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D. ⁽¹⁾	2,208,113	3.9 %	15,055,288	100 %	84.8 %
Dave Scott	—	—	—	—	—
Alok Gupta	—	—	—	—	—
Mark Hughes ⁽²⁾	78,966	*	—	—	*
Khan Siddiqui, M.D. ⁽³⁾	143,757	*	—	—	*
Neela Paykel	—	—	—	—	—
Scott White	—	—	—	—	—
R. Scott Huennekens	—	—	—	—	—
John Dahldorf	—	—	—	—	—
Ruth Fattori ⁽⁴⁾	891	*	—	—	*
Maria Sainz	—	—	—	—	—
Daniel J. Wolterman	—	—	—	—	—
All Directors and Executive Officers of the Company as a Group (12 Individuals)⁽⁵⁾	2,431,727	4.3 %	15,055,288	100 %	84.8 %
Five Percent Holders:					
Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D. ⁽¹⁾	2,208,113	3.9 %	15,055,288	100 %	84.8 %
HC Sponsor LLC ⁽⁶⁾	6,534,000	11.8 %	—	—	1.8 %

* Indicates beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

- ** Percentage of total voting power represents voting power with respect to all shares of the Company's Class A common stock and the Company's Class B common stock as a single class. Each share of the Company's Class B common stock is entitled to 20 votes per share and each share of the Company's Class A common stock is entitled to 1 vote per share.
- (1) Consists of shares of the Company's Class A common stock and Class B common stock held by Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D., Dr. Rothberg's spouse, 4C Holdings I, LLC, 4C Holdings V, LLC, 2012 JMR Trust Common, LLC and 23rd Century Capital LLC, and options to purchase 982,500 shares of the Company's Class A common stock exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021 held by Dr. Rothberg. Dr. Rothberg, the Founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal, is the sole manager of 4C Holdings I, LLC, 4C Holdings V, LLC and 2012 JMR Trust Common, LLC and has sole voting and investment control of the Company's Class A common stock and Class B common stock owned by those entities. Dr. Rothberg's son is the manager of 23rd Century Capital LLC. Dr. Rothberg disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by his spouse and 23rd Century Capital LLC.
 - (2) Consists of shares of the Company's Class A common stock held by Mr. Hughes and options to purchase 59,351 shares of the Company's Class A common stock exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021 held by Mr. Hughes.
 - (3) Consists of options to purchase 143,757 shares of the Company's Class A common stock exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021 held by Dr. Siddiqui.
 - (4) Consists of shares of the Company's Class A common stock held by Ms. Fattori.
 - (5) See footnotes 1 through 4.
 - (6) Consists of 5,534,000 shares held directly by the HC Sponsor LLC and 1,000,000 shares purchased in the PIPE Investment by entities affiliated with HC Sponsor LLC (such affiliates, the "HC Affiliates"). HC Sponsor LLC is managed by its manager, HealthCor Sponsor Investments LLC, which is managed by its manager, HealthCor Group, LLC, which also indirectly manages the HC Affiliates. Arthur Cohen and Joseph Healey are the controlling members of HealthCor Group, LLC. As such, Messrs. Cohen and Healey have voting and investment discretion with respect to the shares held by each of HC Sponsor LLC and the HC Affiliates and may be deemed to have shared beneficial ownership of these shares.

SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS

This prospectus relates to the possible resale by the Selling Securityholders of up to 42,263,946 shares of our Class A common stock and up to 15,055,288 shares of our Class B common stock. The Selling Securityholders may from time to time offer and sell any or all of the shares of Class A common stock or the shares of Class B common stock set forth below pursuant to this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement. When we refer to the “Selling Securityholders” in this prospectus, we mean the persons listed in the table below, and the pledgees, donees, transferees, assignees, successors, designees and others who later come to hold any of the Selling Securityholders’ interest in the shares of Class A common stock and the shares of Class B common stock other than through a public sale. We cannot advise you as to whether the Selling Securityholders will in fact sell any or all of such shares of Class A common stock or shares of Class B common stock. In addition, the Selling Securityholders may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of, at any time and from time to time, shares of Class A common stock and shares of Class B common stock in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act after the date of this prospectus. For purposes of this table, we have assumed that the Selling Securityholders will have sold all of the securities covered by this prospectus upon the completion of the offering.

The following table is prepared based on information provided to us by the Selling Securityholders. It sets forth the name and address of the Selling Securityholders, the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and shares of Class B common stock that the Selling Securityholders may offer pursuant to this prospectus, and the beneficial ownership of the Selling Securityholders both before and after the offering. We have based the percentage ownership prior to this offering on 55,277,061 shares of Class A common stock and 15,055,288 share of Class B common stock outstanding, in each case as of December 31, 2021.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC and the information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Unless otherwise indicated below, to our knowledge, the persons and entities named in the tables have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all securities that they beneficially own, subject to community property laws where applicable.

Selling Securityholder information for each additional Selling Securityholder, if any, will be set forth by prospectus supplement to the extent required prior to the time of any offer or sale of such Selling Securityholder’s shares pursuant to this prospectus. Any prospectus supplement may add, update, substitute, or change the information contained in this prospectus, including the identity of each Selling Securityholder and the number of shares registered on its behalf. A Selling Securityholder may sell or otherwise transfer all, some or none of such shares in this offering. See “*Plan of Distribution.*”

[Table of Contents](#)

Unless otherwise indicated, the business address of each of these holders is c/o Hyperfine, Inc., 531 New Whitfield Street, Guilford, Connecticut 06437.

Selling Securityholders	Shares of Class A Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Shares of Class B Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Number of Shares of Class A Common Stock Being Offered	Number of Shares of Class B Common Stock Being Offered	Shares of Class A Common Stock Beneficially Owned After the Offered Shares of Class A Common Stock are Sold		Shares of Class B Common Stock Beneficially Owned After the Offered Shares of Class A Common Stock are Sold	
	Shares	Percent	Shares	Percent			Shares	Percent	Shares	Percent
	2012 JMR Trust Common LLC ⁽¹⁾	585,737	1.1 %	—			—	585,737	—	—
23 rd Century Capital LLC ⁽²⁾	440,295	*	—	—	440,295	—	—	—	—	—
4C Holdings I, LLC ⁽³⁾	14,236,538	25.8 %	14,236,538	94.6 %	14,236,538	14,236,538	—	—	—	—
4C Holdings V, LLC ⁽³⁾	818,750	1.5 %	818,750	5.4 %	818,750	818,750	—	—	—	—
Bonnie E. Gould Rothberg, M.D. ⁽⁴⁾	95,507	*	—	—	95,507	—	—	—	—	—
Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D. ⁽⁵⁾	1,086,574	1.9 %	—	—	1,086,574	—	—	—	—	—
Dave Scott ⁽⁶⁾	2,849,250	4.9 %	—	—	2,849,250	—	—	—	—	—
Elizabeth A. Whayland ⁽⁷⁾	95,346	*	—	—	95,346	—	—	—	—	—
Elizabeth A. Whayland and Gregory T. Mulhern, as Joint Tenants With Right of Survivorship	23,876	*	—	—	23,876	—	—	—	—	—
Khan Siddiqui ⁽⁸⁾	290,978	*	—	—	290,978	—	—	—	—	—
Mark Hughes ⁽⁹⁾	163,748	*	—	—	163,748	—	—	—	—	—
Neela Paykel ⁽¹⁰⁾	98,250	*	—	—	98,250	—	—	—	—	—
Ruth Fattori ⁽¹¹⁾	891	*	—	—	891	—	—	—	—	—
Scott Huennekens ⁽¹²⁾	1,187,186	2.1 %	—	—	1,187,186	—	—	—	—	—
YH North America Capital L.P. ⁽¹³⁾	522,606	*	—	—	522,606	—	—	—	—	—
Yonghua International I L.P. ⁽¹⁴⁾	522,606	*	—	—	522,606	—	—	—	—	—
Yonghua International II L.P. ⁽¹³⁾	696,808	1.3 %	—	—	696,808	—	—	—	—	—
HC Sponsor LLC ⁽¹⁵⁾	5,534,000	10.0 %	—	—	5,534,000	—	—	—	—	—
Michael Weinstein ⁽¹⁶⁾	35,000	*	—	—	35,000	—	—	—	—	—
Christopher Wolfgang ⁽¹⁶⁾	35,000	*	—	—	35,000	—	—	—	—	—
Taylor Harris ⁽¹⁶⁾	35,000	*	—	—	35,000	—	—	—	—	—
Jefferies LLC ⁽¹⁷⁾	300,000	*	—	—	300,000	—	—	—	—	—
CD-Venture GmbH ⁽¹⁸⁾	1,153,529	2.1 %	—	—	100,000	—	1,053,529	*	—	—
Deerfield Partners, L.P. ⁽¹⁹⁾	1,000,000	1.8 %	—	—	1,000,000	—	—	—	—	—
James H. Dahl ⁽²⁰⁾	500,000	*	—	—	500,000	—	—	—	—	—
ARK Investment Management LLC on behalf of ARK PIPE Fund LLC ⁽²¹⁾	1,000,000	1.8 %	—	—	1,000,000	—	—	—	—	—
Eldridge PIPE Holdings, LLC ⁽²²⁾	1,500,000	2.7 %	—	—	1,500,000	—	—	—	—	—
Nantahala Capital Partners II Limited Partnership ⁽²³⁾	92,221	*	—	—	80,146	—	12,075	*	—	—
Nantahala Capital Partners Limited Partnership ⁽²³⁾	42,586	*	—	—	38,337	—	4,249	*	—	—
Nantahala Capital Partners SI, LP ⁽²³⁾	318,941	*	—	—	296,462	—	22,479	*	—	—
NCP QR LP ⁽²³⁾	55,441	*	—	—	50,393	—	5,048	*	—	—
NCP RFM LP ⁽²³⁾	49,042	*	—	—	44,573	—	4,469	*	—	—
Silver Creek CS SAV, L.L.C. ⁽²³⁾	26,555	*	—	—	24,153	—	2,402	*	—	—

[Table of Contents](#)

	Shares of Class A Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Shares of Class B Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Number of Shares of Class A Common Stock Being Offered	Number of Shares of Class B Common Stock Being Offered	Shares of Class A Common Stock Beneficially Owned After the Offered Shares of Class A Common Stock are Sold		Shares of Class B Common Stock Beneficially Owned After the Offered Shares of Class A Common Stock are Sold			
	Shares	Percent	Shares	Percent			Shares	Percent	Shares	Percent	Shares	Percent
Blackwell Partners LLC - Series A ⁽²³⁾	126,495	*	—	—	115,936	—	10,559	*	—	—		
HighCape Partners Hyperfine Co-Invest, L.P. ⁽²⁴⁾	200,000	*	—	—	200,000	—	—	—	—	—		
Entities associated with Bain Capital Public Equity ⁽²⁵⁾	1,592,466	2.9 %	—	—	510,000	—	1,082,466	1.0 %	—	—		
Walleye Opportunities Master Fund Ltd. ⁽²⁶⁾	16,000	*	—	—	16,000	—	—	—	—	—		
Sea Hawk Multi-Strategy Master Fund, Ltd. ⁽²⁶⁾	10,500	*	—	—	10,500	—	—	—	—	—		
Highmark Limited, in respect of its Segregated Account Highmark Long/Short Equity 20 ⁽²⁶⁾	59,500	*	—	—	59,500	—	—	—	—	—		
Walleye Manager Opportunities LLC ⁽²⁶⁾	10,750	*	—	—	10,750	—	—	—	—	—		
Pura Vida Master Fund, Ltd. ⁽²⁶⁾	153,250	*	—	—	153,250	—	—	—	—	—		
HealthCor Sanatate Offshore Master Fund, L.P. ⁽¹⁵⁾	755,528	1.4 %	—	—	755,528	—	—	—	—	—		
HealthCor Therapeutics Master Fund, L.P. ⁽¹⁵⁾	75,000	*	—	—	75,000	—	—	—	—	—		
HealthCor Offshore Master Fund, L.P. ⁽¹⁵⁾	169,472	*	—	—	169,472	—	—	—	—	—		
Perceptive Life Sciences Master Fund, Ltd. ⁽²⁷⁾	1,500,000	2.7 %	—	—	1,500,000	—	—	—	—	—		
Alyeska Master Fund, L.P. ⁽²⁸⁾	750,000	1.4 %	—	—	750,000	—	—	—	—	—		
Avidity Capital Fund II LP ⁽²⁹⁾	174,500	*	—	—	174,500	—	—	—	—	—		
Avidity Capital HL Sub Fund III LLC ⁽²⁹⁾	140,400	*	—	—	140,400	—	—	—	—	—		
Avidity Master Fund LP ⁽²⁹⁾	1,185,100	2.1 %	—	—	1,185,100	—	—	—	—	—		
BEMAP Master Fund Ltd ⁽³⁰⁾	157,488	*	—	—	157,488	—	—	—	—	—		
Bespoke Alpha MAC MIM LP ⁽³⁰⁾	21,892	*	—	—	21,892	—	—	—	—	—		
DS Liquid Div RVA MON LLC ⁽³⁰⁾	178,211	*	—	—	178,211	—	—	—	—	—		
Monashee Managed Account SP ⁽³⁰⁾	31,498	*	—	—	31,498	—	—	—	—	—		
Monashee Pure Alpha SPV I LP ⁽³⁰⁾	96,176	*	—	—	96,176	—	—	—	—	—		
Monashee Solitario Fund LP ⁽³⁰⁾	1,661,330	3.0 %	—	—	138,075	—	1,523,255	1.4 %	—	—		
SFL SPV I LLC ⁽³⁰⁾	26,660	*	—	—	26,660	—	—	—	—	—		
Catalio Nexus Fund III, LP ⁽³¹⁾	500,000	*	—	—	500,000	—	—	—	—	—		
Glenview Capital Partners, L.P. ⁽³²⁾	49,679	*	—	—	49,679	—	—	—	—	—		
Glenview Institutional Partners, L.P. ⁽³²⁾	116,522	*	—	—	116,522	—	—	—	—	—		
Glenview Capital Master Fund, Ltd. ⁽³²⁾	350,269	*	—	—	350,269	—	—	—	—	—		
Glenview Capital Opportunity Fund, L.P. ⁽³²⁾	293,449	*	—	—	293,449	—	—	—	—	—		
Glenview Offshore Opportunity Master Fund, Ltd. ⁽³²⁾	190,081	*	—	—	190,081	—	—	—	—	—		
Total	44,840,730	59.0 %	15,055,288	100 %	42,263,946	15,055,288	2,576,784	3.7 %	—	—		

*Denotes less than 1%.

**Certain Selling Securityholders may be deemed to beneficially own other shares reported herein.

[Table of Contents](#)

***The Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of shares of Class B common stock is also included in the Number of Shares of Class A Common Stock Being Offered column immediately preceding.

(1) Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D., Vice Chairman of the Company and the Founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal, is the sole manager of 2012 JMR Trust Common, LLC and has sole voting and investment control of the shares of Class A common stock owned by 2012 JMR Trust Common, LLC.

(2) Dr. Rothberg's son is the manager of 23rd Century Capital LLC. Dr. Rothberg disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by 23rd Century Capital LLC.

(3) Represents Class B common stock, or Class A common stock issuable upon the conversion of Class B common stock, as the case may be, held by 4C Holdings I, LLC and 4C Holdings V, LLC. Dr. Rothberg is the sole manager of 4C Holdings I, LLC and 4C Holdings V, LLC. Dr. Rothberg has sole voting and investment control over the shares.

(4) Bonnie E. Gould Rothberg, M.D. is the spouse of Dr. Rothberg. Dr. Rothberg disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by his spouse.

(5) Represents (i) 104,074 shares of Class A common stock held by Dr. Rothberg, and (ii) 982,500 shares of Class A common stock that are issuable upon exercise of options held by Dr. Rothberg. Options to purchase 982,500 shares of Class A common stock held by Dr. Rothberg are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021.

(6) Represents 2,849,250 shares of Class A common stock that are issuable upon exercise of options held by Mr. Scott. No options to purchase shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Scott are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021.

(7) Represents (i) 43,079 shares of Class A common stock held by Ms. Whyland, and (ii) 52,267 shares of Class A common stock that are issuable upon exercise of options held by Ms. Whyland. No shares of Class A common stock are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021 held by Ms. Whyland.

(8) Represents 290,978 shares of Class A common stock that are issuable upon exercise of options held by Dr. Siddiqui. Options to purchase 143,757 shares of Class A common stock held by Dr. Siddiqui are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021.

(9) Represents (i) 19,615 shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Hughes, and (ii) 144,133 shares of Class A common stock that are issuable upon exercise of options held by Mr. Hughes. Options to purchase 59,351 shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Hughes are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021.

(10) Represents 98,250 shares of Class A common stock that are issuable upon exercise of options held by Ms. Paykel. No options to purchase shares of Class A common stock held by Ms. Paykel are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021.

(11) Represents 891 shares of the Company's Class A common stock held by Ms. Fattori. No shares of Class A common stock are issuable upon vesting of restricted stock units held by Ms. Fattori within 60 days of December 31, 2021.

(12) Represents 1,187,186 shares of Class A common stock that are issuable upon exercise of options held by Mr. Huennekens. No options to purchase shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Huennekens are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2021.

(13) Capridge SG Management Limited, a Cayman limited liability company, is the general partner of YH North America Capital L.P. Ting Huang is the managing director of Capridge SG Management Limited and exercises sole voting and investment power over the shares held by YH North America Capital L.P. Capridge Management II Limited, a Cayman limited liability company, is the general partner of Yonghua International II L.P. Ting Huang is the managing director of Capridge Management II Limited and exercises sole voting and investment power over the shares held by Yonghua International II L.P. Ting Huang disclaims beneficial ownership over all shares held by YH North America Capital L.P. and Yonghua International II L.P. except to the extent of any pecuniary interest therein. The business address of Capridge Management II Limited, Capridge SG Management Limited and Ting Huang is No. 1088 Fangdian Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai, China.

(14) Feng Wei is the controlling person of Yonghua International I L.P. and may be deemed to have beneficial ownership of the shares held by Yonghua International I L.P. The business address of Yonghua International I L.P. is Unit 612-13, 6/F, No. 41 Heung Yip Road, Wong Chuck Hang, Hong Kong.

(15) HC Sponsor LLC is managed by its manager, HealthCor Sponsor Investments LLC, which is managed by its manager, HealthCor Group, LLC, which also indirectly manages HealthCor Sanatate Offshore Master Fund, L.P., HealthCor Therapeutics Master Fund, L.P. and HealthCor Offshore Master Fund, L.P. (collectively the "HC Affiliates"). Arthur Cohen and Joseph Healey are the controlling members of HealthCor Group, LLC. As such, Messrs. Cohen and Healey have voting and investment discretion with respect to the shares held by each of HC Sponsor LLC and the HC Affiliates and may be deemed to have shared beneficial ownership of these shares. HC Sponsor LLC was the sponsor of HealthCor, Mr. Cohen was Chief Executive Officer and a director of HealthCor and Mr. Healey was Chairman of HealthCor's board of directors.

(16) Michael Weinstein, Christopher Wolfgang, and Taylor Harris were directors of HealthCor until the Closing of the Business Combination.

(17) Jefferies LLC was the sole bookrunning manager for HealthCor's Initial Public Offering and acted as the lead financial advisor, capital markets advisor and placement agent to HealthCor in connection with the Business Combination and the PIPE Investment. The business address of such holder is 520 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022.

(18) Christoph Boehringer and Dirk Wilken are each a Managing Partner of CD-Venture GmbH and have voting and investment power over the shares held by the entity. The business address of such holder is Bergheimer Str. 45, Heidelberg, Germany BW 69115.

(19) Deerfield Mgmt, L.P. is the general partner of Deerfield Partners, L.P. Deerfield Management Company, L.P. is the investment manager of Deerfield Partners, L.P. Mr. James E. Flynn is the sole member of the general partner of each of Deerfield Mgmt, L.P. and Deerfield Management Company, L.P. Each of Deerfield Mgmt, L.P., Deerfield Management Company, L.P. and Mr. Flynn may be deemed to beneficially own the shares of Class A common stock of the Company beneficially owned by Deerfield Partners, L.P. The business address of Mr. Flynn, Deerfield Mgmt, Deerfield Partners and Deerfield Management is 345 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10010.

(20) The business address of such holder is 4314 Pablo Oaks Court, Jacksonville, Florida 32224.

(21) The business address of such holder is 200 Central Avenue, Suite 1850, St. Petersburg, Florida 33701.

(22) The business address of such holder is 600 Steamboat Road, Suite 200, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830.

(23) Nantahala Capital Management, LLC is a Registered Investment Adviser and has been delegated the legal power to vote and/or direct the disposition of such securities on behalf of each of Nantahala Capital Partners II Limited Partnership, Nantahala Capital Partners Limited Partnership, Nantahala Capital Partners SI, LP, NCP QR LP, NCP RFM LP, Silver Creek CS SAV, L.L.C., and Blackwell Partners LLC - Series A (collectively, the "Nantahala Securityholders") as a General Partner or Investment Manager and would be considered the beneficial owner of such securities. Nantahala Capital Management, LLC may be deemed to beneficially own 7,356 additional shares of Class A common stock in the Company on behalf of managed funds and/or accounts not listed above as Selling Stockholders. The above shall not be deemed to be an admission by the record owners or the applicable Nantahala Securityholder that they are themselves beneficial owners of these securities for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act or any other purpose. Wilmot Harkey and Daniel Mack are managing members of Nantahala Capital Management, LLC and may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the Nantahala Securityholders. The business address of such holder is c/o Nantahala Capital Management, LLC, 130 Main Street, 2nd Floor, New Canaan, Connecticut 06844.

(24) Kevin Rakin and Matt Zuga are each a general partner of HighCape Partners II GP, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership and the sole general partner of HighCape Partners Hyperfine Co-Invest, L.P. ("HighCape Partners"), and have voting and investment control over the shares held by HighCape Partners. The business address of such holders is 452 Fifth Avenue, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10018-2706.

(25) Includes (i) 734,295 shares held by Brookside Capital Trading Fund, L.P. ("Brookside") and (ii) 858,171 shares held by Bain Capital Public Equity Global Long Equity Fund, L.P. ("Global Long"). Voting and investment decisions on behalf of Brookside are

made by the members of Bain Capital Public Equity Management II, LLC (“BC Public Equity Management II”), which has sole authority and discretion over the investment decisions of Bain Capital Public Equity Management, LLC, which is the general partner of Brookside Capital Investors, L.P., which is the general partner of Brookside. Voting and investment decisions on behalf of Global Long are made by the members numbers of BC Public Equity Management II, which is the general partner of Bain Capital Public Equity Global Long Equity General Partner, LLC, which is the general partner of Global Long. The business address of such holders is 200 Clarendon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116.

(26) Pura Vida Investments, LLC (“PVI”) serves as the sub-adviser to Sea Hawk Multi-Strategy Master Fund Ltd., Walleye Manager Opportunities LLC, and Walleye Opportunities Master Fund Ltd. (collectively, the “Managed Accounts”) and the investment manager to Highmark Limited, in respect of its Segregated Account Highmark Long/Short Equity 20 (the “Additional Managed Account”) and Pura Vida Master Fund Ltd. (the “PV Fund”). Efrek Kamen serves as the managing member of PVI. By virtue of these relationships, PVI and Efrek Kamen may be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by the Managed Accounts, the Additional Managed Account, and the PV Fund. This paragraph shall not be deemed an admission that PVI and/or Efrek Kamen are beneficial owners of the shares held by the Managed Accounts, the Additional Managed Account, and the PV Fund for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act or any other purpose. Each of PVI and Efrek Kamen disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares reported herein except to the extent of each PVI's and Efrek Kamen's pecuniary interest therein. The business address of Pura Vida Investments, LLC is 888 Seventh Avenue, 6th Floor, New York, New York 10106.

(27) Perceptive Advisors, LLC serves as the investment advisor to Perceptive Life Sciences Master Fund, Ltd. Joseph Edelman is the managing member of Perceptive Advisors, LLC, and disclaims beneficial ownership over the shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. The business address of Perceptive Life Sciences Master Fund, Ltd. is c/o Perceptive Advisors, LLC, 51 Astor Place, 10th Floor, New York, New York 10003.

(28) Alyeska Investment Group, L.P., the investment manager of Alyeska Master Fund, L.P. (“Alyeska”), has voting and investment control of the shares held by Alyeska. Anand Parekh is the Chief Executive Officer of Alyeska Investment Group, L.P. and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of such shares. Mr. Parekh, however, disclaims any beneficial ownership of the shares held by Alyeska. The registered address of Alyeska Master Fund, L.P. is at c/o Maples Corporate Services Limited, P.O. Box 309, Ugland House, South Church Street George Town, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands. Alyeska Investment Group, L.P. is located at 77 W. Wacker, Suite 700, Chicago, Illinois 60601.

(29) Avidity Master Fund LP (“Avidity Master”) is a Cayman exempted limited partnership, Avidity Capital Fund II LP (“Avidity II”) is a Delaware limited partnership, and Avidity Capital HL Sub Fund III LLC (“Avidity III”, together with Avidity Master and Avidity II, the “Avidity Affiliates”). The general partner of each of the Avidity Affiliates is Avidity Capital Partners Fund (GP) LP, a Delaware limited partnership, whose general partner is Avidity Capital Partners (GP) LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. Avidity Partners Management LP, is the investment manager of the Avidity Affiliates. Avidity Partners Management (GP) LLC is the general partner of Avidity Partners Management LP. David Witzke and Michael Gregory are the managing members of Avidity Capital Partners (GP) LLC and Avidity Partners Management (GP) LLC. Each of the entities and individuals referenced in this paragraph may be deemed to beneficially own the shares held by the Avidity Affiliates. Certain affiliates of the Avidity Affiliates, which are not Selling Securityholders, may also own shares. The business address of the Avidity Affiliates is 2828 N. Harwood Street, Suite 1220, Dallas, Texas 75201.

(30) Each of BEMAP Master Fund Ltd. (“BEMAP”), Bespoke Alpha MAC MIM LP (“Bespoke”), DS Liquid Div RVA MON LLC (“DS”), Monashee Managed Account SP (“MMA”), Monashee Pure Alpha SPV I LP (“Pure Alpha”), Monashee Solitario Fund LP (“Solitario”), and SFL SPV I LLC (“SFL”) is managed by Monashee Investment Management, LLC (“Monashee Management”). Jeff Muller is Chief Compliance Officer of Monashee Management and has voting and investment control over Monashee Management and, accordingly, may be deemed to have beneficial ownership of the shares held by BEMAP, Bespoke, DS, MMA, Pure Alpha, Solitario, and SFL. Jeff Muller, however, disclaims any beneficial ownership of the shares held by these entities. The business address of BEMAP, Bespoke, DS, MMA, Pure Alpha, Solitario, SFL, Monashee Management and Mr. Muller is c/o Monashee Investment Management, LLC, 75 Park Plaza, 2nd Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02116.

(31) R. Jacob Vogelstein is the manager of Catalio Nexus Fund III, LP (“Catalio”) and has voting and investment control over Catalio, and accordingly, may be deemed to have beneficial ownership of the shares held by Catalio. R. Jacob Vogelstein disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Catalio. The business address of Catalio is 24 W 25th St Ste 200, New York, New York 10010-2704.

(32) Larry Robbins is founder, portfolio manager and Chief Executive Officer of Glenview Capital Management, LLC, which serves as investment manager to Glenview Capital Partners, L.P., Glenview Institutional Partners, L.P., Glenview Capital Master Fund, Ltd., Glenview Capital Opportunity Fund, L.P., and Glenview Offshore Opportunity Master Fund, Ltd. (the “Glenview Investment Funds”). Mr. Robbins shares voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the Glenview Investment Funds and may be deemed to beneficially own such shares. The business address of the Glenview Investment Funds is 767 Fifth Avenue, 44th Floor, New York, New York 10153.

MANAGEMENT

Board of Directors and Management

Effective as of the Closing Date, and in connection with closing of the Business Combination, each the executive officers of HealthCor resigned and were replaced by certain members of the management team of Legacy Hyperfine, and each of the directors of HealthCor resigned and the stockholders elected seven directors to serve on the Company's board of directors (the "Hyperfine Board"). Accordingly, the following table sets forth certain information concerning our executive officers and directors as of December 31, 2021:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers:		
Dave Scott	51	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Alok Gupta	56	Chief Financial Officer
Mark Hughes	58	Chief Operating Officer
Khan Siddiqui, M.D.	48	Chief Medical Officer and Chief Strategy Officer
Neela Paykel	53	General Counsel and Corporate Secretary
Scott White	48	Chief Commercial Officer
Non-Employee Directors:		
R. Scott Huennekens	57	Executive Chairman
Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D.	58	Vice Chairman
John Dahldorf	65	Director
Ruth Fattori	69	Director
Maria Sainz	56	Director
Daniel J. Wolterman	65	Director

Executive Officers

Dave Scott has served as our Chief Executive Officer and as a director of the Company since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021 and had served as Chief Executive Officer of Legacy Hyperfine since May 2021. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Scott led advanced R&D innovation teams as an Executive at Apple, Inc.'s confidential Special Projects Group from October 2019 to May 2021. From 2015 to 2019, Mr. Scott was the Chief Operating Officer and EVP of R&D for Verb Surgical, an independent start-up company formed by Google and Johnson & Johnson to develop surgical platforms, including advanced surgical robotics. Mr. Scott previously served as Divisional VP of R&D for Abbott Medical Optics and as VP of R&D at OptiMedica, later acquired by Abbott Medical Optics. In addition, Mr. Scott led Intuitive Surgical's advanced imaging technologies team, which designed, developed and brought to market the visualization platform for the da Vinci® robotic surgical system. Mr. Scott has been awarded over 25 patents in X-ray imaging, medical endoscopy and laser surgery applications. Mr. Scott serves on the Board of Directors at the Alfred Mann Foundation and holds a Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering from the University of Kansas and a Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering from the University of Colorado, Boulder. Mr. Scott's qualifications to serve on the Hyperfine Board include his leadership experience in the medical technology industry, as well as his knowledge of our business.

Alok Gupta has served as our Chief Financial Officer since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021 and had served as Chief Financial Officer of Legacy Hyperfine since August 2021. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Gupta served as the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Strategy Officer of Halio, Inc., an electrochromic smart glass company providing an intelligent platform for daylight management, from October 2019 to August 2021. From 2014 to 2019, Mr. Gupta was Managing Director at Mizuho Securities. Mr. Gupta received a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from Jiwaji University, a Master of Science degree in Manufacturing Systems Engineering from Oklahoma State University and a Master of Business Administration degree from the University of California, Los Angeles.

Mark Hughes has served as our Chief Operating Officer since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021 and had served as Chief Operating Officer of Legacy Hyperfine since January 2020. Mr. Hughes previously served as Legacy Hyperfine's Head of Research and Program Management since July 2019. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Hughes lead research and development and operations teams at Thermo Fisher Scientific as the Senior Director of Research and Development from 2015 to

2019 and the Head of Engineering for Ion Torrent from 2013 to 2017. Mr. Hughes received a Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Electrical Engineering and a Master of Business Administration degree from the University of Rhode Island.

Khan Siddiqui, M.D. has served as our Chief Medical Officer and Chief Strategy Officer since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021 and had served as Chief Medical Officer and Chief Strategy Officer of Legacy Hyperfine since January 2020. Dr. Siddiqui also serves on a medical advisory board of 4Catalyzer that provides services to 4Catalyzer companies. Prior to joining the Company, Dr. Siddiqui founded and served in leadership roles at high, Inc. as the Chief Executive Officer from 2012 to 2013 and the Chief Medical Officer and Chief Technology Officer from 2013 to 2021. Dr. Siddiqui received an M.D. degree from Aga Khan University in Karachi, Pakistan and completed a fellowship in imaging informatics at the University of Maryland Medical Center.

Neela Paykel has served as our General Counsel and Corporate Secretary since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021 and had served as General Counsel of Legacy Hyperfine since May 2021. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. Paykel served as the deputy general counsel at Waymo, LLC, an autonomous vehicle technology company, from November 2018 to April 2021. From 2016 to 2018, Ms. Paykel was the Vice President, Legal Affairs and Compliance at Proteus Digital Health. Ms. Paykel received a Bachelor of Arts in International Business Administration from Illinois Wesleyan University and a Juris Doctor degree from The George Washington University Law School.

Scott White has served as our Chief Commercial Officer since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021 and had served as Chief Commercial Officer of Legacy Hyperfine since September 2021. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. White served as the Vice President of Global Sales for Rapid Micro Biosystems, Inc., a newly public biotech company focused on microbiology automation, from 2018 to September 2021. From 2017 to 2018, Mr. White was the Market President for Compass Surgical Partners, LLC, a private healthcare management firm. Mr. White also previously served as the Managing Partner for the Florida Market of Surgery Center Development Co., LLC, a private management company for outpatient surgery centers, from 2015 to 2017. Mr. White received a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration from the University of Florida and a Master in Business Administration from the University of Miami.

Non-Employee Directors

R. Scott Huennekens has served as the Executive Chairman of the Hyperfine Board since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021 and had served as the Executive Chairman of Legacy Hyperfine's board of directors since April 2021. Mr. Huennekens also serves as member of the board of directors of Acutus Medical, Inc., Envista Holdings Corporation and NuVasive, Inc., and was previously on the board of REVA Medical, Inc. and ViewRay, Inc. Since February 2021, Mr. Huennekens has served as Chairman of the board of VIDA FLASH Acquisitions, a medical technology special-purpose acquisition company. From August 2015 to December 2018, Mr. Huennekens was the President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the board for Verb Surgical. Prior to joining Verb Surgical in 2015, Mr. Huennekens was President, Chief Executive Officer and a board member of Volcano Corporation for 13 years. Mr. Huennekens received a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration from the University of Southern California, and a Master of Business Administration degree from Harvard Graduate School of Business. Mr. Huennekens' qualifications to serve on the Hyperfine Board include his extensive executive experience in the biomedical technology industry and his significant corporate governance experience.

Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D. is the Founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal and has served as Vice Chairman of the Hyperfine Board since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021 and had served on the board of directors of Legacy Hyperfine since 2014 and the board of directors of Liminal since 2018. Dr. Rothberg previously served as Legacy Hyperfine's Chief Executive Officer from 2014 to 2021. Dr. Rothberg is a scientist and entrepreneur who was awarded the National Medal of Technology and Innovation, the nation's highest honor for technological achievement, by President Obama for inventing and commercializing high-speed DNA sequencing. Dr. Rothberg is the Founder of the 4Catalyzer medical technology incubator and the Founder and Chairman of its companies: Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal, Quantum-Si Incorporated, Butterfly Network, Inc., AI Therapeutics, Inc. (formerly LAM Therapeutics, Inc.), Tesseract Health, Inc. and Detect, Inc. (formerly Homodeus Inc.). These companies focus on using inflection points in medicine, such as deep learning, next-generation sequencing, and the silicon supply chain, to address global healthcare challenges. Dr. Rothberg previously founded and served as Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, and Chief Technology Officer of Ion Torrent Systems, Inc. from 2007 to 2010, and founded and served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of RainDance Technologies, Inc. from 2004 to 2009. From 1999 to 2007, Dr. Rothberg co-founded and served as Chairman of Clarifit, Inc., and from 1999 to 2006, he founded and served as Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer of

454 Life Sciences Corporation. With 454 Life Sciences, Dr. Rothberg brought to market the first new way to sequence genomes since Sanger and Gilbert won the Nobel Prize for their method in 1980. With 454's technology, Dr. Rothberg sequenced the first individual human genome, and with Svante Paabo he initiated the first large-scale effort to sequence ancient DNA (The Neanderthal Genome Project). Prior to 454 Life Sciences, Dr. Rothberg founded and served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of CuraGen Corporation from 1993 to 2004. Dr. Rothberg's contributions to the field of genome sequencing include the first non-bacterial cloning method (cloning by limited dilution) and the first massively parallel DNA sequencing method (parallel sequencing by synthesis on a single substrate), concepts that have formed the basis for all subsequent next generation sequencing technologies. Dr. Rothberg is an Ernst and Young Entrepreneur of the Year, is the recipient of The Wall Street Journal's First Gold Medal for Innovation, SXSW Best in Show, Nature Methods First Method of the Year Award, the Connecticut Medal of Technology, the DGKL Biochemical Analysis Prize, and an Honorary Doctorate of Science from Mount Sinai. Dr. Rothberg is a member of the National Academy of Engineering, the Connecticut Academy of Science and Engineering, is a trustee of Carnegie Mellon University and an Adjunct Professor of Genetics at Yale University. Dr. Rothberg serves as Chairman of the board of directors of Butterfly Network, Inc. and Executive Chairman of the board of directors of Quantum-Si Incorporated. Dr. Rothberg received his Ph.D., M.Phil. and M.S. in biology from Yale University and his B.S. in chemical engineering from Carnegie Mellon University. Dr. Rothberg's qualifications to serve on the Hyperfine Board include his significant scientific, executive and board leadership experience in the technology industry, as well as his knowledge of our business as the Founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal.

John Dahldorf has served on the Hyperfine Board since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021. Since 2017, Mr. Dahldorf serves as the Chief Financial Officer of Santa Cruz Nutritionals. From 2015 to 2017, Mr. Dahldorf was the Chief Financial Officer of Acutus Medical, Inc. Mr. Dahldorf received a Bachelor of Finance and Master of Business Administration from Western Illinois University. Mr. Dahldorf's qualifications to serve on the Hyperfine Board include his extensive financial and accounting experience.

Ruth Fattori has served on the Hyperfine Board since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021 and had served on the board of directors of Legacy Hyperfine since August 2021. Since January 2019, Ms. Fattori serves as the managing Partner of Pecksland Partners, a consulting firm dedicated to advising board of directors, CEOs and senior executives on human resources issues. Ms. Fattori also serves as a Senior Advisor at the Boston Consulting Group supporting their CEO Advisory program and People and Organization Practice. From February 2013 through December 2018, Ms. Fattori served in various roles at PepsiCo, Inc., most recently as Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer. From 2010 to February 2013, Ms. Fattori served as Managing Partner of Pecksland Partners, and from 2008 to 2009 she was Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer for MetLife. Earlier, Ms. Fattori was the Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer at Motorola. Ms. Fattori serves on the board of directors of Quantum-Si Incorporated. Ms. Fattori received a Bachelor of Science in mechanical engineering from Cornell University. Ms. Fattori's qualifications to serve on the Hyperfine Board include her extensive executive and human resources management experience.

Maria Sainz has served on the Hyperfine Board since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021. Ms. Sainz also serves as member of the board of directors of ShockWave Medical, Inc., Avanos Medical, Inc. and Atrion Corporation, and was previously on the board of Orthofix Medical Inc., Iridex Corporation and MRI Interventions, Inc. Ms. Sainz served as the President and CEO of Aegea Medical, a medical device company in the women's health space focused on the development of technology for endometrial ablation, from May 2018 through February 2021. Prior to that, she served as the President and CEO of Cardiokinetix, a medical device company, from 2012 until 2017. Ms. Sainz received a Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics from the University Complutense in Madrid, Spain and a Masters in International Business from the American Graduate School of International Management. Ms. Sainz's qualifications to serve on the Hyperfine Board include her leadership experience in the healthcare industry.

Daniel J. Wolterman has served on the Hyperfine Board since the Closing of the Business Combination in December 2021. Mr. Wolterman is currently Chief Executive Officer of Wolterman Consulting LLC, a provider of strategic and operational consulting services to healthcare providers and other entities. From January 2018 to May 2019, Mr. Wolterman served as Chief Executive Officer of ColubrisMX, Inc. and X-Cath, Inc., both privately held medical device companies. Mr. Wolterman previously served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Memorial Hermann Health System, the largest not-for-profit health system in Southeast Texas, from 2002 until his retirement from Memorial Hermann in May 2016. Mr. Wolterman has more than 40 years of experience in the healthcare industry and a long history of community involvement. Mr. Wolterman has served as a member of the board of directors of NuVasive, Inc. since July 2015 and the chairman of the board of directors of NuVasive, Inc. since May 2021. Mr. Wolterman previously served on the board of directors of Invuity, Inc. and Volcano Corporation. In addition, Mr. Wolterman was the 2016 Inductee into the Texas Business Hall of Fame. Mr. Wolterman received a Bachelor of Science degree in business administration and

a Master of Business Administration degree from the University of Cincinnati and a Master of Healthcare Administration degree from Xavier University. Mr. Wolterman's qualifications to serve on the Hyperfine Board include his leadership experience in the healthcare industry.

There are no family relationships between or among any of our directors or executive officers.

Role of Board in Risk Oversight

The board of directors have extensive involvement in the oversight of risk management related to us and our business and will accomplish this oversight through the regular reporting to the board of directors by the audit committee. The audit committee will represent the board of directors by periodically reviewing our accounting, reporting and financial practices, including the integrity of its financial statements, the surveillance of administrative and financial controls and its compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. Through its regular meetings with management, including the finance, legal, internal audit and information technology functions, the audit committee will review and discuss all significant areas of our business and summarize for the board of directors all areas of risk and the appropriate mitigating factors. In addition, the board of directors will receive periodic detailed operating performance reviews from management.

Controlled Company Exemption

Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D. beneficially owns a majority of the voting power of all outstanding shares of our common stock. As a result, we are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the Nasdaq Listing Rules. Under the Nasdaq Listing Rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance standards, including the requirements (1) that a majority of its board of directors consist of independent directors, (2) that its board of directors have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities and (3) that director nominees must either be selected, or recommended for the board's selection, either by independent directors constituting a majority of the board's independent directors in a vote in which only independent directors participate, or a nominating and corporate governance committee comprised solely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities. As a result, you may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of these corporate governance requirements. If we cease to be a "controlled company" and our shares continue to be listed on Nasdaq, we will be required to comply with these standards and, depending on the board's independence determination with respect to our then-current directors, we may be required to add additional directors to our board in order to achieve such compliance within the applicable transition periods.

Composition of the Board of Directors

Our business and affairs will be managed under the direction of our board of directors. Our board of directors is declassified and the directors will be elected annually.

Independence of the Board of Directors

Nasdaq rules generally require that independent directors must comprise a majority of a listed company's board of directors. As a controlled company, we are largely exempt from such requirements. Based upon information requested from and provided by each proposed director concerning his or her background, employment and affiliations, including family relationships, we have determined that John Dahldorf, Maria Sainz, Daniel J. Wolterman, and Ruth Fattori, representing four of our directors, are "independent" as that term is defined under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing requirements and rules of Nasdaq.

Board Committees

The standing committees of the Hyperfine Board consist of an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. Hyperfine Board may from time to time establish other committees.

Our chief executive officer and other executive officers will regularly report to the non-executive directors and the audit, the compensation and the nominating and corporate governance committees to ensure effective and efficient oversight of our activities

and to assist in proper risk management and the ongoing evaluation of management controls. We believe that the leadership structure of the Hyperfine Board will provide appropriate risk oversight of our activities given the controlling interests held by Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee consists of John Dahldorf, who serves as the chairperson, Maria Sainz and Daniel J. Wolterman. Each member of the audit committee qualifies as an independent director under the Nasdaq Listing Rules and the independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. The Hyperfine Board has determined that Mr. Dahldorf qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert” as such term is defined in Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K and possesses financial sophistication, as defined under the rules of Nasdaq.

The purpose of the audit committee is to prepare the audit committee report required by the SEC to be included in our proxy statement and to assist the board of directors in overseeing and monitoring (1) the quality and integrity of the financial statements, (2) compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (3) our independent registered public accounting firm’s qualifications and independence, and (4) the performance of our independent registered public accounting firm.

The board of directors has adopted a written charter for the audit committee which is available on our website at <https://hyperfine.io> under Investors — Corporate Governance — Documents & Charters.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee consists of Ruth Fattori, who serves as the chairperson, and John Dahldorf.

The purpose of the compensation committee is to assist the board of directors in discharging its responsibilities relating to (1) setting our compensation program and compensation of our executive officers and directors, (2) monitoring our incentive and equity-based compensation plans and (3) preparing the compensation committee report required to be included in our proxy statement under the rules and regulations of the SEC.

The board of directors has adopted a written charter for the compensation committee, which is available on our website at <https://hyperfine.io> under Investors — Corporate Governance — Documents & Charters.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Daniel J. Wolterman, who serves as the chairperson, Ruth Fattori and Maria Sainz.

The purpose of the nominating and corporate governance committee is to assist the board of directors in discharging its responsibilities relating to (1) identifying individuals qualified to become new board of directors members, consistent with criteria approved by the board of directors, (2) reviewing the qualifications of incumbent directors to determine whether to recommend them for reelection and selecting, or recommending that the board of directors select, the director nominees for the next annual meeting of stockholders, (3) identifying members of the board of directors qualified to fill vacancies on any committee of the board of directors and recommending that the board of directors appoint the identified member or members to the applicable committee, (4) reviewing and recommending to the board of directors corporate governance principles applicable to us, (5) overseeing the evaluation of the board of directors and management, (6) overseeing the process of succession planning for the Chief Executive Officer and, as warranted, other senior officers of Hyperfine and (7) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the committee by the board of directors from time to time.

The board of directors has adopted a written charter for the nominating and corporate governance committee which is available on our website at <https://hyperfine.io> under Investors — Corporate Governance — Documents & Charters.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all of our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer, which is available on our website at <https://hyperfine.io> under Investors — Corporate Governance — Documents & Charters. Our code of business conduct is a “code of ethics,” as defined in Item 406(b) of Regulation S-K. We will make any legally required disclosures regarding amendments to, or waivers of, provisions of our code of ethics in a Current Report on Form 8-K within four business days following the date of the amendment or waiver, unless website posting or the issuance of a press release of such amendment or waiver is then permitted by Nasdaq rules.

Corporate Governance Guidelines

Our board of directors has adopted corporate governance guidelines that serve as a flexible framework within which our board of directors and our committees operate. These guidelines cover a number of areas including board membership criteria and director qualifications, director responsibilities, board agenda, meetings of non-management directors, committee responsibilities and assignments, board member access to management and independent advisors, director communications with third parties, director compensation, director orientation and continuing education, evaluation of our chief executive officer management succession planning. A copy of our corporate governance guidelines is posted on our website at <https://hyperfine.io> under Investors — Corporate Governance — Documents & Charters.

EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

Introduction

Executive and Director Compensation of HealthCor

The following disclosure concerns the compensation of HealthCor's executive officers and directors from inception (i.e. pre-Business Combination).

None of HealthCor's executive officers or directors have received any cash compensation for services rendered to HealthCor. Since the consummation of HealthCor's initial public offering and until the earlier of the consummation of the initial business combination or HealthCor's liquidation, HealthCor agreed to reimburse the Sponsor for office space and secretarial and administrative services provided to HealthCor, in an amount up to \$10,000 per month. In addition, the Sponsor, executive officers and directors and their respective affiliates were reimbursed for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with activities conducted on HealthCor's behalf, such as identifying potential target businesses and performing due diligence on suitable business combinations. HealthCor's audit committee was responsible for reviewing all payments made by HealthCor to the Sponsor, executive officers and directors and their respective affiliates on a quarterly basis. Any such payments prior to the Business Combination were made using funds held outside of the Trust Account. Other than quarterly audit committee review of such reimbursements, HealthCor did not have any additional controls in place for governing reimbursement payments to its directors and executive officers for their out-of-pocket expenses incurred on behalf of HealthCor and in connection with identifying and consummating an initial business combination. Other than these payments and reimbursements, no compensation of any kind, including finder's and consulting fees, was paid by HealthCor to the Sponsor, executive officers and directors or any of their respective affiliates, prior to completion of the Business Combination.

Executive and Director Compensation of Hyperfine

This section provides an overview of Hyperfine's executive compensation programs, including a narrative description of the material factors necessary to understand the information disclosed in the summary compensation table below. The number of securities and exercise prices, as applicable, described in this section have been adjusted based on the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, to reflect the number of securities and exercise prices following the Business Combination.

As of December 31, 2021, Hyperfine's named executive officers ("Named Executive Officers" or "NEOs") were:

- Dave Scott, *Chief Executive Officer*,
- Mark Hughes, *Chief Operating Officer*, and
- Khan Siddiqui, M.D., *Chief Medical Officer and Chief Strategy Officer*.

The objective of our compensation program is to provide a total compensation package to each NEO that will enable us to attract, motivate and retain outstanding individuals, align the interests of our executive team with those of our equity holders, encourage individual and collective contributions to the successful execution of our short- and long-term business strategies and reward NEOs for performance. Prior to the completion of the Business Combination in December 2021, Legacy Hyperfine's board of directors historically determined the compensation for the NEOs.

For 2021, the compensation program for the NEOs consisted of a base salary and incentive compensation delivered in the form of cash bonuses and time-based stock option awards, each as described below:

- **Base Salary.** Base salary is paid to attract and retain qualified talent and is set at a level that is commensurate with the executive's duties and authorities, contributions, prior experience and sustained performance.
- **Cash Bonuses.** Cash bonuses are paid to incentivize the NEOs to achieve annual financial and operating performance metrics and have been paid at the discretion of the board of directors.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table shows information concerning the annual compensation for services provided to us by our NEOs for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2021.

Name and Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Option Awards (\$)(1)	Total (\$)
Dave Scott, <i>Chief Executive Officer</i>	2021	\$ 252,147 ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,500,000 ⁽³⁾	\$ 5,848,819 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 7,600,966
	2020	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Mark Hughes, <i>Chief Operating Officer</i>	2021	\$ 266,667 ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 100,000	\$ 127,616 ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 494,283
	2020	\$ 225,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 120,878 ⁽⁷⁾	\$ 445,283
Khan Siddiqui, M.D., <i>Chief Medical Officer and Chief Strategy Officer</i>	2021	\$ 331,250 ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 150,000	\$ 108,195 ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$ 589,445
	2020	\$ 255,208	\$ 150,000	\$ 494,241 ⁽¹¹⁾	\$ 899,449

(1) The amount represents the aggregate grant date fair value for option awards computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, or ASC 718. A discussion of our methodology for determining grant date fair value may be found in Note 11 to our audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020.

(2) Mr. Scott joined Legacy Hyperfine on May 24, 2021. His current annual base salary is \$750,000.

(3) Mr. Scott received a one-time signing bonus of \$1,500,000, with the first installment of \$750,000 paid upon his start date and the second installment of \$750,000 paid upon the six-month anniversary of his start date.

(4) Mr. Scott was granted options to purchase shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock in April 2021 with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date. 1,899,500 of the shares underlying the options have an exercise price per share of \$3.27 and vest, subject to continued service, as to 25% on June 30, 2022, with the remainder vesting in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter, and 949,750 of the shares underlying the options have an exercise price per share of \$3.27 and vest, subject to continued service, upon the achievement of performance conditions.

(5) Mr. Hughes's current annual base salary is \$325,000.

(6) Mr. Hughes was granted options to purchase shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock in April 2021 with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date. The 65,499 shares underlying the options have an exercise price per share of \$3.27 and vest, subject to continued service, in 48 equal monthly installments beginning on October 31, 2020.

(7) Mr. Hughes was granted options to purchase shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock in January 2020 with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date. The 57,312 shares underlying the options have an exercise price per share of \$3.76 and vest, subject to continued service, as follows: 25% of the shares vested on December 31, 2020, with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months.

(8) Dr. Siddiqui joined Legacy Hyperfine as its Chief Medical Officer and Chief Strategy Officer on January 27, 2020. His current annual base salary is \$375,000.

(9) Dr. Siddiqui was granted options to purchase shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock in April 2021 with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date. The 54,037 shares underlying the options have an exercise price per share of \$3.27 and vest, subject to continued service, in 48 monthly installments beginning on January 31, 2021.

(10) Dr. Siddiqui was granted options to purchase shares of Liminal common stock in May 2021 with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date. The 1,796 shares underlying the options have an exercise price per share of \$5.24 and vest, subject to continued service, in 48 monthly installments beginning on October 31, 2020.

(11) Dr. Siddiqui was granted options to purchase shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock in January 2020 with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date. The 235,145 shares underlying the options have an exercise price per share of \$3.76 and vest, subject to continued service, as follows: 25% of the shares vested on December 31, 2020, with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2021 Fiscal Year-End

The following table shows information regarding outstanding equity awards held by the NEOs as of December 31, 2021. The number of securities and exercise prices, as applicable, described in this section have been adjusted based on the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio and the Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, to reflect the number of securities and exercise prices following the Business Combination.

Name	Grant Date	Option Awards			
		Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Option Exercise Price	Option Expiration Date
Dave Scott	4/27/2021	-(1)	1,899,500	\$ 3.27	4/27/2031
	4/27/2021	-(2)	474,875	\$ 3.27	4/27/2031
	4/27/2021	-(3)	474,875	\$ 3.27	4/27/2031
Mark Hughes	7/1/2019	3,411 ⁽⁴⁾	17,911	\$ 3.76	7/1/2029
	1/18/2020	27,016 ⁽⁵⁾	27,021	\$ 3.76	1/18/2030
	1/18/2020	1,636 ⁽⁶⁾	1,639	\$ 3.76	1/18/2030
	4/14/2021	1,532 ⁽⁷⁾	3,380	\$ 3.27	4/14/2031
	4/14/2021	18,932 ⁽⁸⁾	41,655	\$ 3.27	4/14/2031
Khan Siddiqui, M.D.	1/27/2020	52,397 ⁽⁹⁾	52,403	\$ 3.76	1/27/2030
	1/27/2020	65,169 ⁽¹⁰⁾	65,176	\$ 3.76	1/27/2030
	4/14/2021	13,507 ⁽¹¹⁾	40,530	\$ 3.27	4/14/2031
	5/12/2021	561 ⁽¹²⁾	1,235	\$ 5.24	5/12/2031

(1) Represents an option to purchase 1,899,500 shares of Class A common stock granted on April 27, 2021. The shares underlying this option vest, subject to continued service, as follows: 25% of the shares vest on June 30, 2022, with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months.

(2) Represents an option to purchase 474,875 shares of Class A common stock granted on April 27, 2021. The shares underlying this option vest and will become exercisable upon the first to occur of the following: (1) the completion of a business combination that results in the operating business of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal becoming a publicly traded company (a “SPAC transaction”) within two years of Mr. Scott’s start date and the common stock of the Company achieving a closing price per share of \$15.00 or more for at least 20 out of 30 consecutive trading days within two years of the closing of the SPAC transaction; (2) the completion of the initial public offering of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal (“IPO”) within two years of Mr. Scott’s start date and the common stock of the Company achieving a closing price per share that equals or exceeds 1.5 times \$3.92 (as adjusted) within two years of the closing of the IPO; or (3) the closing of a private financing round within two years of Mr. Scott’s start date in which \$50 million or more is raised and the Company’s stock price per share equals or exceeds 1.5 times \$3.92 (as adjusted).

(3) Represents an option to purchase 474,875 shares of Class A common stock granted on April 27, 2021. The shares underlying this option vest and will become exercisable upon the first to occur of the following: (1) the completion of a SPAC transaction within two years of Mr. Scott’s start date and the Company’s common stock achieving a price per share of \$30.00 or more for at least 20 out of 30 consecutive trading days within four years of the closing of the SPAC transaction; (2) the completion of an IPO within two years of Mr. Scott’s start date and the Company’s common stock achieving a price per share that equals or exceeds 3.0 times \$3.92 (as adjusted) within four years of the closing of the IPO; or (3) the closing of a private financing round within four years of Mr. Scott’s start date in which \$50 million or more is raised and the Company’s stock price per share equals or exceeds 3.0 times \$3.92 (as adjusted).

(4) Represents an option to purchase 21,322 shares of Class A common stock granted on July 1, 2019. The shares underlying this option vest, subject to continued service, as follows: 25% of the shares vested on September 30, 2020, with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months.

(5) Represents an option to purchase 54,037 shares of Class A common stock granted on January 18, 2020. The shares underlying this option vest, subject to continued service, as follows: 25% of the shares vested on December 31, 2020, with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months.

(6) Represents an option to purchase 3,275 shares of Class A common stock granted on January 18, 2020. The shares underlying this option vest, subject to continued service, as follows: 25% of the shares vested on December 31, 2020, with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months.

(7) Represents an option to purchase 4,912 shares of Class A common stock granted on April 14, 2021. The shares underlying this options vest, subject to continued service, in 48 equal monthly installments beginning on October 31, 2020.

(8) Represents an option to purchase 60,587 shares of Class A common stock granted on April 14, 2021. The shares underlying this options vest, subject to continued service, in 48 equal monthly installments beginning on October 31, 2020.

(9) Represents an option to purchase 104,800 shares of Class A common stock granted on January 27, 2020. The shares underlying this option vest, subject to continued service, as follows: 25% of the shares vested on December 31, 2020, with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months.

(10) Represents an option to purchase 130,345 shares of Class A common stock granted on January 27, 2020. The shares underlying this option vest, subject to continued service, as follows: 25% of the shares vested on December 31, 2020, with the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months.

(11) Represents an option to purchase 54,037 shares of Class A common stock granted on April 14, 2021. The shares underlying this option vest, subject to continued service, in 48 equal monthly installments beginning on January 31, 2021.

(12) Represents an option to purchase 1,796 shares of Class A common stock granted on May 12, 2021. The shares underlying this option vest, subject to continued service, in 48 equal monthly installments beginning on October 31, 2020.

Employment Arrangements

Legacy Hyperfine entered into an Offer Letter of Employment with Mr. Scott as Legacy Hyperfine's President and Chief Executive Officer on April 25, 2021, an Offer Letter of Employment with Alok Gupta as Legacy Hyperfine's Chief Financial Officer on July 17, 2021, an Offer Letter of Employment with Mr. Hughes on June 7, 2019, an Offer Letter of Employment with Dr. Siddiqui as Legacy Hyperfine's Chief Medical Officer and Chief Strategy Officer on January 4, 2020, an Offer Letter of Employment with Neela Paykel as Legacy Hyperfine's General Counsel on April 13, 2021, and an Offer Letter of Employment with Scott White as Legacy Hyperfine's Chief Commercial Officer on August 24, 2021, the material terms of which are described below. In addition, each named executive officer has entered into a confidentiality agreement obligating the officer to refrain from disclosing any of our proprietary information received during the course of employment.

Dave Scott

Legacy Hyperfine entered into an Offer Letter of Employment with Mr. Scott on April 25, 2021, as amended, to begin employment as Legacy Hyperfine's President and Chief Executive Officer on May 24, 2021. Pursuant to the terms of his Offer Letter, Mr. Scott's initial annual base salary was \$400,000. Effective December 22, 2021, Mr. Scott's annual base salary is \$750,000. Mr. Scott is eligible to receive a discretionary bonus of \$400,000 for 2021 based on the successful completion of the Company's initial public offering or a business combination that results in the operating business of the Company becoming a publicly traded company and the attainment of other goals, objectives and performance metrics. Beginning in 2022, Mr. Scott is eligible to receive an annual discretionary bonus with a target of 100% of Mr. Scott's base salary and a cap of 200% of Mr. Scott's base salary, provided that he is employed with Hyperfine through the scheduled date of payment of such bonus.

Pursuant to his Offer Letter, Mr. Scott received a one-time signing bonus of \$1,500,000, with the first installment of \$750,000 paid upon his start date and the second installment of \$750,000 paid upon the six-month anniversary of his start date. If Mr. Scott is terminated by the Company for cause (as defined in his Offer Letter) or resigns without good reason (as defined in his Offer Letter) prior to the six-month anniversary of his start date, Mr. Scott is required to repay the sign-on bonus. If Mr. Scott is terminated by the Company without cause or resigns with good reason, he will not be required to repay the sign-on bonus.

In addition, pursuant to the Offer Letter, Mr. Scott was granted 1,899,500 time-based stock options with an exercise price of \$3.27 per share, with 25% of the award to vest on June 30, 2022, and the remainder of the options vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months. If Mr. Scott's employment terminates because of his death, such options will vest such that no less than 50% of the shares subject to the award will be vested on the termination date.

Mr. Scott was also granted 474,875 performance-based stock options with an exercise price of \$3.27 per share, which options vest upon the first to occur of: (1) the completion of a business combination that results in the operating business of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal becoming a publicly traded company (a "SPAC transaction") within two years of Mr. Scott's start date and the Company's common stock achieving a closing price per share of \$15.00 or more for at least 20 out of 30 consecutive trading days within two years of the closing of the SPAC transaction; (2) the completion of the initial public offering of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal ("IPO") within two years of Mr. Scott's start date and the Company's common stock achieving a closing price per share that equals or exceeds 1.5 times \$3.92 (as adjusted) within two years of the closing of the IPO; or (3) the closing of a private financing round (a "Financing") within two years of Mr. Scott's start date in which \$50 million or more is raised and the Company's stock price per share equals or exceeds 1.5 times \$3.92 (as adjusted). In addition, Mr. Scott was granted 474,875 performance-based stock options with an exercise price of \$3.27 per share, which options vest upon the first to occur of: (1) the completion of a SPAC transaction within two years of Mr. Scott's start date and the Company's common stock achieving a price per share of \$30.00 or more for at least 20 out of 30 consecutive trading days within four years of the closing of the SPAC transaction; (2) the completion of an IPO within two years of Mr. Scott's start date and the Company's common stock achieving a price per share that equals or exceeds 3.0 times \$3.92 (as adjusted) within four years of the closing of the IPO; or (3) the closing of a private financing round within four years of Mr. Scott's start date in which \$50 million or more is raised and the Company's stock price per share equals or exceeds 3.0 times \$3.92 (as adjusted). Mr. Scott's Offer Letter provides that, subject to approval by the board of directors, Mr. Scott will be granted 474,875 performance-based stock options, which options will vest upon the first to occur of: (1) the completion of a SPAC transaction within two years of Mr. Scott's start date and the Company's common stock achieving a price per share of \$50.00 or more for at least 20 out of 30 consecutive trading days within six years of the closing of the SPAC transaction; (2) the completion of an IPO within two years of Mr. Scott's start date and the Company's common stock achieving a price per share that equals or exceeds 5.0 times \$3.92 (as adjusted) within six years of the closing of the IPO; or (3) the closing of a private financing round within six years of Mr. Scott's start date in which \$50 million or more is raised and Hyperfine's stock price per share equals or exceeds 5.0 times \$3.92 (as adjusted).

Following the closing of a SPAC transaction or IPO within two years of Mr. Scott's start date, Mr. Scott will receive a grant of restricted stock units ("RSUs") in the Company with a value of \$2,500,000, subject to the approval of the board of directors, Mr. Scott's continued service on the grant date and time-based vesting conditions. In the event a SPAC transaction or IPO had not occurred, Mr. Scott would have been awarded a transaction bonus of \$2,500,000 for a successful financing round of Legacy Hyperfine of \$50 million or more within two years of his start date.

Pursuant to the Offer Letter, if Mr. Scott's employment is terminated without cause or if Mr. Scott resigns with good reason, Mr. Scott will receive severance equal to 12 months base salary and target bonus and payment of an amount equal to COBRA premiums for 12 months. He will receive 12 months accelerated vesting of outstanding time-based vesting equity awards, and any vested options, including options with performance-based vesting that have previously vested, will be eligible to be exercised until the earlier of the third anniversary of Mr. Scott's termination of employment or their originally scheduled expiration date. Mr. Scott will also receive 36 months of accelerated vesting of any outstanding RSUs granted in connection with a SPAC transaction or IPO described above. If a SPAC transaction, IPO or Financing has not occurred and the Company terminates Mr. Scott's employment within 24 months of his start date, Mr. Scott will receive \$2,500,000 in lieu of the RSU grant described above.

If during the period beginning three months prior to and ending eighteen months following the date of a change in control, the Company terminates Mr. Scott's employment without cause or if he resigns with good reason, Mr. Scott will receive severance equal to two times the sum of his base salary and target bonus, paid as a lump sum, plus payment of an amount equal to COBRA premiums for 24 months. He will receive 100% accelerated vesting for all time-based vesting equity awards and for the award of 474,875 performance-based stock options that includes the performance vesting criteria of a price per share that equals or exceeds 1.5 times

\$3.92 (as adjusted). The awards subject to such accelerated vesting shall be eligible to be exercised until the earlier of the third anniversary of Mr. Scott's termination of employment or their originally scheduled expiration date. In addition, if a SPAC transaction, IPO or financing round has not occurred and the Company terminates Mr. Scott's employment without cause or Mr. Scott terminates his employment for good reason during a change in control period and within 36 months of his start date, Mr. Scott will receive \$2,500,000 in lieu of the RSU grant described above.

Alok Gupta

Legacy Hyperfine entered into an Offer Letter of Employment with Mr. Gupta on July 17, 2021 as Legacy Hyperfine's Chief Financial Officer. Pursuant to the terms of his Offer Letter, Mr. Gupta's annual base salary was \$400,000. Mr. Gupta is eligible to receive an annual discretionary bonus with a target of 40% of his base salary, to be prorated for calendar year 2021, provided that he is employed with Hyperfine through the scheduled date of payment of such bonus.

Pursuant to his Offer Letter, Mr. Gupta will receive a one-time payment of \$85,000 to be paid upon the six-month anniversary of his start date to cover the costs of relocation. If Mr. Gupta resigns without good reason prior to the 12-month anniversary of his start date, Mr. Gupta is required to repay the relocation payment. Mr. Gupta also received a bonus of \$25,000 in January 2022 in connection with the completion of the Business Combination.

Mr. Gupta's Offer Letter provides that, subject to approval by our board of directors or compensation committee, at the first meeting of the compensation committee following the registration of our equity compensation plan with the SEC after the closing of a SPAC Transaction, Mr. Gupta will be granted 100,000 RSUs, with 25% of the award to vest on September 30, 2022 and the remainder of the RSUs vesting in equal quarterly installments over the following three years, subject to Mr. Gupta's continued employment on each vesting date. In addition, subject to approval by our board of directors or compensation committee, Mr. Gupta will be granted 200,000 stock options at the first meeting of the compensation committee following the closing of a SPAC Transaction, with an exercise price equal to the closing price of the stock on such date, with 25% of the award to vest on September 30, 2022, and the remainder of the options vesting in equal monthly installments over the following three years, subject to Mr. Gupta's continued employment on each vesting date.

Mark Hughes

Legacy Hyperfine entered into an Offer Letter of Employment with Mr. Hughes on June 7, 2019 to begin employment as Legacy Hyperfine's Head of Research and Program Management on July 1, 2019. Beginning January 1, 2020, Mr. Hughes has served as Legacy Hyperfine's Chief Operating Officer. Pursuant to the terms of his Offer Letter, Mr. Hughes's annual base salary was \$225,000. As of August 1, 2021, Mr. Hughes's annual base salary is \$325,000. Mr. Hughes is eligible to receive annual discretionary bonuses with an aggregate target of \$100,000, provided that he is employed with Hyperfine through the scheduled date of payment of such bonuses.

Pursuant to the Offer Letter, Mr. Hughes was granted 40,937 stock options with an exercise price of \$3.76 per share, with 25% of the award to vest on September 30, 2020, and the remainder of the options vesting in equal monthly installments, over the following three years, subject to Mr. Hughes's continued employment on each vesting date. On January 18, 2020, Mr. Hughes was granted 57,312 stock options with an exercise price of \$3.76 per share, with 25% of each award to vest on December 31, 2020, and the remainder of the options vesting in equal monthly installments, over the following three years, subject to Mr. Hughes's continued employment on each vesting date.

Khan Siddiqui, M.D.

Legacy Hyperfine entered into an Offer Letter of Employment with Dr. Siddiqui as Legacy Hyperfine's Chief Medical Officer and Chief Strategy Officer on January 4, 2020. Pursuant to the terms of his Offer Letter, Dr. Siddiqui's annual base salary was \$300,000. As of August 1, 2021, Dr. Siddiqui's annual base salary is \$375,000. Dr. Siddiqui is eligible to receive an annual discretionary bonus with a target of 50% of his annual base salary, provided that he is employed with Hyperfine through the scheduled date of payment of such bonus.

Pursuant to his Offer Letter, Dr. Siddiqui was granted 235,145 stock options with an exercise price of \$3.76 per share, with 25% of each award to vest on December 31, 2020, and the remainder of the options vesting in equal monthly installments, over the following three years, subject to Dr. Siddiqui's continued employment on each vesting date.

Neela Paykel

Legacy Hyperfine entered into an Offer Letter of Employment with Ms. Paykel on April 13, 2021 as Legacy Hyperfine's General Counsel. Pursuant to the terms of her Offer Letter, Ms. Paykel's annual base salary is \$350,000. Ms. Paykel is eligible to receive an annual discretionary bonus with a target of 40% of her base salary, to be prorated for calendar year 2021, provided that she is employed with Hyperfine through the scheduled date of payment of such bonus. Ms. Paykel also received a bonus of \$25,000 in January 2022 in connection with the completion of the Business Combination.

Pursuant to her Offer Letter, Ms. Paykel received a one-time payment of \$25,000 as a sign-on bonus. If Ms. Paykel voluntarily terminates her employment prior to the 12-month anniversary of her start date, Ms. Paykel is required to repay the sign-on bonus.

Pursuant to her Offer Letter, Ms. Paykel was granted 98,250 stock options with an exercise price of \$3.27 per share, with 25% of the award to vest on June 30, 2022, and the remainder of the options vesting in equal monthly installments over the following three years, subject to Ms. Paykel's continued employment on each vesting date.

Scott White

Legacy Hyperfine entered into an Offer Letter of Employment with Mr. White on August 24, 2021 to serve as Legacy Hyperfine's Chief Commercial Officer starting on September 27, 2021. Pursuant to the terms of his Offer Letter, Mr. White's annual base salary is \$325,000. Mr. White is eligible to receive an annual discretionary bonus with a target of 40% of his base salary, to be prorated for calendar year 2021, provided that he is employed with Hyperfine through the scheduled date of payment of such bonus.

Pursuant to his Offer Letter, Mr. White received a one-time payment of \$25,000 as a sign-on bonus. If Mr. White voluntarily terminates his employment prior to the 12-month anniversary of his start date, Mr. White is required to repay the sign-on bonus.

Mr. White's Offer Letter provides that, subject to approval by the board of directors or compensation committee, at the first meeting of the board of directors or the compensation committee following the registration of Hyperfine's equity compensation plan with the Securities and Exchange Commission after the closing of a SPAC Transaction, Mr. White will be granted 20,000 RSUs, with 25% of the award to vest on September 30, 2022 and the remainder of the RSUs vesting in equal quarterly installments over the following three years, subject to Mr. White's continued employment on each vesting date. In addition, subject to approval by the board of directors or compensation committee, Mr. White will be granted 40,000 stock options at the first meeting of the board of directors following the closing of a SPAC Transaction, with an exercise price equal to the closing price of the stock on such date, with 25% of the award to vest on September 30, 2022, and the remainder of the options vesting in equal monthly installments over the following three years, subject to Mr. White's continued employment on each vesting date.

Employee Benefits

Our NEOs participate in employee benefit programs available to its employees generally, including a tax-qualified 401(k) plan. Hyperfine did not maintain any executive-specific benefit or perquisite programs in 2021.

Severance Plan

On December 22, 2021, the board of directors adopted the Hyperfine, Inc. Executive Severance Plan (the "Severance Plan"). Current participants in the Severance Plan include all employees with the title of Vice President, including Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President and Vice President.

Under the Severance Plan, if we terminate a participant’s employment without cause (as defined in the Severance Plan) at any time other than during the twelve (12) month period following a change in control (as such term is defined in the Severance Plan) (the “Change in Control Period”), then the participant is eligible to receive the following benefits:

- Severance payable in the form of salary continuation or a lump sum payment. The severance amount is equal to participant’s then-current base salary times a multiplier determined based on the participant’s title or role with us.
- We will pay for company contribution for continuation coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended (“COBRA”) during the severance period.

Under the Severance Plan, if we terminate a participant’s employment without cause or a participant resigns for good reason, during the Change in Control Period, then the participant is eligible to receive the following benefits:

- Severance payable in a single lump sum. The severance amount is equal to participant’s then-current base salary and then-current target annual bonus opportunity, times a change in control multiplier determined based on the participant’s title or role with us.
- We will pay for company contribution for continuation coverage under COBRA during the severance period.
- Any outstanding unvested equity awards held by the participant under any then-current outstanding equity incentive plan(s) will become fully vested as of the date the termination of such participant’s employment becomes effective.

A participant’s rights to any severance benefits under the Severance Plan are conditioned upon the participant executing and not revoking a valid separation and general release of claims agreement in a form provided by us.

Director Compensation

The following table shows the total compensation paid or accrued during the fiscal year ended 2021 to each of our non-employee directors. Directors who are employed by us are not compensated for their service on our board of directors.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Stock Awards (1)(\$)	Option Awards (2)(\$)	Total (\$)
R. Scott Huennekens	83,037 ⁽³⁾	179,995 ⁽⁴⁾	2,437,008 ⁽⁵⁾	2,700,040
Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D	1,370	179,995 ⁽⁴⁾	1,908,126 ⁽⁶⁾	2,089,491
John Dahldorf	2,123	179,995 ⁽⁴⁾	—	182,118
Ruth Fattori	1,918	179,995 ⁽⁴⁾	—	181,913
Maria Sainz	1,781	179,995 ⁽⁴⁾	—	181,776
Daniel J. Wolterman	1,918	179,995 ⁽⁴⁾	—	181,913

(1) The amount represents the aggregate grant date fair value for stock awards computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, or ASC 718. A discussion of our methodology for determining grant date fair value may be found in Note 11 to our audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020.

(2) The amount represents the aggregate grant date fair value for option awards computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, or ASC 718. A discussion of our methodology for determining grant date fair value may be found in Note 11 to our audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020.

(3) Mr. Huennekens received \$81,667 during 2021 pursuant to a Consulting Agreement entered into between Legacy Hyperfine and Mr. Huennekens on April 25, 2021, and \$1,370 pursuant to Hyperfine’s non-employee director compensation policy.

(4) The aggregate grant date fair value for this award was determined by multiplying 19,586, the number of shares granted, by \$9.19, the closing price of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market on December 23, 2021, the date of the grant. The RSUs

were granted pursuant to our non-employee director compensation policy and vest in equal annual installments over three years beginning on December 23, 2022, subject to the director’s continued service through the applicable vesting date.

(5) Mr. Huennekens was granted options to purchase shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock in April 2021 with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date. 712,312 of the shares underlying the options have an exercise price of \$3.27 per share and vest, subject to continued service, as to 25% on June 30, 2022, with the remainder vesting in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter, and 474,874 of the shares underlying the options have an exercise price of \$3.27 per share and vest, subject to continued service, upon the achievement of performance conditions.

(6) Dr. Rothberg was granted options to purchase shares of Legacy Hyperfine common stock in April 2021 with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date. The 982,500 shares underlying the options have an exercise price of \$3.27 per share and vested and became exercisable on December 15, 2021.

The following table shows the aggregate number of shares subject to options and restricted stock units held by each of our non-employee directors as of December 31, 2021.

Name	Number of Stock Options Held at Fiscal Year-End	Number of Restricted Stock Units Held at Fiscal Year-End
R. Scott Huennekens	1,187,186	19,586
Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D	982,500	19,586
John Dahldorf	—	19,586
Ruth Fattori	—	19,586
Maria Sainz	—	19,586
Daniel J. Wolterman	—	19,586

Director Compensation Policy

On December 22, 2021, we adopted a non-employee director compensation policy. Pursuant to the policy, the annual retainer for non-employee directors is \$50,000. Annual retainers for committee membership are as follows:

Position	Retainer
Audit committee chairperson	\$ 20,000
Audit committee member	\$ 10,000
Compensation committee chairperson	\$ 15,000
Compensation committee member	\$ 7,500
Nominating and corporate governance committee chairperson	\$ 10,000
Nominating and corporate governance committee member	\$ 5,000

These fees are payable in arrears in quarterly installments as soon as practicable following the last business day of each fiscal quarter, provided that the amount of such payment will be prorated for any portion of such quarter that a director is not serving on our board of directors, on such committee or in such position. Non-employee directors are also reimbursed for reasonable out-of-pocket business expenses incurred in connection with attending meetings of the board and any committee of the board on which they serve and in connection with other business related to the board. Directors may also be reimbursed for reasonable out-of-pocket business expenses in accordance with our travel and other expense policies, as may be in effect from time to time.

In addition, we grant to new non-employee directors upon their initial election to our board of directors (including any non-employee director whose election to our board of directors was approved at the Special Meeting of Stockholders held on December 21, 2021) a number of RSUs (each RSU relating to one share of our Class A common stock) having an aggregate fair market value equal to \$180,000, determined by dividing (A) \$180,000 by (B) the closing price of our Class A common stock on Nasdaq on the date of the grant (rounded down to the nearest whole share), on the first business day after the date that the non-employee director is first

appointed or elected to the board. Each of these grants shall vest in equal annual installments over three years from the date of the grant, subject to the non-employee director's continued service as a director on the applicable vesting dates.

Further, in connection with each of our annual meetings of stockholders, each non-employee director automatically receives an option to purchase shares of our Class A common stock having an aggregate grant date fair value of \$100,000, valued based on a Black-Scholes valuation method (rounded down to the nearest whole share), each year beginning in 2022 on the first business day after our annual meeting of stockholders. Each of these options has a term of 10 years from the date of the award and vests at the end of the period beginning on the date of each regular annual meeting of stockholders (or the first business day of the third fiscal quarter, as applicable) and ending on the date of the next regular annual meeting of stockholders, subject to the non-employee director's continued service as a director through the applicable vesting dates.

Consulting Agreement with Scott Huennekens

Legacy Hyperfine entered into a Consulting Agreement with Scott Huennekens on April 25, 2021 to provide consulting services to Legacy Hyperfine as the Executive Chairman of Legacy Hyperfine's board of directors. Pursuant to the terms of the Consulting Agreement, Mr. Huennekens is paid \$10,000 per month. In addition, Mr. Huennekens was granted 712,312 stock options with an exercise price of \$3.27 per share, with 25% of the award to vest on June 30, 2022, and the remainder of the options vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months, subject to Mr. Huennekens' continued service on each vesting date. Mr. Huennekens was also granted 237,437 performance-based stock options with an exercise price of \$3.27 per share, which options vest upon the first to occur of: (1) the completion of a SPAC transaction within two years of Mr. Huennekens' start date and the Company's common stock achieving a closing price per share of \$15.00 or more for at least 20 out of 30 consecutive trading days within three years of the closing of the SPAC transaction; (2) the completion of an initial public offering within two years of Mr. Huennekens' start date and the Company's common stock achieving a closing price per share that equals or exceeds 1.5 times \$3.92 (as adjusted) within three years of the closing of the initial public offering; or (3) the closing of a private financing round within three years of Mr. Huennekens' start date in which \$50 million or more is raised and Hyperfine's stock price per share equals or exceeds 1.5 times \$3.92 (as adjusted). In addition, Mr. Huennekens was granted 237,437 performance-based stock options with an exercise price of \$3.27 per share, which options vest upon the first to occur of: (1) the completion of a SPAC transaction within two years of Mr. Huennekens' start date and the Company's common stock achieving a closing price per share of \$30.00 or more for at least 20 out of 30 consecutive trading days within four years of the closing of the SPAC transaction; (2) the completion of an initial public offering within two years of Mr. Huennekens' start date and the Company's common stock achieving a closing price per share that equals or exceeds 3.0 times \$3.92 (as adjusted) within four years of the closing of the initial public offering; or (3) the closing of a private financing round within four years of Mr. Huennekens' start date in which \$50 million or more is raised and Hyperfine's stock price per share equals or exceeds 3.0 times \$3.92 (as adjusted).

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

HealthCor Related Person Transactions

On November 24, 2020, the Sponsor paid \$25,000, or approximately \$0.006 per share, to cover certain of HealthCor's offering and formation costs in consideration of 4,312,500 Class B ordinary shares, par value \$0.0001. On January 29, 2021, HealthCor consummated the sale of 614,000 Private Placement Shares to the Sponsor at a price of \$10.00 per share. In December 2020 and January 2021, the Sponsor transferred 35,000 Class B ordinary shares to each of Dr. Wolfgang, Mr. Weinstein and Mr. Harris, resulting in HealthCor's independent directors holding an aggregate of 105,000 Founder Shares. On January 26, 2021, HealthCor effected a share capitalization pursuant to which it issued 862,500 additional Class B ordinary shares, resulting in its Initial Shareholders holding 5,175,000 Class B ordinary shares. Up to 675,000 Founder Shares were subject to forfeiture by the Sponsor depending on the extent to which the underwriters' exercised their over-allotment option in connection with HealthCor's IPO. As a result of the underwriters' election to fully exercise their over-allotment option, these Founder Shares were no longer subject to forfeiture.

In addition, the Sponsor purchased, pursuant to a written agreement, an aggregate of 614,000 Private Placement Shares for a purchase price of \$10.00 per share in a private placement that occurred with the closing of the IPO.

Prior to the completion of the Business Combination, HealthCor maintained its executive offices at 55 Hudson Yards, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10001. The cost for HealthCor's use of this space was included in the up to \$10,000 per month fee HealthCor paid to the Sponsor for office space, administrative and support services. Upon completion of the Business Combination, HealthCor ceased paying these monthly fees.

On November 23, 2020, HealthCor issued an unsecured promissory note (the "Promissory Note") to the Sponsor, pursuant to which HealthCor could borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of \$300,000. The Promissory Note was non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of (i) March 31, 2021 and (ii) the completion of the IPO. The balance of the Promissory Note was repaid in February 2021.

In connection with the IPO, HealthCor entered into a registration and shareholder rights agreement (the "Registration and Shareholder Rights Agreement") pursuant to which the Sponsor was entitled to certain registration rights with respect to the Private Placement Shares, the shares issuable upon conversion of working capital loans (if any) and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the foregoing and upon conversion of the Founder Shares, and, upon consummation of an initial business combination, to nominate three individuals for appointment to HealthCor's board of directors, as long as the Sponsor holds any securities covered by the registration and shareholder rights agreement. The Registration and Shareholder Rights Agreement was replaced by the Registration Rights Agreements entered into by and among the Company, the Sponsor, and certain affiliates of the Sponsor, certain Legacy Hyperfine equityholders, certain Liminal equityholders, and certain other parties at the Closing as described below.

Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal

Liminal Series A Reclassification

On April 1, 2021, the outstanding capital stock of Liminal was reclassified into Series A-1 preferred stock and Series A-2 preferred stock, all of which was held by 4Bionics LLC ("4Bionics"). The Series A-1 preferred stock is entitled to 10 votes per share and the Series A-2 preferred stock is entitled to 1 vote per share. On April 2, 2021, 4Bionics distributed its shares of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock and Series A-2 preferred stock to its members. In connection with the distribution, Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D. received a cash payment from 4Bionics of \$480,000 for prior services provided to Liminal, and as of the date hereof, Dr. Rothberg had received 38,239,355 shares of Series A-1 preferred stock and 766,353 shares of Series A-2 preferred stock with an aggregate estimated value, as of April 2, 2021, of \$43,296,336.

Lease Arrangements

We occupy office space at 351 New Whitfield Street, Guilford, Connecticut, residential space at 485 Old Whitfield Street, Guilford, Connecticut, and office space at 3000 El Camino Real, Suite 100, Palo Alto, California. Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal previously occupied office space at 251 West 30th Street, New York, New York. The residential space at 485 Old Whitfield Street,

Guilford, Connecticut is leased by 4Catalyzer Corporation, or 4Catalyzer, from Oceanco, LLC, of which Jonathan M. Rothberg Children's Trust dated April 24, 1997 is the sole owner and Michael Rothberg, who is a sibling of Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D., the Founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal and Vice Chairman of our board of directors, is the trustee of such trust. We have the right to rent rooms at 485 Old Whitfield Street from 4Catalyzer for \$125 per employee per day. The office space at 351 New Whitfield Street, Guilford, Connecticut is leased from an unrelated landlord by 4Catalyzer. 4Catalyzer subleases space to us at 351 New Whitfield Street, where we occupy such portions of the space as 4Catalyzer may designate from time to time on a month-to-month basis, and we pay our pro rata share of expenses paid by 4Catalyzer for such space under the master lease. The office space at 3000 El Camino Real is leased from an unrelated landlord by 4Catalyzer. In connection with the Business Combination Agreement, 4Catalyzer granted us a license to use such portions of the office space at 3000 El Camino Real as 4Catalyzer may designate from time to time. The office space at 251 West 30th Street, New York, New York was leased from an unrelated landlord by 4Catalyzer. We paid 4Catalyzer on a month-to-month basis for use of the space in 485 Old Whitfield Street and 351 New Whitfield Street, but no rental or lease agreements are effective. Under these arrangements, Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal paid \$7,155, \$9,990, and \$20,025 for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020, and 2021, respectively, related to 485 Old Whitfield Street; \$100,245, \$102,838, and \$129,344 for the same time periods, respectively, related to 351 New Whitfield Street; \$95,922, \$100,969, and \$99,854 for the same time periods, respectively, related to Suite 100 at 3000 El Camino Real; and \$10,854, \$1,950, and \$0 for the same time periods, respectively, related to 251 West 30th Street, New York, New York.

Amended and Restated Technology Services Agreement

On November 11, 2020, Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal entered into an Amended and Restated Technology Services Agreement (the "ARTSA") by and among 4Catalyzer, Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal and other participant companies controlled by the Rothbergs, including Butterfly Network, Inc., AI Therapeutics, Inc., Quantum-Si Incorporated, 4Bionics LLC, Tesseract Health, Inc. and Homodeus Inc. Under the ARTSA, Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal and the other participant companies agreed to share certain non-core technologies, which means any technologies, information or equipment owned or otherwise controlled by the participant company that are not specifically related to the core business area of the participant, such as software, hardware, electronics, fabrication and supplier information, vendor lists and contractor lists, subject to certain restrictions on use, with the other participant companies. The ARTSA provides that ownership of each non-core technology shared by 4Catalyzer, Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal or another participant company will remain with the company that originally shared the non-core technology. The ARTSA also provides for 4Catalyzer to perform certain services to Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal and each other participant company, such as general administration, facilities, information technology, financing, legal, human resources and other services. The ARTSA also provides for the participant companies to provide other services to each other. The fees due to 4Catalyzer or the other participants for such services are allocated to Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal and the participant companies based on the total costs and expenses for the relative amount of services and resources used by the participant company, except for services with respect to intellectual property, which are based on a negotiated cost plus methodology. The ARTSA provides that all inventions of 4Catalyzer, Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal or the other participants made in the course of providing such services will be owned by the receiving participant and that the receiving participant will grant to the participant company providing the services a royalty-free, perpetual, limited, worldwide, non-exclusive license to use such inventions only in the core business field of the participating company. The ARTSA has an initial term of five years from the date of the ARTSA and provides that the ARTSA will be automatically extended for additional, consecutive one-year renewal terms. Each participating company, including Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal, has the right to terminate the ARTSA at any time upon 30 days' prior notice and 4Catalyzer has the right to terminate the ARTSA at any time upon 90 days' prior notice. The Company paid an aggregate of \$3,074,195, \$2,343,681, and \$2,281,792 during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020, and 2021, respectively, for services under the ARTSA. The Company received an aggregate of \$324,404, \$363,619, and \$11,685 during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020, and 2021, respectively, for services under the ARTSA. On July 7, 2021, Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal and 4Catalyzer entered into First Addendums to the ARTSA, pursuant to which Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal each terminated its participation under the ARTSA immediately prior to the Closing. Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal each entered into a Master Services Agreement (the "Master Services Agreements") with 4Catalyzer effective as of July 7, 2021 pursuant to which Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal may engage 4Catalyzer to provide services such as general administration, facilities, information technology, financing, legal, human resources and other services, through future statements of work and under terms and conditions to be determined by the parties with respect to any services to be provided.

Technology and Services Exchange Agreement

Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal have entered into Technology and Services Exchange Agreements (each, a "TSEA" and collectively, the "TSEA") with other participant companies controlled by the Rothbergs. A TSEA by and among Butterfly Network,

Inc., AI Therapeutics, Inc., Quantum-Si Incorporated, 4Bionics LLC, Tesseract Health, Inc., Detect, Inc. (f/k/a Homodeus Inc.), Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal was signed in November 2020; a TSEA by and among Quantum-Si Incorporated, AI Therapeutics, Inc., 4Bionics LLC, Tesseract Health, Inc., Detect, Inc., Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal was signed in February 2021 (and which Protein Evolution, Inc. joined in August 2021); and a TSEA by and among Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal, AI Therapeutics, Inc., Tesseract Health, Inc. and Detect, Inc. was signed in July 2021 and became effective upon the Closing. Under the TSEA, Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal and the other participant companies may, in their discretion, permit the use of non-core technologies, which include any technologies, information or equipment owned or otherwise controlled by the participant company that are not specifically related to the core business area of the participant, such as software, hardware, electronics, fabrication and supplier information, vendor lists and contractor lists, by other participant companies. The TSEA provides that ownership of each non-core technology shared by Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal or another participant company will remain with the company that originally shared the non-core technology. In addition, any participant company (including Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal) may, in its discretion, permit its personnel to be engaged by another participant company to perform professional, technical or consulting services for such participant. Unless otherwise agreed to by Legacy Hyperfine, Liminal and the other participant company, all rights, title and interest in and to any inventions, works-of-authorship, idea, data or know-how invented, made, created or developed by the personnel (employees, contractors or consultants) in the course of conducting services for a participant company (“Created IP”) will be owned by the participant company for which the work was performed, and the recipient participant company grants to the party that had its personnel provide the services that resulted in the creation of the Created IP a royalty-free, perpetual, limited, worldwide, non-exclusive, sub-licensable (and with respect to software, sub-licensable in object code only) license to utilize the Created IP only in the core business field of the originating participant company, including a license to create and use derivative works based on the Created IP in the originating participant’s core business field, subject to any agreed upon restrictions. Fees or other compensation payable for services or use of technology under the TSEA will be determined at fair market value and set forth in one or more written work orders to be entered into between the applicable participant companies. As of December 31, 2021, the amount of financial obligations Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal have under the TSEA is approximately \$10,568.

Investors’ Rights, Voting and Right of First Refusal Agreements with Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal Stockholders

In connection with Legacy Hyperfine’s Series D preferred stock financing, Legacy Hyperfine entered into investors’ rights, voting and right of first refusal and co-sale agreements containing registration rights, information rights, voting rights and rights of first refusal, among other things, with holders of Legacy Hyperfine’s preferred stock and certain holders of its common stock.

In April 2021, Liminal entered into investors’ rights, voting and right of first refusal and co-sale agreements containing registration rights, information rights, voting rights and rights of first refusal, among other things, with holders of Liminal’s preferred stock. In connection with the distribution of Liminal preferred stock by 4Bionics, each recipient of Liminal preferred stock became party to the investors’ rights, voting and right of first refusal and co-sale agreements.

Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement

At the Closing of the Business Combination, the Company, the Sponsor, certain affiliates of the Sponsor, certain stockholders of Legacy Hyperfine, and certain stockholders of Liminal entered into the Registration Rights Agreement, pursuant to which, among other things, the parties to the Registration Rights Agreement agreed, subject to certain exceptions, not to effect any sale or distribution of any equity securities of the Company held by any of them during the lock-up period described therein and were granted certain registration rights with respect to their respective shares of the Company’s common stock, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions therein.

Advisory Agreement with Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D.

In connection with the consummation of the Business Combination Agreement, Legacy Hyperfine and Dr. Rothberg, the Founder of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal and a member of the Hyperfine Board, entered into the Advisory Agreement, effective as of the Closing, pursuant to which Dr. Rothberg will advise the Company’s Chief Executive Officer and provide guidance to Hyperfine Board. As compensation for Dr. Rothberg’s services under the Advisory Agreement, we will pay Dr. Rothberg a consulting fee of \$16,667 per month during the term of the Advisory Agreement. The term of the Advisory Agreement will continue until terminated by us or Dr. Rothberg. Any of the parties may terminate the Advisory Agreement for any reason upon giving thirty (30) days’ advance notice of such termination. In the event of such termination, we will be obligated to pay Dr. Rothberg any earned but unpaid consulting fee as of the termination date.

Indemnification Agreements with Officers and Directors and Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance

In connection with this Business Combination, we entered into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors. The indemnification agreements and our Bylaws require that we indemnify our directors to the fullest extent not prohibited by Delaware law. Subject to certain limitations, the indemnification agreements and the Bylaws also require us to advance expenses incurred by our directors and officers. We also maintain a general liability insurance policy, which covers certain liabilities of its directors and officers arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their capacities as directors or officers.

Policies and Procedures for Related Party Transactions

We have adopted a written related person transaction policy that sets forth the following policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of related person transactions.

A "Related Person Transaction" is a transaction, arrangement or relationship in which the Company or any of its subsidiaries was, is or will be a participant, the amount of which involved exceeds the lesser of (i) \$120,000, and (ii) one percent of the average of the Company's total assets at year end for the last two completed fiscal years, and in which any related person had, has or will have a direct or indirect material interest. Transactions involving compensation for services provided to the Company or any of its subsidiaries as an employee, consultant or director will not be considered related person transactions under this policy. A "Related Person" is:

- any person who is or was an executive officer, director, or director nominee of the Company at any time since the beginning of the Company's last fiscal year;
- a person who is or was an Immediate Family Member (as defined below) of an executive officer, director, director nominee at any time since the beginning of the Company's last fiscal year;
- any person who, at the time of the occurrence or existence of the transaction, is the beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of the Company's voting securities (a "Significant Stockholder"); or
- any person who, at the time of the occurrence or existence of the transaction, is an Immediate Family Member of a Significant Stockholder of the Company.

An "Immediate Family Member" of a person is any child, stepchild, parent, stepparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law of such person, or any other person sharing the household of such person, other than a tenant or employee.

The Company has implemented policies and procedures designed to minimize potential conflicts of interest arising from any dealings it may have with its affiliates and to provide appropriate procedures for the disclosure of any real or potential conflicts of interest that may exist from time to time. Specifically, pursuant to its charter, the audit committee has the responsibility to review related party transactions.

Under the related person transaction policy, the related person in question or, in the case of transactions with a beneficial holder of more than 5% of the Company's voting stock, an officer with knowledge of a proposed transaction, will be required to present information regarding the proposed related person transaction to the audit committee (or to another independent body of our board of directors) for review.

To identify related person transactions in advance, we expect to rely on information supplied by our executive officers, directors and certain significant stockholders. In considering related person transactions, our audit committee is expected to take into account the relevant available facts and circumstances, which may include, but are not limited to:

- the related person's interest in the transaction;
- the approximate dollar value of the amount involved in the transaction;

- the approximate dollar value of the amount of the related person’s interest in the transaction without regard to the amount of any profit or loss;
- whether the transaction was undertaken in the ordinary course of business of the Company;
- whether the transaction with the related person is proposed to be, or was, entered into on terms no less favorable to the Company than terms that could have been reached with an unrelated third party;
- the purpose of, and the potential benefits to the Company of, the transaction; and
- any other information regarding the transaction or the related person in the context of the proposed transaction that would be material to investors in light of the circumstances of the particular transaction.

The audit committee will approve only those transactions that it determines are fair to the Company and in the Company’s best interests.

Independence of the Board of Directors

Nasdaq rules generally require that independent directors must comprise a majority of a listed company’s board of directors. As a controlled company, we are largely exempt from such requirements. Based upon information requested from and provided by each proposed director concerning his or her background, employment and affiliations, including family relationships, we have determined that John Dahldorf, Ruth Fattori, Maria Sainz and Daniel J. Wolterman, representing four of our directors, are “independent” as that term is defined under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing requirements and rules of Nasdaq.

U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a discussion of certain material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our Hyperfine Class A common stock and Hyperfine Class B common stock, which we refer to collectively as our securities. This discussion is limited to certain U.S. federal income tax considerations to beneficial owners of our securities who are initial purchasers of our securities pursuant to this offering and hold our securities as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). This discussion assumes that any distributions made by us on our securities and any consideration received by a holder in consideration for the sale or other disposition of our securities will be in U.S. dollars.

This summary is based upon U.S. federal income tax laws as of the date of this prospectus, which is subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect. This discussion is a summary only and does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant to you in light of your particular circumstances, including but not limited to the alternative minimum tax, the Medicare tax on certain net investment income, U.S. federal gift and estate tax laws, and the different consequences that may apply if you are subject to special rules that apply to certain types of investors, including but not limited to:

- banks, financial institutions, or financial services entities;
- broker-dealers;
- governments or agencies or instrumentalities thereof;
- regulated investment companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- expatriates, former citizens, or former long-term residents of the United States;
- persons that actually or constructively own five percent or more (by vote or value) of our securities (except to the limited extent set forth below);
- persons that acquired our securities pursuant to an exercise of employee share options, in connection with employee stock incentive plans or otherwise as compensation;
- insurance companies;
- dealers or traders subject to a mark-to-market method of accounting with respect to our securities (except to the limited extent set forth below);
- persons for whom our securities constitutes “qualified small business stock” within the meaning of Section 1202 of the Code or as “Section 1244 stock” for purposes of Section 1244 of the Code;
- persons holding our securities shares as part of a “straddle,” constructive sale, hedge, conversion or other integrated or similar transaction;
- U.S. Holders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- Subchapter S corporations, partnerships or entities or arrangements classified as partnerships or other pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes and any beneficial owners of such partnerships or pass-through entities;
- tax-exempt entities;
- controlled foreign corporations (including “specified foreign corporations”); and

- passive foreign investment companies.

If a partnership (including an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership or other pass-thru entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds our securities, the tax treatment of a partner, member or other beneficial owner in such partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner, member or other beneficial owner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner, member or other beneficial owner level. If you are a partner, member or other beneficial owner of a partnership holding our securities, you are urged to consult your tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our securities.

This discussion is based on the Code, and administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions and final, temporary and proposed Treasury Regulations as of the date hereof, which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis, and changes to any of which subsequent to the date of this prospectus may affect the tax consequences described herein. This discussion does not address any aspect of state, local or non-U.S. taxation, or any U.S. federal taxes other than income taxes (such as gift and estate taxes).

We have not sought, and do not expect to seek, a ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) as to any U.S. federal income tax consequence described herein. The IRS may disagree with the discussion herein, and its determination may be upheld by a court. Moreover, there can be no assurance that future legislation, Treasury Regulations, administrative rulings or court decisions will not adversely affect the accuracy of the statements in this discussion. You are urged to consult your tax advisor with respect to the application of U.S. federal tax laws to your particular situation, as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, local or foreign jurisdiction.

THIS DISCUSSION IS ONLY A SUMMARY OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR SECURITIES. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IN OUR SECURITIES IS URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR WITH RESPECT TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO SUCH INVESTOR OF THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR SECURITIES, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY U.S. FEDERAL NON-INCOME, STATE, LOCAL, AND NON-U.S. TAX LAWS.

U.S. Holders

This section applies to you if you are a “U.S. Holder.” A U.S. Holder is a beneficial owner of our securities who or that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States as determined for United States federal income tax purposes;
- a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation) organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is includible in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its source; or
- a trust, if (i) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons (as defined in the Code) have authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) it has a valid election in effect under Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person.

Taxation of Distributions. If we pay distributions or make constructive distributions (other than certain distributions of our stock or rights to acquire our stock) to U.S. Holders of our Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock, such distributions generally will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits will constitute a return of capital that will be applied against and reduce (but not below zero) the U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in its Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock, as applicable. Any remaining excess will be treated as gain realized on the sale or other disposition of Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock, as applicable, and will be treated as described under “U.S. Holders — Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Hyperfine Class A Common Stock or Hyperfine Class B Common Stock” below.

Dividends we pay to a U.S. Holder that is a taxable corporation generally will qualify for the dividends received deduction if the requisite holding period is satisfied. With certain exceptions (including, but not limited to, dividends treated as investment income for purposes of investment interest deduction limitations), and provided certain holding period requirements are met, dividends we pay to a non-corporate U.S. Holder may constitute “qualified dividends” that will be subject to tax at the maximum tax rate accorded to long-term capital gains. If the holding period requirements are not satisfied, a corporation may not be able to qualify for the dividends received deduction and would have taxable income equal to the entire dividend amount, and non-corporate U.S. Holders may be subject to tax on such dividend at regular ordinary income tax rates instead of the preferential rate that applies to qualified dividend income.

Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Hyperfine Class A Common Stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock. Upon a sale or other taxable disposition of our Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock, a U.S. Holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized and the U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in its Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock, as applicable. Any such capital gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder’s holding period for the Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock so disposed of exceeds one year. Long-term capital gains recognized by non-corporate U.S. Holders may be eligible to be taxed at reduced rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Generally, the amount of gain or loss recognized by a U.S. Holder is an amount equal to the difference between (i) the sum of the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property received in such disposition and (ii) the U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in its Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock so disposed of. A U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in its Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock generally will equal the U.S. Holder’s acquisition cost of such common stock, less any prior distributions treated as a return of capital.

Optional Conversion and Mandatory Conversion of Hyperfine Class B Common Stock. A U.S. Holder of Hyperfine Class B common stock is not expected to recognize any income, gain or loss under U.S. federal income tax laws as a result of the optional conversion of such U.S. Holder’s Hyperfine Class B common stock into Hyperfine Class A common stock. It is expected that a U.S. Holder who elects to convert its Hyperfine Class B common stock into Hyperfine Class A common stock (i) would have the same basis in its Hyperfine Class A common stock as such U.S. Holder had in its Hyperfine Class B common stock prior to conversion into Hyperfine Class A common stock, and (ii) such U.S. Holder’s holding period in the Hyperfine Class A common stock would include the U.S. Holder’s holding period in the Hyperfine Class B common stock so converted. A mandatory conversion of any U.S. Holder’s Hyperfine Class B common stock into Hyperfine Class A common stock is expected to be treated the same as an optional conversion.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. In general, information reporting requirements may apply to dividends paid to a U.S. Holder and to the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of our securities, unless the U.S. Holder is an exempt recipient. Backup withholding may apply to such payments if the U.S. Holder fails to provide a taxpayer identification number, a certification of exempt status or has been notified by the IRS that it is subject to backup withholding (and such notification has not been withdrawn).

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a credit against a U.S. Holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Non-U.S. Holders

This section applies to you if you are a “Non-U.S. Holder.” As used herein, the term “Non-U.S. Holder” means a beneficial owner of our securities who or that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- a non-resident alien individual (other than certain former citizens and residents of the United States subject to U.S. tax as expatriates);
- a foreign corporation; or
- an estate or trust that is not a U.S. Holder;

but generally does not include an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the disposition (as such days are calculated pursuant to Section 7701(b) (3) of the Code). If you are such an individual, you should consult your tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership or sale or other disposition of our securities.

Taxation of Distributions. In general, any distributions we make to a Non-U.S. Holder of shares of our Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock, to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles), will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, provided such dividends are not effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States, we will be required to withhold tax from the gross amount of the dividend at a rate of 30%, unless such Non-U.S. Holder is eligible for a reduced rate of withholding tax under an applicable income tax treaty and provides proper certification of its eligibility for such reduced rate (usually on an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E). Any distribution not constituting a dividend will be treated first as reducing (but not below zero) the Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its shares of Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock, as applicable, and, to the extent such distribution exceeds the Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis, as gain realized from the sale or other disposition of our securities, which will be treated as described under "*Non-U.S. Holders — Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Hyperfine Class A Common Stock and Hyperfine Class B Common Stock*" below. In addition, if we determine that we are likely to be classified as a "*United States real property holding corporation*" (see "*Non-U.S. Holders — Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Hyperfine Class A Common Stock and Hyperfine Class B Common Stock*" below), we generally will withhold 15% of any distribution that exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits.

The withholding tax generally does not apply to dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder who provides a Form W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States. Instead, the effectively connected dividends will be subject to regular U.S. federal income tax as if the Non-U.S. Holder were a U.S. resident, subject to an applicable income tax treaty providing otherwise. A corporate Non-U.S. Holder receiving effectively connected dividends may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" imposed at a rate of 30% (or a lower applicable treaty rate).

Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Hyperfine Class A Common Stock and Hyperfine Class B Common Stock. A Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax in respect of gain recognized on a sale, taxable exchange or other taxable disposition of our securities unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-U.S. Holder of a trade or business within the United States (and, under certain income tax treaties, is attributable to a United States permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the Non-U.S. Holder); or
- we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of disposition or the period that the Non-U.S. Holder held our securities, and, in the case where shares of our Hyperfine Class A common stock or our Hyperfine Class B common stock are regularly traded on an established securities market, as defined pursuant to applicable Treasury Regulations, the Non-U.S. Holder has owned, directly or constructively, more than 5% of our Hyperfine Class A common stock or our Hyperfine Class B common stock at any time within the shorter of the five-year period preceding the disposition or such Non-U.S. Holder's holding period for the shares of our Hyperfine Class A common stock or our Hyperfine Class B common stock. There can be no assurance that our Hyperfine Class A common stock or our Hyperfine Class B common stock will be treated as regularly traded on an established securities market for this purpose.

Unless an applicable treaty provides otherwise, gain described in the first bullet point above will be subject to tax at generally applicable U.S. federal income tax rates as if the Non-U.S. Holder were a U.S. resident. Any gains described in the first bullet point above of a Non-U.S. Holder that is treated as a foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" imposed at a 30% rate (or lower treaty rate).

If the second bullet point above applies to a Non-U.S. Holder, gain recognized by such Holder on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock will be subject to tax at generally applicable U.S. federal income tax rates. In addition, a buyer of our Hyperfine Class A common stock or Hyperfine Class B common stock from such holder may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 15% of the amount realized upon such disposition. We

will be classified as a United States real property holding corporation if the fair market value of our “United States real property interests” equals or exceeds 50% of the sum of the fair market value of our worldwide real property interests plus our other assets used or held for use in a trade or business, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We believe we are not currently and do not anticipate becoming a United States real property holding corporation. However, because the determination of whether we are a United States real property holding corporation depends on the fair market value of our U.S. real property interests relative to the fair market value of our other business assets, there can be no assurance that we will not become a United States real property holding corporation in the future.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Information returns will be filed with the IRS in connection with payments of dividends and the proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our securities. A Non-U.S. Holder may have to comply with certification procedures to establish that it is not a United States person in order to avoid information reporting and backup withholding requirements. The certification procedures required to claim a reduced rate of withholding under a treaty generally will satisfy the certification requirements necessary to avoid the backup withholding as well. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a Non-U.S. Holder will be allowed as a credit against such holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

FATCA Withholding Taxes. Provisions commonly referred to as “FATCA” generally impose withholding at a rate of 30% on payments of dividends (including constructive dividends) in respect to our securities which are held by or through certain “foreign financial institutions” (which is broadly defined for this purpose and in general includes investment vehicles) and certain other non-U.S. entities unless various U.S. information reporting and due diligence requirements (generally relating to ownership by United States persons of interests in or accounts with those entities) have been satisfied by, or an exemption applies to, the payee (typically certified by the delivery of a properly completed IRS Form W-8BEN-E). Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules. Accordingly, the entity through which our securities are held will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. Similarly, dividends in respect of our securities held by an investor that is a non-financial Non-U.S. entity that does not qualify under certain exceptions will generally be subject to withholding at a rate of 30% unless such entity either (1) certifies to us or the applicable withholding agent that such entity does not have any “substantial United States owners” or (2) provide certain information regarding the entity’s “substantial United States owners” which will in turn be provided to the U.S. Department of Treasury. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. Holder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such withholding taxes, and a Non-U.S. Holder might be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return to claim such refunds or credits.

The withholding provisions described above currently apply to payments of dividends. The U.S. Treasury Department has released proposed Treasury Regulations which, if finalized in their present form, would eliminate the federal withholding tax of 30% applicable to the gross proceeds of a disposition of our securities. In its preamble to such proposed Treasury Regulations, the U.S. Treasury Department stated that taxpayers may generally rely on the proposed regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued. Prospective investors are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their investment in our securities.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering the resale by the Selling Securityholders of up to 42,263,946 shares of our Class A common stock and up to 15,055,288 shares of our Class B common stock.

The Selling Securityholders may offer and sell, from time to time, their respective shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock covered by this prospectus. The Selling Securityholders will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale. Such sales may be made on one or more exchanges or in the over-the-counter market or otherwise, at prices and under terms then prevailing or at prices related to the then current market price or in negotiated transactions. The Selling Securityholders may sell their securities by one or more of, or a combination of, the following methods:

- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by such broker-dealer for its own account pursuant to this prospectus;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer so engaged will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- an over-the-counter distribution in accordance with the rules of Nasdaq;
- through trading plans entered into by a Selling Securityholder pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act that are in place at the time of an offering pursuant to this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement hereto that provide for periodic sales of their securities on the basis of parameters described in such trading plans;
- short sales;
- distribution to employees, members, limited partners or stockholders of the Selling Securityholders;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transaction, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- by pledge to secured debts and other obligations;
- delayed delivery arrangements;
- to or through underwriters or agents;
- in “at the market” offerings, as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, at negotiated prices, at prices prevailing at the time of sale or at prices related to such prevailing market prices, including sales made directly on a national securities exchange or sales made through a market maker other than on an exchange or other similar offerings through sales agents;
- in privately negotiated transactions;
- in options transactions; and
- through a combination of any of the above methods of sale, as described below, or any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

In addition, any securities that qualify for sale pursuant to Rule 144 may be sold under Rule 144 rather than pursuant to this prospectus.

To the extent required, this prospectus may be amended or supplemented from time to time to describe a specific plan of distribution. In connection with distributions of the securities or otherwise, the Selling Securityholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions. In connection with such transactions, broker-dealers or other financial

institutions may engage in short sales of the securities in the course of hedging the positions they assume with Selling Securityholders. The Selling Securityholders may also sell the securities short and redeliver the securities to close out such short positions.

The Selling Securityholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of securities offered by this prospectus, which securities such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction). The Selling Securityholders may also pledge securities to a broker-dealer or other financial institution, and, upon a default, such broker-dealer or other financial institution, may effect sales of the pledged securities pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

In effecting sales, broker-dealers or agents engaged by the Selling Securityholders may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate. Broker-dealers or agents may receive commissions, discounts or concessions from the Selling Securityholders in amounts to be negotiated immediately prior to the sale.

In offering the securities covered by this prospectus, the Selling Securityholders and any broker-dealers who execute sales for the Selling Securityholders may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. Any profits realized by the Selling Securityholders and the compensation of any broker-dealer may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions. Certain of our stockholders have entered into lock-up agreements.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, the securities must be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states the securities may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

We will make copies of this prospectus available to the Selling Securityholders for the purpose of satisfying the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act. The Selling Securityholders may indemnify any broker-dealer that participates in transactions involving the sale of the securities against certain liabilities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

At the time a particular offer of securities is made, if required, a prospectus supplement will be distributed that will set forth the number of securities being offered and the terms of the offering, including the name of any underwriter, dealer or agent, the purchase price paid by any underwriter, any discount, commission and other item constituting compensation, any discount, commission or concession allowed or reallocated or paid to any dealer, and the proposed selling price to the public.

We have agreed to indemnify certain of the Selling Securityholders against certain liabilities, including certain liabilities under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other federal or state law.

We have agreed with certain Selling Securityholders pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement to use our commercially reasonable efforts to keep the registration statement of which this prospectus constitutes a part effective until such time as all securities covered by this prospectus have been sold or otherwise cease to be registrable securities.

We have also agreed with the PIPE Investors pursuant to the Subscription Agreements and with Jefferies LLC pursuant to the Letter Agreement to cause the registration statement to remain effective until the earlier of (i) five years from the effective date of the registration statement, (ii) the date the Selling Securityholder ceases to hold the shares covered by the registration statement or (iii) the first date on which the Selling Securityholder can sell all of its shares under Rule 144 of the Securities Act without restriction.

Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement

At the Closing, the Company, the Sponsor and certain affiliates of the Sponsor (the “Sponsor Group Holders”), and certain security holders of Legacy Hyperfine and Liminal (the “Hyperfine Holders”) entered into an amended and restated registration rights agreement (the “Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement”), pursuant to which, among other things, the Sponsor Group Holders and the Hyperfine Holders were granted certain registration rights with respect to their respective shares of the Company’s common stock on the terms and subject to the conditions therein. The Sponsor Group Holders and the Hyperfine Holders also agreed not to effect any sale, disposition or distribution of any equity securities of the Company held by any of them (except with respect to shares of the Company’s Class A common stock acquired in open market transactions or pursuant to the PIPE Investment) during their

respective lock-up periods. Each of the Hyperfine Holders agreed to not transfer securities of the Company (subject to certain exceptions described above) for the period ending on the earlier of (a) 180 days after the Closing, subject to certain customary exceptions, and (b) subsequent to the Closing, (x) if the last reported sale price of the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30 consecutive trading days after the Closing or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company’s public stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of the Company’s common stock for cash, securities or other property (the “Hyperfine Shares Lock-up Period”). In addition, each Sponsor Group Holder agreed to not transfer any securities of the Company (subject to certain exceptions described above) for the period ending on the earlier of (a) one year after the Closing, and (b) subsequent to the Closing, (x) if the last reported sale price of the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30 consecutive trading days commencing at least 180 days after the Closing, or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company’s public stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of the Company’s common stock for cash, securities or other property.

LEGAL MATTERS

Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C. has passed upon the validity of the Hyperfine Class A common stock and Hyperfine Class B common stock offered by this prospectus and certain other legal matters related to this prospectus.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.) as of December 31, 2020 and for the period from November 18, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 included in this prospectus have been audited by Marcum LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon, appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The combined financial statements of Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020, included in this prospectus have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein (which report expresses an unqualified opinion on the combined financial statements and includes an explanatory paragraph referring to ability of each of Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.) to continue as a going concern). Such combined financial statements have been so included in reliance upon such report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed a registration statement on Form S-1, including exhibits, under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, with respect to the securities offered by this prospectus. This prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. For further information pertaining to us and our securities, you should refer to the registration statement and our exhibits.

In addition, we file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Our SEC filings are available to the public on a website maintained by the SEC located at www.sec.gov. We also maintain a website at <https://hyperfine.io>. Through our website, we make available, free of charge, annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information contained on, or that may be accessed through, our website is not part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.)

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Financial Statements as of December 31, 2020 and for the Period from November 19, 2020 (Inception) through December 31, 2020	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2020	F-3
Statement of Operations for the Period from November 19, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020	F-4
Statement of Changes in Shareholder's Equity for the Period from November 19, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020	F-5
Statement of Cash Flows for the Period from November 19, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020	F-6
Notes to Financial Statements	F-7
	<u>Page(s)</u>
Financial Statements as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 and for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021	
Condensed Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2021 (unaudited) and December 31, 2020	F-15
Condensed Statement of Operations for the Three and Nine Months ended September 30, 2021 (unaudited)	F-16
Condensed Statement of Changes in Shareholders' (Deficit) Equity for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 (unaudited)	F-17
Condensed Statement of Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 (unaudited)	F-18
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements (unaudited)	F-19
Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.)	
	<u>Page(s)</u>
Combined Financial Statements as of and for the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-33
Combined Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019	F-34
Combined Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019	F-35
Combined Statements of Changes in Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit for the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019	F-36
Combined Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019	F-37
Notes to Combined Financial Statements	F-38
	<u>Page(s)</u>
Condensed Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements (Unaudited)	
Condensed Consolidated and Combined Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020	F-63
Condensed Consolidated and Combined Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020	F-64
Condensed Consolidated and Combined Statements of Changes in Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020	F-65
Condensed Consolidated and Combined Statements of Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020	F-66
Notes to Condensed Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements	F-67

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of
HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp. (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2020, the related statements of operations, changes in shareholder’s equity and cash flows for the period from November 18, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period from November 18, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the “PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP

We have served as the Company’s auditor from 2020 to 2021.

New York, NY
March 26, 2021

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.**BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

ASSETS	
Deferred offering costs	\$ 304,412
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 304,412
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	
Current liabilities	
Accrued offering costs	246,037
Promissory note – related party	38,375
Total Current Liabilities	284,412
Commitments and Contingencies	
Shareholder's Equity	
Preference shares, \$0.0001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—
Class A ordinary shares, \$0.0001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—
Class B ordinary shares, \$0.0001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 5,175,000 shares issued and outstanding ⁽¹⁾	518
Additional paid-in capital	24,482
Accumulated deficit	(5,000)
Total Shareholder's Equity	20,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	\$ 304,412

- (1) Included an aggregate of up to 675,000 Class B ordinary shares that were subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option was exercised. On January 26, 2021, the Company effected a share capitalization pursuant to which we issued 862,500 additional Class B ordinary shares, resulting in its initial shareholders holding 5,175,000 Class B ordinary shares (see Note 5). All share and per-share amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the share capitalization.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

**STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE PERIOD FROM NOVEMBER 18, 2020 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020**

Formation and operating costs	\$ 5,000
Net Loss	\$ (5,000)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted ⁽¹⁾	4,500,000
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary shares	\$ (0.00)

- (1) Excluded an aggregate of up to 675,000 Class B ordinary shares that were subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option was exercised. On January 26, 2021, the Company effected a share capitalization pursuant to which we issued 862,500 additional Class B ordinary shares, resulting in its initial shareholders holding 5,175,000 Class B ordinary shares (see Note 5). All share and per-share amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the share capitalization.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE PERIOD FROM NOVEMBER 18, 2020 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020**

	Class B Ordinary Shares		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount			
Balance - November 18, 2020 (inception)	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Issuance of Class B ordinary shares to Sponsor ⁽¹⁾	5,175,000	518	24,482	—	25,000
Net loss	—	—	—	(5,000)	(5,000)
Balance — December 31, 2020	5,175,000	\$ 518	\$ 24,482	\$ (5,000)	\$ 20,000

- (1) Included an aggregate of up to 675,000 Class B ordinary shares that were subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option was exercised. On January 26, 2021, the Company effected a share capitalization pursuant to which we issued 862,500 additional Class B ordinary shares, resulting in its initial shareholders holding 5,175,000 Class B ordinary shares (see Note 5). All share and per-share amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the share capitalization.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE PERIOD FROM NOVEMBER 18, 2020 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020**

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Net loss	\$ (5,000)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:	
Payment of formation costs through issuance of Class B ordinary shares	5,000
Net cash used in operating activities	—
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:	
Proceeds from promissory note – related party	38,375
Payment of offering costs	(38,375)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	—
Net Change in Cash	—
Cash – Beginning	—
Cash – Ending	\$ —
Non-cash investing and financing activities:	
Offering costs included in accrued offering costs	\$ 246,037
Deferred offering costs paid by Sponsor in exchange for the issuance of common stock	\$ 20,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2020

NOTE 1 — DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp. (the “Company”) is a blank check company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on November 18, 2020. The Company was formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses (“Business Combination”).

Although the Company is not limited to a particular industry or geographic region for purposes of completing a Business Combination, our focus is on the healthcare industry in the United States and other developed countries. The Company is an early stage and emerging growth company and, as such, the Company is subject to all of the risks associated with early stage and emerging growth companies.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity for the period from November 18, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 relates to the Company’s formation and the initial public offering (“Initial Public Offering”), which is described below. The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of a Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Initial Public Offering.

The registration statement for the Company’s Initial Public Offering became effective on January 26, 2021. On January 29, 2021, the Company consummated the Initial Public Offering of 20,700,000 Class A ordinary shares (the “Public Shares”), which includes the full exercise by the underwriter of its over-allotment option in the amount of 2,700,000 Public Shares, at \$10.00 per Public Share, generating gross proceeds of \$207,000,000 which is described in Note 3.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the sale of 614,000 shares (the “Private Placement Shares”) at a price of \$10.00 per Private Placement Share in a private placement to HC Sponsor LLC (the “Sponsor”), generating gross proceeds of \$6,140,000, which is described in Note 4

Transaction costs amounted to \$11,928,907, consisting of \$4,140,000 of underwriting fees, \$7,245,000 of deferred underwriting fees and \$543,907 of other offering costs.

Following the closing of the Initial Public Offering on January 29, 2021, an amount of \$207,000,000 (\$10.00 per Public Shares) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Public Shares in the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Shares was placed in a trust account (the “Trust Account”), and are invested in U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), with a maturity of 185 days or less, or in any open-ended investment company that holds itself out as a money market fund meeting certain conditions of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act, as determined by the Company, until the earlier of: (i) the completion of a Business Combination and (ii) the distribution of the funds in the Trust Account to the Company’s shareholders, as described below.

The Company’s management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Shares, although substantially all of the net proceeds are intended to be applied generally toward completing a Business Combination. The Company must complete its initial Business Combination with one or more target businesses that together have a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the net assets held in the Trust Account (excluding deferred underwriting commissions and taxes payable on the interest earned on the Trust Account) at the time of the agreement to enter into a Business Combination. The Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-Business Combination company owns or acquires 50% or more of the issued and outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target business sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

The Company will provide its shareholders with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their Public Shares upon the completion of a Business Combination either (i) in connection with a shareholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek shareholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company. The shareholders will be entitled to redeem their shares for a pro rata portion of the amount held in the Trust Account (initially \$10.00 per share), calculated as of two business days prior to the completion of a Business Combination, including any pro rata interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations.

The Company will not be permitted to withdraw any of the principal or interest held in the trust account, except with respect to interest earned on the funds held in the trust account that may be released to the Company to pay its income taxes, if any, until the earliest of (i) the completion of the Company's initial business combination, (ii) the redemption of the public shares if the Company has not consummated an initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of our initial public offering, subject to applicable law, and (iii) the redemption of the public shares properly submitted in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to the Company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) that would modify the substance or timing of its obligation to provide holders of the Class A ordinary shares the right to have their shares redeemed in connection with the Company's initial business combination or to redeem 100% of the public shares if the Company does not complete its initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of our initial public offering or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to the rights of holders of the Class A ordinary shares or pre-initial business combination activity. Based on current interest rates, the Company expects that interest income earned on the trust account (if any) will be sufficient to pay its income taxes.

The proceeds deposited in the trust account could become subject to the claims of the Company's creditors, if any, which could have priority over the claims of its public shareholders.

If the Company seeks shareholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, it receives an ordinary resolution under Cayman Islands law approving a Business Combination, which requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shareholders who vote at a general meeting of the Company. If a shareholder vote is not required under applicable law or stock exchange listing requirements and the Company does not decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other reasons, the Company will, pursuant to its Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and file tender offer documents containing substantially the same information as would be included in a proxy statement with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If the Company seeks shareholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor has agreed to vote its Founder Shares (as defined in Note 5), its Private Placement Shares (as defined in Note 5), and any Public Shares purchased in or after the Initial Public Offering in favor of approving a Business Combination and to waive its redemption rights with respect to any such shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve a Business Combination. However, in no event will the Company redeem its Public Shares in an amount that would cause its net tangible assets to be less than \$5,000,001. Additionally, each public shareholder may elect to redeem its Public Shares, without voting, and if they do vote, irrespective of whether they vote for or against a proposed Business Combination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company seeks shareholder approval of a Business Combination and it does not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association provide that a public shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% of the Public Shares without the Company's prior written consent.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

The Sponsor has agreed (a) to waive its redemption rights with respect to any Founder Shares, Private Placement Shares and Public Shares held by it in connection with the completion of a Business Combination and (b) not to propose an amendment to the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association (i) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Public Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period (as defined below) or (ii) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-initial business combination activity, unless the Company provides the public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their Public Shares in conjunction with any such amendment.

The Company will have until January 29, 2023 (the "Combination Period") to complete a Business Combination. If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but no more than 10 business days thereafter, redeem 100% of the outstanding Public Shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned (less up to \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses and net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), and (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the remaining shareholders and the Company's board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to its obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law.

The Sponsor has agreed to waive its liquidation rights with respect to the Founder Shares if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. However, if the Sponsor acquired Public Shares in or will acquire after the Initial Public Offering, such Public Shares will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. The underwriters have agreed to waive their rights to their deferred underwriting commission (see Note 6) held in the Trust Account in the event the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and, in such event, such amounts will be included with the funds held in the Trust Account that will be available to fund the redemption of the Public Shares. In the event of such distribution, it is possible that the per share value of the assets remaining available for distribution will be less than the Initial Public Offering price per Public Share (\$10.00).

The Sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to the Company, if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or by a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below (1) \$10.00 per Public Share or (2) such lesser amount per Public Share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of trust assets, in each case net of the amount of interest which may be withdrawn to pay taxes. This liability will not apply with respect to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to the Trust Account nor will it apply to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Initial Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors, service providers (other than the Company's independent public accountants), prospective target businesses or other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

Liquidity and Management's Plan

Prior to the completion of the initial public offering, the Company lacked the liquidity it needed to sustain operations for a reasonable period of time, which is considered to be one year from the issuance date of the financial statement. The Company has since completed its Initial Public Offering at which time capital in excess of the funds deposited in the Trust Account and/or used to fund offering expenses was released to the Company for general working capital purposes. Accordingly, management has since reevaluated the Company's liquidity and financial condition and determined that sufficient capital exists to sustain operations for a reasonable period of time, which is considered to be one year from the issuance date of the financial statements and therefore substantial doubt has been alleviated.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

Risks and Uncertainties

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of the financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Emerging Growth Company

The Company is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company's financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

Deferred Offering Costs

Deferred offering costs consisted of legal, accounting and other expenses incurred through the balance sheet date that were directly related to the Initial Public Offering. On January 29, 2021, offering costs amounting to \$11,928,907 were charged to Shareholders' equity upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering (see Note 1). As of December 31, 2020, there were \$304,412 of deferred offering costs recorded in the accompanying balance sheet.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under ASC 740, "Income Taxes" ("ASC 740"). ASC 740 requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for both the expected impact of differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and for the expected future tax benefit to be derived from tax loss and tax credit carry forwards. ASC 740 additionally requires a valuation allowance to be established when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of deferred tax assets will not be realized.

ASC 740 also clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement process for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of December 31, 2020. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

The Company is considered an exempted Cayman Islands Company and is presently not subject to income taxes or income tax filing requirements in the Cayman Islands or the United States. As such, the Company's tax provision was zero for the period presented.

Net Loss Per Ordinary Share

Net loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period, excluding ordinary shares subject to forfeiture. Weighted average shares were reduced for the effect of an aggregate of 675,000 Class B ordinary shares that are subject to forfeiture by the Sponsor if the over-allotment option is not exercised by the underwriter (see Note 5). At December 31, 2020, the Company did not have any dilutive securities and other contracts that could, potentially, be exercised or converted into ordinary shares and then share in the earnings of the Company. As a result, diluted loss per share is the same as basic loss per share for the period presented.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurement," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the Company's balance sheet, primarily due to their short-term nature.

Recent Accounting Standards

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2020

NOTE 3 — INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offering, the Company sold 20,700,000 Public Shares which includes a full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 2,700,000 Public Shares, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per Public Share.

NOTE 4 — PRIVATE PLACEMENT

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 614,000 Private Placement Shares at a price of \$10.00 per Private Placement Share, for an aggregate purchase price of \$6,140,000 from the Company in a private placement. The proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Shares were added to the net proceeds from the Initial Public Offering held in the Trust Account, of which \$4,410,000 was paid to the underwriters and \$2,000,000 was provided to the Company as funds held outside of the trust account for working capital purposes. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Shares held in the Trust Account will be used to fund the redemption of the Public Shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law) and the Private Placement Shares will be worthless.

NOTE 5 — RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Founder Shares

On November 24, 2020, the Sponsor paid \$25,000 to cover certain offering and formation costs of the Company in consideration for 4,312,500 shares of Class B ordinary shares (the "Founder Shares"). In December 2020, our sponsor transferred 35,000 Class B ordinary shares to each of Dr. Wolfgang and Mr. Weinstein for their service as independent directors. In January 2021, our sponsor transferred 35,000 Class B ordinary shares to Mr. Harris for his service as an independent director. On January 26, 2021, the Company effected a share capitalization pursuant to which we issued 862,500 additional Class B ordinary shares, resulting in its initial shareholders holding 5,175,000 Class B ordinary shares. The Founder Shares included an aggregate of up to 675,000 shares subject to forfeiture by the Sponsor to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment was not exercised in full or in part, so that the number of Founder Shares will collectively represent 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding shares (excluding the Private Placement Shares and assuming the initial shareholders do not purchase any Public Shares in the Initial Public Offering) upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering. As a result of the underwriters' election to fully exercise their over-allotment option, no Founder Shares are currently subject to forfeiture.

The Sponsor, initial shareholders, and independent directors (disclosed above) have agreed, subject to limited exceptions, not to transfer, assign or sell any of its Founder Shares until the earlier to occur of: (A) one year after the completion of a Business Combination; or (B) subsequent to a Business Combination, (x) if the closing price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after a Business Combination, or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company's shareholders having the right to exchange their Class A ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.

Administrative Services Agreement

The Company entered into an agreement, commencing on January 26, 2021 through the earlier of the Company's consummation of a Business Combination and its liquidation, to pay the Sponsor a total of up to \$10,000 per month for office space, secretarial and administrative services.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

Promissory Note — Related Party

On November 23, 2020, the Company issued an unsecured promissory note to the Sponsor (the “Promissory Note”), pursuant to which the Company may borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of \$300,000. The Promissory Note is non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of (i) March 31, 2021 or (i) the consummation of the Initial Public Offering. As of December 31, 2020, there was \$38,375 in borrowings outstanding under the Promissory Note. The balance of the Promissory Note was repaid in February 2021.

Related Party Loans

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the initial shareholders or certain of the Company’s directors and officers may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required (“Working Capital Loans”). If the Company completes a Business Combination, the Company would repay the Working Capital Loans out of the proceeds of the Trust Account released to the Company. Otherwise, the Working Capital Loans would be repaid only out of funds held outside the Trust Account. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans, but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such Working Capital Loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans. The Working Capital Loans would either be repaid upon consummation of a Business Combination, without interest, or, at the lender’s discretion, up to \$1,500,000 of such Working Capital Loans may be convertible into shares of the post-Business Combination entity at a price of \$10.00 per share. The shares would be identical to the Private Placement Shares.

Forward Purchase Arrangement

The Sponsor has indicated an interest to purchase up to an aggregate of \$25 million of the Company’s Class A ordinary shares in a private placement that would occur concurrently with the consummation of the initial Business Combination. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, the Sponsor may determine not to purchase any such shares, or to purchase fewer shares than it has indicated an interest in purchasing. Furthermore, the Company is not under any obligation to sell any such shares.

NOTE 6 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Registration and Shareholder Rights

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into on January 26, 2021, the holders of the Founder Shares and Private Placement Shares, including the Private Placement Shares that may be issued upon conversion of the Working Capital Loans, will be entitled to registration rights pursuant to a registration and shareholder rights agreement. The holders of these securities are entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders have certain “piggy-back” registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the completion of a Business Combination. However, the registration and shareholder rights agreement provides that the Company will not permit any registration statement filed under the Securities Act to become effective until termination of the applicable lock-up period. The registration rights agreement does not contain liquidating damages or other cash settlement provisions resulting from delays in registering the Company’s securities. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Underwriting Agreement

The underwriters are entitled to a deferred fee of \$0.35 per share, or \$7,245,000 in the aggregate. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2020

NOTE 7 — SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Preference Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 5,000,000 preference shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share, with such designations, voting and other rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. At December 31, 2020, there were no preference shares issued or outstanding.

Class A Ordinary Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 500,000,000 Class A ordinary shares, with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. At December 31, 2020, there were no Class A ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

Class B Ordinary Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 50,000,000 Class B ordinary shares, with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of the Class B ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. At December 31, 2020, there were 5,175,000 Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

Only holders of the Class B ordinary shares will have the right to vote on the appointment of directors prior to the Business Combination. Holders of Class A ordinary shares and holders of Class B ordinary shares will vote together as a single class on all other matters submitted to a vote of the Company's shareholders except as otherwise required by law.

The Founder Shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares on the day of the closing of an initial Business Combination at a ratio such that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Founder Shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of (i) the total number of ordinary shares issued and outstanding (excluding the Private Placement Shares) upon completion of our initial public offering, plus (ii) the total number of Class A ordinary shares issued or deemed issued or issuable upon conversion or exercise of any equity-linked securities or rights issued or deemed issued, by the Company in connection with or in relation to the consummation of the initial Business Combination, excluding any Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities exercisable for or convertible into Class A ordinary shares issued, deemed issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial Business Combination and any Private Placement Shares issued to the Sponsor, members of the Company's management team or any of the Company's affiliates upon conversion of Working Capital Loans. In no event will the Class B ordinary shares convert into Class A ordinary shares at a rate of less than one to one.

NOTE 8 — SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date that the financial statements were issued. Other than as described in these financial statements, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 30, 2021 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2020
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash	\$ 525,404	\$ —
Prepaid expenses	402,195	—
Total Current Assets	<u>927,599</u>	<u>—</u>
Deferred offering costs	—	304,412
Marketable securities held in Trust Account	207,014,497	—
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 207,942,096</u>	<u>\$ 304,412</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 1,938,902	\$ —
Accrued offering costs	7,515	246,037
Promissory note – related party	—	38,375
Total Current Liabilities	<u>1,946,417</u>	<u>284,412</u>
Deferred underwriting fee payable	7,245,000	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>9,191,417</u>	<u>284,412</u>
Commitments and Contingencies		
Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption 20,700,000 and no shares at redemption value of \$10.00 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	207,000,000	—
Shareholders' (Deficit) Equity		
Preference shares, \$0.0001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Class A ordinary shares, \$0.0001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 614,000 and no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, (excluding 20,700,000 shares subject to possible redemption at September 30, 2021 and no shares at December 31, 2020) respectively	61	—
Class B ordinary shares, \$0.0001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 5,175,000 shares issued and outstanding, at September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020	518	518
Additional paid-in capital	—	24,482
Accumulated deficit	(8,249,900)	(5,000)
Total Shareholders' (Deficit) Equity	<u>(8,249,321)</u>	<u>20,000</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY	<u>\$ 207,942,096</u>	<u>\$ 304,412</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed financial statements.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(UNAUDITED)

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2021	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021
Operating and formation costs	\$ 900,417	\$ 2,494,910
Loss from operations	(900,417)	(2,494,910)
Other income:		
Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account	2,664	14,497
Total other income	2,664	14,497
Net loss	\$ (897,753)	\$ (2,480,413)
Weighted average shares outstanding of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	20,700,000	18,501,099
Basic and diluted net (loss) per share, Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.10)
Weighted average shares outstanding of Class A ordinary shares not subject to possible redemption	614,000	548,777
Basic and diluted net (loss) per share, Class A ordinary shares not subject to possible redemption	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.10)
Weighted average shares outstanding of Class B ordinary shares not subject to possible redemption	5,175,000	5,103,297
Basic and diluted net (loss) per share, Class B ordinary not shares subject to possible redemption	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.10)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed financial statements.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDER'S (DEFICIT) EQUITY
THREE AND NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(RESTATED)

	Class A Ordinary Shares		Class B Ordinary share		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance — December 31, 2020	—	\$ —	5,175,000	\$ 518	\$ 24,482	\$ (5,000)	\$ 20,000
Sale of 614,000 Private Placement Shares, Net	614,000	61	—	—	6,139,939	—	6,140,000
Remeasurement adjustment for Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption amount	—	—	—	—	(6,164,421)	(5,764,487)	(11,928,908)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(148,766)	(148,766)
Balance — March 31, 2021 (1)	614,000	\$ 61	5,175,000	\$ 518	\$ —	\$ (5,918,253)	\$ (5,917,674)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(1,433,894)	(1,433,894)
Balance — June 30, 2021 (1)	614,000	\$ 61	5,175,000	\$ 518	\$ —	\$ (7,352,147)	\$ (7,351,568)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(897,753)	(897,753)
Balance — September 30, 2021	614,000	\$ 61	5,175,000	\$ 518	\$ —	\$ (8,249,900)	\$ (8,249,321)

(1) As restated for Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption (see Note 2).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed financial statements.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.**CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(UNAUDITED)**

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Net loss	\$ (2,480,413)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:	
Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account	(14,497)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Prepaid expenses	(402,195)
Accrued expenses	1,938,902
Net cash used in operating activities	(958,203)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:	
Investment of cash in Trust Account	(207,000,000)
Net cash used in investing activities	(207,000,000)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:	
Proceeds from sale of Public Shares, net of underwriting discounts paid	202,860,000
Proceeds from sale of Private Placement Shares	6,140,000
Proceeds from convertible promissory note – related party	32,759
Repayment of promissory note – related party, net of related offering costs	(12,760)
Repayment of promissory note – related party, related to offering costs	(58,374)
Payment of offering costs	(478,018)
Net cash provided by financing activities	208,483,607
Net Change in Cash	525,404
Cash – Beginning of period	—
Cash – End of period	\$ 525,404
Non-Cash investing and financing activities:	
Offering costs included in accrued offering costs	\$ 7,515
Remeasurement adjustment to redemption value	\$ 11,928,908
Deferred underwriting fee payable	\$ 7,245,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed financial statements.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp. (“HealthCor” or the “Company”) is a blank check company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on November 18, 2020. The Company was formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses (“Business Combination”).

Although the Company is not limited to a particular industry or geographic region for purposes of completing a Business Combination, our focus is on the healthcare industry in the United States and other developed countries. The Company is an early stage and emerging growth company and, as such, the Company is subject to all of the risks associated with early stage and emerging growth companies.

As of September 30, 2021, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity through September 30, 2021 relates to the Company’s formation and the initial public offering (“Initial Public Offering”), which is described below, and costs associated with identifying a target for a Business Combination, which is described in Note 7. The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of a Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Initial Public Offering.

The registration statement for the Company’s Initial Public Offering became effective on January 26, 2021. On January 29, 2021, the Company consummated the Initial Public Offering of 20,700,000 Class A ordinary shares (the “Public Shares”), which includes the full exercise by the underwriter of its over-allotment option in the amount of 2,700,000 Public Shares, at \$10.00 per Public Share, generating gross proceeds of \$207,000,000 which is described in Note 4.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the sale of 614,000 shares (the “Private Placement Shares”) at a price of \$10.00 per Private Placement Share in a private placement to HC Sponsor LLC (the “Sponsor”), generating gross proceeds of \$6,140,000, which is described in Note 5.

Transaction costs amounted to \$11,928,907, consisting of \$4,140,000 of underwriting fees, \$7,245,000 of deferred underwriting fees and \$543,907 of other offering costs.

Following the closing of the Initial Public Offering on January 29, 2021, an amount of \$207,000,000 (\$10.00 per Public Shares) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Public Shares in the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Shares was placed in a trust account (the “Trust Account”), and are invested in U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), with a maturity of 185 days or less, or in any open-ended investment company that holds itself out as a money market fund meeting certain conditions of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act, as determined by the Company, until the earlier of: (i) the completion of a Business Combination and (ii) the distribution of the funds in the Trust Account to the Company’s shareholders, as described below.

The Company’s management has broad discretion with respect to money held outside the Trust Account. The amount held in the Trust Account can only be applied toward completing a business combination or redemption as part of the liquidation. The Company must complete its initial Business Combination with one or more target businesses that together have a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the net assets held in the Trust Account (excluding deferred underwriting commissions and taxes payable on the interest earned on the Trust Account) at the time of the agreement to enter into a Business Combination. The Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-Business Combination company owns or acquires 50% or more of the issued and outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target business sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

The Company will provide its shareholders with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their Public Shares upon the completion of a Business Combination either (i) in connection with a shareholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek shareholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company. The shareholders will be entitled to redeem their shares for a pro rata portion of the amount held in the Trust Account (initially \$10.00 per share), calculated as of two business days prior to the completion of a Business Combination, including any pro rata interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations.

The Company will not be permitted to withdraw any of the principal or interest held in the trust account, except with respect to interest earned on the funds held in the trust account that may be released to the Company to pay its income taxes, if any, until the earliest of (i) the completion of the Company's initial business combination, (ii) the redemption of the public shares if the Company has not consummated an initial business combination within January 29, 2023, subject to applicable law, and (iii) the redemption of the public shares properly submitted in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to the Company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) that would modify the substance or timing of its obligation to provide holders of the Class A ordinary shares the right to have their shares redeemed in connection with the Company's initial business combination or to redeem 100% of the public shares if the Company does not complete its initial business combination within January 29, 2023 or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to the rights of holders of the Class A ordinary shares or pre-initial business combination activity.

The proceeds deposited in the trust account could become subject to the claims of the Company's creditors, if any, which could have priority over the claims of its public shareholders.

If the Company seeks shareholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, it receives an ordinary resolution under Cayman Islands law approving a Business Combination, which requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shareholders who vote at a general meeting of the Company. If a shareholder vote is not required under applicable law or stock exchange listing requirements and the Company does not decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other reasons, the Company will, pursuant to its Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and file tender offer documents containing substantially the same information as would be included in a proxy statement with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If the Company seeks shareholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor has agreed to vote its Founder Shares (as defined in Note 6), its Private Placement Shares (as defined in Note 6), and any Public Shares purchased in or after the Initial Public Offering in favor of approving a Business Combination and to waive its redemption rights with respect to any such shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve a Business Combination. However, in no event will the Company redeem its Public Shares in an amount that would cause its net tangible assets to be less than \$5,000,001. Additionally, each public shareholder may elect to redeem its Public Shares, without voting, and if they do vote, irrespective of whether they vote for or against a proposed Business Combination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company seeks shareholder approval of a Business Combination and it does not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association provide that a public shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% of the Public Shares without the Company's prior written consent.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

**NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)**

The Sponsor has agreed (a) to waive its redemption rights with respect to any Founder Shares, Private Placement Shares and Public Shares held by it in connection with the completion of a Business Combination and (b) not to propose an amendment to the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association (i) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Public Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period (as defined below) or (ii) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-initial business combination activity, unless the Company provides the public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their Public Shares in conjunction with any such amendment. Any permitted transferees would be subject to the same restrictions and other agreements of the Sponsor and management team with respect to any Founder Shares or Private Placement Shares.

The Company will have until January 29, 2023 (the "Combination Period") to complete a Business Combination. If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but no more than 10 business days thereafter, redeem 100% of the outstanding Public Shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned (less up to \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses and net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), and (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the remaining shareholders and the Company's board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to its obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law.

The Sponsor has agreed to waive its liquidation rights with respect to the Founder Shares if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. However, if the Sponsor acquired Public Shares in or will acquire after the Initial Public Offering, such Public Shares will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. The underwriters have agreed to waive their rights to their deferred underwriting commission (see Note 7) held in the Trust Account in the event the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and, in such event, such amounts will be included with the funds held in the Trust Account that will be available to fund the redemption of the Public Shares. In the event of such distribution, it is possible that the per share value of the assets remaining available for distribution will be less than the Initial Public Offering price per Public Share (\$10.00).

The Sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to the Company, if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or by a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below (1) \$10.00 per Public Share or (2) such lesser amount per Public Share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of trust assets, in each case net of the amount of interest which may be withdrawn to pay taxes. This liability will not apply with respect to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to the Trust Account nor will it apply to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Initial Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors, service providers (other than the Company's independent public accountants), prospective target businesses or other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

Risks and Uncertainties

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of the financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of September 30, 2021, the Company held \$525,404 in cash outside of the Trust Account and had a working capital deficit of \$1,018,818. The deficit was primarily due to legal accruals of \$1.9 million of which approximately \$1,415,000 are contingent upon and will be paid through the consummation of the initial business combination along with other contingent deal costs. On November 13, 2021, the Sponsor agreed to provide loans of up to an aggregate \$1,000,000 to the Company through November 13, 2022 if funds are needed by the Company upon request. These loans will be non-interest bearing, unsecured and will be repaid upon the consummation of a business combination. The Sponsor understands that if the Company does not consummate a business combination (as described in the Company's prospectus, dated January 26, 2021), all amounts loaned to the Company hereunder will be forgiven except to the extent that the Company has funds available to it outside of its trust account established in connection with the Company's initial public offering.

Based on the foregoing, management believes that the Company will have sufficient working capital and borrowing capacity to meet its needs through the earlier of the consummation of an initial business combination or one year from this filing. Over this time period, the Company will be using these funds for paying existing accounts payable, performing due diligence on prospective target businesses, and structuring, negotiating and consummating the initial business combination.

NOTE 2. RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY ISSUED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In light of recent comment letter issued by the Securities & Exchange Commission ("SEC"), management re-evaluated the Company's application of ASC 480-10-99 to its accounting classification of public shares. In connection with the preparation of the Company's financial statements as of September 30, 2021, management identified errors made in its historical financial statements where, at the closing of the Company's Initial Public Offering, the Company improperly classified a portion of its Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption. The Company previously determined the Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption cannot result in net tangible assets being less than \$5,000,001. Management determined that the Class A ordinary shares issued during the Initial Public Offering can be redeemed or become redeemable subject to the occurrence of future events considered outside of the Company's control. Therefore, management concluded that the redemption value should include all Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption regardless if the result is less than \$5,000,001 in net tangible assets. In accordance with SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 99, "Materiality" and SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, "Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements", management has concluded the classification error related to temporary equity and permanent equity was material to the historical financial statements. Therefore, the Company, in consultation with its Audit Committee, concluded that its previously issued financial statements impacted should be restated. This resulted in a restatement to temporary equity with the offset recorded to additional paid-in capital (to the extent available), accumulated deficit and Class A ordinary shares.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

The impact of the restatement on the Company's financial statements is reflected in the following table.

	As Previously Reported	Adjustment	Restated
Balance Sheet as of January 29, 2021 (Audited)			
Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	\$ 196,231,090	\$ 10,768,910	\$ 207,000,000
Class A ordinary shares	\$ 169	\$ (108)	\$ 61
Additional paid-in capital	\$ 5,004,316	\$ (5,004,316)	\$ —
Accumulated deficit	\$ (5,000)	\$ (5,764,486)	\$ (5,769,486)
Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	\$ 5,000,003	\$ (10,768,910)	\$ (5,768,907)
Balance Sheet as of March 31, 2021 (Unaudited)			
Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	\$ 196,082,323	\$ 10,917,677	\$ 207,000,000
Class A ordinary shares	\$ 170	\$ (109)	\$ 61
Additional paid-in capital	\$ 5,153,081	\$ (5,153,081)	\$ —
Accumulated deficit	\$ (153,766)	\$ (5,764,487)	\$ (5,918,253)
Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	\$ 5,000,003	\$ (10,917,677)	\$ (5,917,674)
Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2021 (Unaudited)			
Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	\$ 194,648,426	\$ 12,351,574	\$ 207,000,000
Class A ordinary shares	\$ 185	\$ (124)	\$ 61
Additional paid-in capital	\$ 6,586,963	\$ (6,586,963)	\$ —
Accumulated deficit	\$ (1,587,660)	\$ (5,764,487)	\$ (7,352,147)
Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	\$ 5,000,006	\$ (12,351,574)	\$ (7,351,568)
Condensed Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity (Deficit) for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 (Unaudited)			
Sale of 20,700,000 Public Shares, net of underwriter discounts and offering expenses	\$ 195,071,092	\$ (195,071,092)	\$ —
Sale of 614,000 Private Placement Shares	\$ 6,140,000	\$ —	\$ 6,140,000
Initial value of ordinary shares subject to redemption	\$ (196,082,323)	\$ 196,082,323	\$ —
Remeasurement adjustment for Class A ordinary shares to redemption amount	\$ —	\$ (11,928,908)	\$ (11,928,908)
Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	\$ 5,000,003	\$ (10,917,677)	\$ (5,917,674)
Condensed Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity (Deficit) for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2021 (Unaudited)			
Change in value of ordinary shares subject to redemption	\$ 1,433,897	\$ (1,433,897)	\$ —
Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	\$ 5,000,006	\$ (12,351,574)	\$ (7,351,568)
Statement of Cash Flows for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 (Unaudited)			
– Noncash Transaction			
Remeasurement adjustment to redemption value	\$ —	\$ 11,928,908	\$ 11,928,908
Statement of Cash Flows for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 (Unaudited) – Noncash Transaction			
Remeasurement adjustment to redemption value	\$ —	\$ 11,928,908	\$ 11,928,908

In connection with the change in presentation for the Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption, the Company also restated its loss per ordinary share calculated to allocate net loss evenly to Class A and Class B ordinary shares. This presentation contemplates a Business Combination as the most likely outcome, in which case, both classes of ordinary shares share pro rata in the loss of the

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

Company. There is no impact to the reported amounts for total assets, total liabilities, cash flows, or net loss. The impact of this restatement on the Company's financial statements is reflected in the following table:

	As Previously Reported For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021	As Restated For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021	As Previously Reported For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2021	As Restated For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2021	As Previously Reported For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2021	As Restated For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2021
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	19,623,109	14,030,000	19,607,812	20,700,000	19,613,951	17,383,425
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share, Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	\$ —	\$ (0.01)	\$ —	\$ (0.05)	\$ —	\$ (0.07)
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share, Class A ordinary shares not subject to possible redemption	—	\$ 416,156	\$ —	614,000	—	515,624
Basic and diluted weighted average net loss per ordinary shares outstanding, Class A ordinary shares not subject to possible redemption	\$ —	\$ 0.01	\$ —	\$ (0.05)	\$ —	\$ (0.07)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Class B ordinary shares	6,113,916	4,957,500	6,881,188	5,175,000	6,494,516	5,066,851
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share, Class B ordinary shares	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.25)	\$ (0.07)

NOTE 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") for interim financial information and in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X of the SEC. Certain information or footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been condensed or omitted, pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC for interim financial reporting. Accordingly, they do not include all the information and footnotes necessary for a complete presentation of financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include all adjustments, consisting of a normal recurring nature, which are necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position, operating results and cash flows for the periods presented.

The interim results for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2021 or for any future interim periods.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

Emerging Growth Company

The Company is an “emerging growth company,” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company’s financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the condensed financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

Marketable Securities Held in Trust Account

As of September 30, 2021, all of the assets held in the Trust Account were held in mutual funds which are invested primarily in U.S. Treasury securities. All of the Company’s investments held in the Trust Account are classified as trading securities. Trading securities are presented on the balance sheet at fair value at the end of each reporting period. Gains and losses resulting from the change in fair value of investments held in the Trust Account are included in interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account in the accompanying condensed statement of operations. The estimated fair values of investments held in Trust Account are determined using available market information.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

Class A Ordinary shares subject to possible redemption

The Company accounts for its Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 480 “Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity.” Class A ordinary shares subject to mandatory redemption are classified as a liability instrument and is measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable ordinary shares (including ordinary shares that features redemption rights that is either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company’s control) classified as temporary equity. At all other times, ordinary shares are classified as shareholders’ equity. The Company’s ordinary shares features certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company’s control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, at September 30, 2021, Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption are presented as temporary equity, outside of the shareholders’ equity section of the Company’s unaudited condensed balance sheets.

The Company recognizes changes in redemption value immediately as they occur and adjusts temporary equity to equal the redemption value at the end of each reporting period. Increases or decreases in the carrying amount of redeemable ordinary shares are affected by charges against additional paid in capital and accumulated deficit.

At September 30, 2021, the Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption reflected in the condensed balance sheet are reconciled in the following table:

Gross Proceeds	\$ 207,000,000
Less:	
Class A ordinary shares issuance costs	(11,928,908)
Add:	
Remeasurement adjustment of carrying value to redemption value	11,928,908
Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	<u>\$ 207,000,000</u>

Offering Costs

Offering costs consist of legal, accounting, underwriting fees and other costs incurred through the balance sheet date that are directly related to the Initial Public Offering. Offering costs amounting to \$11,928,907 were initially charged to permanent and temporary shareholders’ equity upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering. The Company complies with the requirements of the ASC 340-10-S99-1 and SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin (“SAB”) Topic 5A - “Expenses of Offering”. Offering costs consist principally of professional and registration fees that are related to the IPO. Accordingly, on January 29, 2021, offering costs totaling \$11,928,907 (consisting of \$4,140,000 of underwriters’ fees, \$7,245,000 in deferred underwriters’ discount, and \$543,907 other offering expenses) have been allocated to the Initial Public Offering Shares based on a relative fair value basis compared to total proceeds received. Offering costs associated with the Class A ordinary shares issued were charged to temporary equity.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under ASC 740, “Income Taxes” (“ASC 740”). ASC 740 requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for both the expected impact of differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and for the expected future tax benefit to be derived from tax loss and tax credit carry forwards. ASC 740 additionally requires a valuation allowance to be established when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of deferred tax assets will not be realized.

ASC 740 also clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise’s financial statements and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement process for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more -likely -than -not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.**NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)**

benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position.

The Company is considered an exempted Cayman Islands Company and is presently not subject to income taxes or income tax filing requirements in the Cayman Islands or the United States. As such, the Company's tax provision was zero for the period presented.

Net Loss Per Ordinary Share

The Company complies with accounting and disclosure requirements of FASB ASC Topic 260, "Earnings Per Share". Net income (loss) per ordinary share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the period. The Company applies the two-class method in calculating earnings per share. The remeasurement adjustment associated with the redeemable Class A ordinary shares is excluded from loss per ordinary share as the redemption value approximates fair value.

The following table reflects the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share (in dollars, except per share amounts):

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2021			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021		
	Class A Redeemable	Class A Nonredeemable	Class B	Class A Redeemable	Class A Nonredeemable	Class B
<i>Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share</i>						
Numerator:						
Allocation of net loss, as adjusted	\$ (701,555)	\$ (20,809)	\$ (175,389)	\$ (1,899,973)	\$ (56,357)	\$ (524,084)
Denominator:						
Basic and diluted weighted average ordinary shares outstanding	20,700,000	614,000	5,175,000	18,501,099	548,777	5,103,297
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ (0.10)</u>	<u>\$ (0.10)</u>	<u>\$ (0.10)</u>

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution, which, at times, may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of \$250,000. The Company has not experienced losses on this account.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurement," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the condensed balance sheets, primarily due to their short-term nature.

Recent Accounting Standards

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, "Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity" ("ASU 2020-06"), which simplifies accounting for convertible instruments by removing major separation models required under current GAAP. ASU 2020-06 removes certain settlement conditions that are required for equity

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

**NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)**

contracts to qualify for the derivative scope exception, and it also simplifies the diluted earnings per share calculation in certain areas. ASU 2020-06 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. We adopted ASU 2020-06 effective as of January 1, 2021. The adoption of ASU 2020-06 did not have an impact on our financial statements.

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's condensed financial statements.

NOTE 4. INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offering, the Company sold 20,700,000 Public Shares which includes a full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 2,700,000 Public Shares, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per Public Share.

NOTE 5. PRIVATE PLACEMENT

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 614,000 Private Placement Shares at a price of \$10.00 per Private Placement Share, for an aggregate purchase price of \$6,140,000 from the Company in a private placement. The proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Shares were added to the net proceeds from the Initial Public Offering held in the Trust Account, of which \$4,410,000 was paid to the underwriters and \$2,000,000 was provided to the Company as funds held outside of the trust account for working capital purposes. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Shares held in the Trust Account will be used to fund the redemption of the Public Shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law) and the Private Placement Shares will be worthless.

NOTE 6. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Founder Shares

On November 24, 2020, the Sponsor paid \$25,000 to cover certain offering and formation costs of the Company in consideration for 4,312,500 shares of Class B ordinary shares (the "Founder Shares"). In December 2020, our sponsor transferred 35,000 Class B ordinary shares to each of Dr. Wolfgang and Mr. Weinstein for their service as independent directors. In January 2021, our sponsor transferred 35,000 Class B ordinary shares to Mr. Harris for his service as an independent director. On January 26, 2021, the Company effected a share capitalization pursuant to which we issued 862,500 additional Class B ordinary shares, resulting in its initial shareholders holding 5,175,000 Class B ordinary shares. The Founder Shares included an aggregate of up to 675,000 shares subject to forfeiture by the Sponsor to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment was not exercised in full or in part, so that the number of Founder Shares will collectively represent 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding shares (excluding the Private Placement Shares and assuming the initial shareholders do not purchase any Public Shares in the Initial Public Offering) upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering. As a result of the underwriters' election to fully exercise their over-allotment option, no Founder Shares are currently subject to forfeiture.

The Sponsor, initial shareholders, and independent directors (disclosed above) have agreed, subject to limited exceptions, not to transfer, assign or sell any of its Founder Shares until the earlier to occur of: (A) one year after the completion of a Business Combination; or (B) subsequent to a Business Combination, (x) if the closing price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after a Business Combination, or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company's shareholders having the right to exchange their Class A ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

Promissory Note — Related Party

On November 23, 2020, the Company issued an unsecured promissory note to the Sponsor (the “Promissory Note”), pursuant to which the Company may borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of \$300,000. The Promissory Note is non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of (i) June 30, 2021 or (ii) the consummation of the Initial Public Offering. As of December 31, 2020, there was \$38,375 in borrowings outstanding under the Promissory Note. The balance of the Promissory Note was repaid in February 2021.

Related Party Loans

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the initial shareholders or certain of the Company’s directors and officers may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required (“Working Capital Loans”). If the Company completes a Business Combination, the Company would repay the Working Capital Loans out of the proceeds of the Trust Account released to the Company. Otherwise, the Working Capital Loans would be repaid only out of funds held outside the Trust Account. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans, but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such Working Capital Loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans. The Working Capital Loans would either be repaid upon consummation of a Business Combination, without interest, or, at the lender’s discretion, up to \$1,500,000 of such Working Capital Loans may be convertible into shares of the post-Business Combination entity at a price of \$10.00 per share. The shares would be identical to the Private Placement Shares.

Forward Purchase Arrangement

The Sponsor has indicated an interest to purchase up to an aggregate of \$25 million of the Company’s Class A ordinary shares in a private placement that would occur concurrently with the consummation of the initial Business Combination. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, the Sponsor may determine not to purchase any such shares, or to purchase fewer shares than it has indicated an interest in purchasing. Furthermore, the Company is not under any obligation to sell any such shares.

NOTE 7. COMMITMENTS

Registration and Shareholder Rights

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into on January 26, 2021, the holders of the Founder Shares and Private Placement Shares, including the Private Placement Shares that may be issued upon conversion of the Working Capital Loans, will be entitled to registration rights pursuant to a registration and shareholder rights agreement. The holders of these securities are entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders have certain “piggy-back” registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the completion of a Business Combination. However, the registration and shareholder rights agreement provides that the Company will not permit any registration statement filed under the Securities Act to become effective until termination of the applicable lock-up period. The registration rights agreement does not contain liquidating damages or other cash settlement provisions resulting from delays in registering the Company’s securities. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Underwriting Agreement

The underwriters are entitled to a deferred fee of \$0.35 per share, or \$7,245,000 in the aggregate. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

Business Combination Agreement

On July 7, 2021, the Company entered into a business combination agreement with Optimus Merger Sub I, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor (“Merger Sub I”), Optimus Merger Sub II, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of HealthCor (“Merger Sub II”), Hyperfine, Inc. (“Hyperfine”) and Liminal Sciences, Inc. (“Liminal”) (as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Business Combination Agreement”). The Business Combination Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby (collectively, the “Business Combination”) were unanimously approved by the boards of directors of each of HealthCor, Hyperfine and Liminal on July 7, 2021. Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement and subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, HealthCor will domesticate as a Delaware corporation (the “Domestication”) and will be renamed Hyperfine, Inc. (referred to herein as “New Hyperfine”), Merger Sub I will merge with and into Hyperfine (the “Hyperfine Merger”), with Hyperfine surviving the Hyperfine Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of New Hyperfine, and Merger Sub II will merge with and into Liminal (the “Liminal Merger” and, together with the Hyperfine Merger, the “Mergers”), with Liminal surviving the Liminal Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of New Hyperfine.

The Business Combination Agreement provides that, among other things, prior to the effective time of the Mergers (the “Effective Time”) and in connection with the Domestication, (i) the Class A ordinary shares of HealthCor, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Domestication will convert into an equal number of shares of Class A common stock of New Hyperfine (the “New Hyperfine Class A common stock”) and (ii) the Class B ordinary shares of HealthCor (the “Class B ordinary shares”), issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Domestication will convert into an equal number of shares of Class B common stock of New Hyperfine (the “New Hyperfine Class B common stock”). Immediately following the Domestication, the shares of New Hyperfine Class B common stock will convert into shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock (the “Conversion”). New Hyperfine Class A common stock will carry one vote per share and, following the Conversion, New Hyperfine Class B common stock will carry 20 votes per share. The New Hyperfine Class B common stock will have the same economic terms as the New Hyperfine Class A common stock, but will be subject to a “sunset” provision if Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg, the founder and Executive Vice Chairman of Hyperfine and founder and Executive Chairman of Liminal (“Dr. Rothberg”), and other permitted holders of New Hyperfine Class B common stock collectively cease to beneficially own at least twenty percent (20%) of the number of shares of New Hyperfine Class B common stock (as such number of shares is equitably adjusted in respect of any reclassification, stock dividend, subdivision, combination or recapitalization of the New Hyperfine Class B common stock) collectively held by Dr. Rothberg and permitted transferees of New Hyperfine Class B common stock as of the Effective Time.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

As a consequence of the Mergers, at the Effective Time, (i) (a) each share of Hyperfine capital stock (other than shares of Hyperfine Series A preferred stock) issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will be automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive the number of shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock equal to the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement); and (b) each share of Liminal capital stock (other than shares of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock) issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will be automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive the number of shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock equal to the Liminal Exchange Ratio (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement); and (ii) (a) each share of Hyperfine Series A preferred stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will be automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive the number of shares of New Hyperfine Class B common stock equal to the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio and (b) each share of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will be automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive the number of shares of New Hyperfine Class B common stock equal to the Liminal Exchange Ratio; (iii) each option to purchase shares of Hyperfine or Liminal common stock, whether vested or unvested, that is outstanding and unexercised as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will be assumed by New Hyperfine and will automatically become an option (vested or unvested, as applicable) to purchase a number of shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock equal to the number of shares of Hyperfine or Liminal common stock subject to such option immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or the Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, and rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, at an exercise price per share equal to the exercise price per share of such option immediately prior to the Effective Time divided by the Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or the Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable, and rounded up to the nearest whole cent; and (iv) each Hyperfine and Liminal restricted stock unit outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time will be assumed by New Hyperfine and will automatically become a restricted stock unit with respect to a number of shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock, rounded down to the nearest whole share, equal to the number of shares of Hyperfine or Liminal common stock subject to such Hyperfine or Liminal restricted stock unit immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by Hyperfine Exchange Ratio or Liminal Exchange Ratio, as applicable. The aggregate number of shares of New Hyperfine capital stock a holder of Hyperfine or Liminal capital stock is entitled to receive as a result of the events described in clauses (i) and (ii) of the preceding sentence will be rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares.

In addition to the consideration to be paid at the closing of the Business Combination, holders of Hyperfine or Liminal common stock (on a fully-diluted and as-converted to common stock basis) will be entitled to receive 10,000,000 shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock (valued at \$10.00 per share) if the closing price of shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock is equal to or greater than \$15.00 for a period of at least 20 days out of 30 consecutive trading days during the period between the Closing Date and the third anniversary of the Closing Date.

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, HealthCor has entered into the subscription agreements, dated as of July 7, 2021 (the "Subscription Agreements"), with certain institutional and accredited investors (the "PIPE Investors"), pursuant to which the PIPE Investors have agreed to subscribe for and purchase, and HealthCor has agreed to issue and sell to the PIPE Investors, immediately prior to the Closing, an aggregate of 12,610,000 shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock at a price of \$10.00 per share (the "PIPE Financing"), for aggregate gross proceeds of \$126.1 million. The shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock to be issued pursuant to the Subscription Agreements have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), in reliance upon the exemption provided in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and/or Regulation D promulgated thereunder. Under the Subscription Agreements, HealthCor has agreed that the PIPE Investors will have certain registration rights in connection with the PIPE Financing. The PIPE Financing is contingent upon, among other things, the substantially concurrent closing of the Business Combination.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, HC Sponsor LLC (the “Sponsor”), Joseph Healey, Michael Weinstein, Christopher Wolfgang, Taylor Harris, HealthCor, Hyperfine and Liminal entered into a sponsor letter agreement, dated as of July 7, 2021 (the “Sponsor Letter Agreement”), pursuant to which the Sponsor and each other holder of HealthCor Class B ordinary shares has agreed to, among other things, (i) vote in favor of the transaction proposals (including the proposal to approve the Business Combination Agreement and the related transactions contemplated therein) at the Special Meeting, (ii) be bound by and subject to certain other covenants and agreements of the Business Combination Agreement, as if they were directly party thereto, (iii) waive any adjustment to the conversion ratio set forth in the governing documents of HealthCor or any other anti-dilution or similar protection with respect to the HealthCor Class B ordinary shares (whether resulting from the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, the Subscription Agreements or otherwise), (iv) not redeem or otherwise exercise any right to redeem any of his, her or its HealthCor equity securities; and (v) be bound by certain transfer restrictions with respect to his, her or its HealthCor equity securities prior to the closing of the Business Combination, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Sponsor Letter Agreement.

On July 8, 2021, Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg and certain stockholders of Hyperfine and Liminal affiliated with Dr. Rothberg (collectively, the “supporting Hyperfine stockholders”) entered into a Transaction Support Agreement (the “Transaction Support Agreement”), with HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp. Under the Transaction Support Agreement, each supporting Hyperfine stockholder agreed, among other things, to (i) execute and deliver to Hyperfine, Liminal and HealthCor, as promptly as reasonably practicable (and in any event within two business days) following the time at which the Registration Statement on Form S-4 (the “Registration Statement”) filed in connection with the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2021, by and among HealthCor, Optimus Merger Sub I, Inc., Optimus Merger Sub II, Inc., Hyperfine and Liminal and the transactions contemplated thereby is declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), written consents of the Hyperfine stockholders and the Liminal stockholders, respectively, sufficient to approve the Business Combination Agreement, the related documents and the transactions contemplated thereby (including the Business Combination) and (ii) be bound by certain other covenants and agreements related to the Business Combination. The shares of Hyperfine and Liminal capital stock that are owned by the supporting Hyperfine stockholders and subject to the Transaction Support Agreement represent over 74% of the aggregate outstanding voting power of Hyperfine common stock and preferred stock (on an as-converted basis) and over 95% of the aggregate outstanding voting power of Liminal common stock and preferred stock (on an as-converted basis). In addition, the Transaction Support Agreement prohibits the supporting Hyperfine stockholders from engaging in activities that have the effect of soliciting a competing acquisition proposal.

On November 13, 2021, the Sponsor agreed to provide loans of up to an aggregate of \$1,000,000 to the Company through November 13, 2022 if funds are needed by the Company upon request. These loans will be non-interest bearing, unsecured and will be repaid upon the consummation of a business combination. The Sponsor understands that if the Company does not consummate a business combination (as described in the Company’s prospectus, dated January 26, 2021), all amounts loaned to the Company hereunder will be forgiven except to the extent that the Company has funds available to it outside of its trust account established in connection with the Company’s initial public offering.

NOTE 8. SHAREHOLDER’S EQUITY

Preference Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 5,000,000 preference shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share, with such designations, voting and other rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company’s board of directors. As of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there were no shares of preferred shares issued or outstanding.

Class A Ordinary Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 500,000,000 Class A ordinary shares, with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. At September 30, 2021, there were 20,700,000 Class A ordinary shares issued and outstanding, including Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption which are presented as temporary equity.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

Class A Private Placement Shares — Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 614,000 Private Placement Shares at a price of \$10.00 per Private Placement Share, for an aggregate purchase price of \$6,140,000 from the Company in a private placement. The proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Shares were added to the net proceeds from the Initial Public Offering held in the Trust Account, of which \$4,410,000 was paid to the underwriters and \$2,000,000 was provided to the Company as funds held outside of the trust account for working capital purposes. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Shares held in the Trust Account will be used to fund the redemption of the Public Shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law) and the Private Placement Shares will be worthless (see Note 5).

Class B Ordinary Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 50,000,000 Class B ordinary shares, with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of the Class B ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. As of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there were 5,175,000 shares of Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding, respectively.

Only holders of the Class B ordinary shares will have the right to vote on the appointment of directors prior to the Business Combination. Holders of Class A ordinary shares and holders of Class B ordinary shares will vote together as a single class on all other matters submitted to a vote of the Company's shareholders except as otherwise required by law.

The Founder Shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares on the day of the closing of an initial Business Combination at a ratio such that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Founder Shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of (i) the total number of ordinary shares issued and outstanding (excluding the Private Placement Shares) upon completion of our initial public offering, plus (ii) the total number of Class A ordinary shares issued or deemed issued or issuable upon conversion or exercise of any equity-linked securities or rights issued or deemed issued, by the Company in connection with or in relation to the consummation of the initial Business Combination, excluding any Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities exercisable for or convertible into Class A ordinary shares issued, deemed issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial Business Combination and any Private Placement Shares issued to the Sponsor, members of the Company's management team or any of the Company's affiliates upon conversion of Working Capital Loans. In no event will the Class B ordinary shares convert into Class A ordinary shares at a rate of less than one to one.

NOTE 9. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. An active market for an asset or liability is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs. Examples of Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities and quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs based on our assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

HEALTHCOR CATALIO ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
(Unaudited)

At September 30, 2021, assets held in the Trust Account were comprised of \$207,014,497 in money market funds which are invested primarily in U.S. Treasury Securities. Through September 30, 2021, the Company has not withdrawn any of interest earned on the Trust Account.

The following table presents information about the Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30, 2021 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value.

	<u>Level</u>	<u>September 30, 2021</u>
Assets:		
Marketable securities held in Trust Account	1	\$ 207,014,497

There were no transfers in or out of Level 3 from other levels in the fair value hierarchy.

NOTE 10. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date that the condensed financial statements were issued.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Hyperfine, Inc. and Liminal Sciences, Inc.

Opinion on the Combined Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying combined balance sheets of Hyperfine, Inc. and Liminal Sciences, Inc. (collectively, the “Company”) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss, changes in convertible preferred stock and stockholders’ deficit, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “combined financial statements”). In our opinion, the combined financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Going Concern

The accompanying combined financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the combined financial statements, the Company has suffered a significant cash burn and recurring net losses since inception that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to this matter is also described in Note 2. The combined financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These combined financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s combined financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the combined financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the combined financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the combined financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the combined financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP
New York, New York

July 19, 2021

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2021.

HYPERFINE, INC. AND LIMINAL SCIENCES, INC.

COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 62,676	\$ 26,441
Restricted cash	1,610	—
Accounts receivable	174	—
Inventory	1,718	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	691	837
Due from related parties	1,465	683
Total current assets	\$ 68,334	\$ 27,961
Property and equipment	1,904	489
Other assets – related party	1,244	1,470
Prepaid inventory	—	651
Net investment in lease	44	—
Total assets	\$ 71,526	\$ 30,571
LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	\$ 948	\$ 1,189
Deferred grant funding	1,610	—
Deferred revenue	158	—
Due to related parties	136	109
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	1,264	491
Total current liabilities	\$ 4,116	\$ 1,789
Long term notes payable	178	—
Total liabilities	\$ 4,294	\$ 1,789
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE 15) CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK		
Hyperfine convertible preferred stock (Series A, B, C and D): \$.0001 par value, aggregate liquidation preference of \$147,651 and \$87,882; 129,788,828 and 67,539,894 shares authorized; 95,010,858 and 67,211,210 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	128,286	68,646
STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT:		
Hyperfine Common stock, \$.0001 par value; 125,000,000 and 57,000,000 shares authorized; 4,812,083 and 4,605,299 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	—	—
Liminal Common stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000 shares authorized; 1,000 shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Hyperfine Special-voting common stock, \$.0001 par value; 25,000,000 shares authorized; 0 shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	10,415	8,178
Accumulated deficit	(71,469)	(48,042)
Total stockholders' deficit	\$ (61,054)	\$ (39,864)
TOTAL LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT	\$ 71,526	\$ 30,571

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these combined financial statements.

HYPERFINE, INC. AND LIMINAL SCIENCES, INC.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Year ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Sales		
Device	\$ 200	\$ —
Service	94	—
Total sales	\$ 294	\$ —
Cost of sales		
Device	\$ 763	\$ —
Service	8	—
Total cost of sales	\$ 771	\$ —
Gross margin	(477)	—
Operating Expenses:		
Research and development	\$ 14,593	\$ 13,390
General and administrative	5,921	5,810
Sales and marketing	2,500	768
Total operating expenses	23,014	19,968
Loss from operations	\$ (23,491)	\$ (19,968)
Interest income	\$ 70	\$ 630
Other income (expense), net	(6)	(77)
Loss before provision for income taxes	\$ (23,427)	\$ (19,415)
Provision for income taxes	—	—
Net loss and comprehensive loss	\$ (23,427)	\$ (19,415)
Net loss per common share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	\$ (5.04)	\$ (4.33)
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	4,651,127	4,486,484

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these combined financial statements.

HYPERFINE, INC. AND LIMINAL SCIENCES, INC.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019
(in thousands, except share amounts)

	Hyperfine convertible preferred stock		Hyperfine Common Stock		Liminal Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
January 1, 2019	67,211,210	\$ 68,646	4,435,136	\$ —	1,000	\$ —	\$ 1,546	\$ (28,627)	\$ (27,081)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(19,415)	(19,415)
Investment from 4Bionics, LLC	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,700	—	5,700
Exercise of stock options	—	—	170,163	—	—	—	36	—	36
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	896	—	896
Balance, December 31, 2019	67,211,210	\$ 68,646	4,605,299	\$ —	1,000	\$ —	\$ 8,178	\$ (48,042)	\$ (39,864)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(23,427)	(23,427)
Issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	27,799,648	59,640	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment from 4Bionics, LLC	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000	—	1,000
Exercise of stock options	—	—	206,784	—	—	—	120	—	120
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,117	—	1,117
Balance, December 31, 2020	95,010,858	\$ 128,286	4,812,083	\$ —	1,000	\$ —	\$ 10,415	\$ (71,469)	\$ (61,054)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these combined financial statements.

HYPERFINE, INC. AND LIMINAL SCIENCES, INC.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019
(in thousands)

	Year ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	\$ (23,427)	\$ (19,415)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	289	141
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	—	4
Stock-based compensation expense	1,117	896
Write-down of inventory	213	—
Sales under sales type leases	(46)	—
Payments received on net investment in lease	2	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(174)	309
Inventory	(1,931)	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	146	(366)
Due from related parties	(782)	(161)
Other assets – related party	226	243
Prepaid inventory	651	(651)
Accounts payable	(377)	467
Deferred grant funding	1,610	—
Deferred revenue	158	—
Due to related parties	27	(177)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	773	338
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (21,525)	\$ (18,372)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of fixed assets	(1,568)	(244)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (1,568)	\$ (244)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	120	36
Proceeds from issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock	59,769	—
Stock issuance costs for Series D convertible preferred stock	(129)	—
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	1,067	1,000
Repayment of notes payable	(889)	(2,000)
Investment from 4Bionics, LLC	1,000	5,700
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 60,938	\$ 4,736
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	37,845	(13,880)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of year	26,441	40,321
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of year	\$ 64,286	\$ 26,441
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash reported in the statement of financial position		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 62,676	\$ 26,441
Restricted cash	1,610	—
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 64,286	\$ 26,441
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash received from exchange of research and development tax credits	\$ 261	\$ 200
Cash paid for interest	\$ 6	\$ 77
Supplemental disclosure of noncash flow information:		
Noncash acquisition of fixed assets	\$ 136	\$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these combined financial statements.

HYPERFINE, INC. AND LIMINAL SCIENCES, INC.

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019
(all amounts are in thousands, except share and per share data)**

1. ORGANIZATION AND DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Hyperfine, Inc. (“Hyperfine”) and Liminal Sciences, Inc. (“Liminal”) (collectively referred as “the Company”) are Delaware corporations. Hyperfine was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on February 25, 2014 under the name “Hyperfine Research, Inc.” On May 25, 2021, the name of the corporation was changed to “Hyperfine, Inc.” Liminal was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 21, 2018 under the name “EpilepsyCo Inc.” On July 20, 2020, the name of the corporation was changed to “Liminal Sciences, Inc.”.

As of December 31, 2020, Liminal was a wholly owned subsidiary of 4Bionics, LLC (“4Bionics”). On April 2, 2021, 4Bionics executed a plan of liquidation and dissolution. Its ownership in Liminal was distributed to its members and to the holders of incentive units.

The Company is focused on creating devices capable of non-invasive medical imaging and is making systems that are low cost and can make imaging available wherever and whenever it is needed. Having received FDA approval in 2020, Hyperfine is the first to bring a low cost, point-of-care magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) machine to market. All of the Company’s revenue to date has been generated from sales of this machine and related services. Additionally, Liminal is in the process of developing a device to non-invasively measure key vital signs in the brain to enable unprecedented access to dramatically improve patient outcomes. Liminal is in the early research and development stage and has not generated any revenue to date.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Combination

The accompanying combined financial statements include the accounts of the Company and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”) and pursuant to the accounting disclosure rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). The combined financial statements include the accounts of Hyperfine and Liminal which are under common control because the affiliates of the founder of Hyperfine and Liminal directly or indirectly hold more than 50% of the voting ownership interest of each entity. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

COVID-19 Outbreak

The recent outbreak of the novel coronavirus (“COVID-19”), which was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization on March 11, 2020 and declared a National Emergency by the President of the United States on March 13, 2020, has led to adverse impacts on the U.S. and global economies and created uncertainty regarding potential impacts on the Company’s operating results, financial condition and cash flows. The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and is expected to continue to have, an adverse impact on the Company’s operations, particularly as a result of preventive and precautionary measures that the Company, other businesses, and governments are taking. Governmental mandates related to COVID-19 or other infectious diseases, or public health crises, have impacted, and the Company expects them to continue to impact, its personnel and personnel at third-party manufacturing facilities in the United States and other countries, and the availability or cost of materials, which could disrupt or delay the Company’s receipt of instruments, components and supplies from the third parties the Company relies on to, among other things, produce its products. The COVID-19 pandemic has also had an adverse effect on the Company’s ability to attract, recruit, interview and hire at the pace the Company would typically expect to support its rapidly expanding operations. The full extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic will directly or indirectly impact the Company’s business, results of operations and financial condition, including expenses and research and development costs, will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain, including as a result of new information that may emerge concerning COVID-19 and the actions taken to contain or treat COVID-19, as well as the economic impacts.

In adjusting to the COVID-19 market and manufacturing conditions, the Company did not have to materially adjust its existing resource allocation or its factors of production. The Company has not incurred any significant impairment losses in the carrying values of its assets as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and is not aware of any specific related event or circumstance that would require the Company to revise its estimates reflected in its combined financial statements.

The estimates of the impact on the Company's business may change based on new information that may emerge concerning COVID-19 and the actions to contain it or treat its impact and the economic impact on local, regional, national and international markets. While the Company is unable to predict the full impact that the COVID-19 pandemic will have on its future results of operations, liquidity and financial condition due to numerous uncertainties, including the duration of the pandemic, and the actions that may be taken by government authorities across the United States and elsewhere, it is not expected to result in any significant changes in costs going forward.

Liquidity and Going Concern

Since its inception, the Company has funded its operations primarily with proceeds from the sale of convertible preferred stock. The Company started to generate revenue during the year ended December 31, 2020 in the amount of \$294. The Company has funded its operations primarily with proceeds from the issuance of capital to private investors. As a result, the Company has incurred a significant cash burn and recurring net losses since its inception, which includes a net loss of \$23,427 and \$19,415 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and an accumulated deficit of \$71,469 and \$48,042, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The Company expects to continue to incur a significant cash burn and recurring net losses for the foreseeable future until such time that the Company can improve the gross margin on its existing product and successfully commercialize its products that are currently under development. However, the Company can provide no assurance that such products will be successfully developed and commercialized in the future.

Management anticipates the Company will be able to raise additional capital needed to sustain the Company's operations and meet its obligations as they become due over the next twelve months upon consummation of the proposed business combination with HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp. ("HealthCor") (See Note 16). However, the Company can provide no assurance the proposed business combination will be successfully consummated, or that enough capital will be received to fund the Company's operations over the next twelve months. If the proposed business combination is not successfully consummated or enough capital received, the Company will have to seek other sources of capital, or pursue other strategic alternatives, which could include, among other things, a significant reduction in the Company's current cost structure, a significant reduction in the Company's product development strategy, a sale of the Company, or a filing of insolvency or cessation of the Company's operations.

Management believes these uncertainties raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying combined financial statements have been prepared on the basis that the Company will continue to operate as a going concern, which contemplates that the Company will be able to realize assets and settle liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, the accompanying combined financial statements do not include any adjustments that may result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, substantially all the Company's cash and cash equivalents were invested in money market accounts at one financial institution. The Company also maintains balances in various operating accounts above federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses on such accounts and does not believe it is exposed to any significant credit risk on cash and cash equivalents.

Significant customers are those that represent more than 10% of the Company's total revenues or gross accounts receivable balances for the periods and as of each balance sheet date presented. For each significant customer, revenue as a percentage of total revenues and gross accounts receivable as a percentage of total gross accounts receivable were as follows:

	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Accounts receivable</u>
	<u>For the year ended</u>	<u>As of</u>
	<u>December 31, 2020</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Customer A	21 %	4 %
Customer B	21 %	0 %
Customer C	20 %	53 %
Customer D	14 %	32 %
Customer E	11 %	0 %

The Company utilizes a single exclusive manufacturer for its MRI machine. Additionally, the Company purchases spare parts from this manufacturer.

Segment Information

The Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") is its Executive Vice Chairman and founder. Hyperfine and Liminal represent two operating segments. Given the similar qualitative and economic characteristics of the two operating segments, such that both are focused upon the development and commercialization of existing and new products and services, Hyperfine and Liminal are aggregated into one reporting segment. All of the Company's long-lived assets are located in the United States. All of the revenues were earned in the United States. Since the Company is aggregated into a single operating segment, all required financial segment information can be found in the combined financial statements.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the combined financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the amounts reported in its combined financial statements and accompanying notes. Future events and their effects cannot be determined with certainty. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates these estimates and assumptions. Significant estimates and assumptions included:

- Revenue recognition, including determination of the timing and pattern of satisfaction of performance obligations, determination of the standalone selling price ("SSP") of performance obligations and estimation of variable consideration;
- Allowance for doubtful accounts;
- Measurement and allocation of capitalized costs, the net realizable value (the selling price as well as estimated costs of disposal and transportation) of inventory, and demand and future use of inventory;
- Valuation allowances with respect to deferred tax assets; and
- Assumptions underlying the fair value used in calculation of the stock-based compensation.

The Company bases these estimates on historical and anticipated results and trends and on various other assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances, including assumptions as to future events. Changes in estimates are recorded in the period in which they become known. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and any such differences may be material to the Company's combined financial statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

All highly liquid investments purchased with a maturity of three months or less are cash equivalents. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, cash and cash equivalents consist principally of cash and money market accounts.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash balance represents funds received as part of grant funding and restricted in use to the purpose of the funding. For details, see the Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Grant Funding) and Note 15. Commitments and contingencies.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated as the amount the Company expects to collect. The Company maintains allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. As of December 31, 2020, the allowance for doubtful accounts was zero.

Inventories

Inventories primarily consist of finished goods which are produced by the Company's third-party contract manufacturers. Inventories are stated at the lower of actual cost, determined using the average cost method, or net realizable value. Cost includes an allocation of wages, taxes and benefits for employees involved in warehousing, logistics coordination, material sourcing, and production planning activities. Net realizable value is based upon an estimated average selling price reduced by the estimated costs of disposal and transportation.

The valuation of inventory also requires the Company to estimate excess and obsolete inventory. The Company considers sales forecasts and historical experience to identify excess, close out, or slow-moving items as well as new product development schedules, product obsolescence and product merchantability, including whether older products can be remanufactured into new products among other factors. The Company reduces the value of inventory for estimated obsolescence or lack of marketability by the difference between the cost of the affected inventory and the net realizable value.

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets include amounts paid in advance for operating expenses as well as monies to be received from the State of Connecticut for research and development tax credits. These research and development tax credits are exchanged for a cash refund and are typically collected within one year from the date the tax return is filed with the state. The credits are recognized as an offset to research and development expenses in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss in the annual period in which the corresponding expenses were incurred.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation expense is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets.

Useful lives of property and equipment are as follows:

Property and equipment	Estimated useful life
Laboratory equipment	5
Research devices	5
Computer equipment	5
Tooling	3
Leased devices	5
Other	3 – 7

Other property and equipment include furniture and fixtures, software, vehicles, and machinery and equipment.

Expenditures for major renewals and improvements are capitalized. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost of these assets and related accumulated depreciation is eliminated

from the balance sheet, and any resulting gains or losses are included in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss in the period of disposal.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets for impairment at least annually or when the Company determines a triggering event has occurred. When a triggering event has occurred, each impairment test is based on a comparison of the future expected undiscounted cash flow to the recorded value of the asset. If the recorded value of the asset is less than the undiscounted cash flow, the asset is written down to its estimated fair value. No impairments were recorded for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Capitalized Software Development Costs

For the costs incurred in developing the firmware embedded in the hardware devices that the Company sells and leases to its customers, the Company applies the principles of Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 985-20, Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to Be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed (“ASC 985-20”). ASC 985-20 requires that software development costs incurred in conjunction with product development be charged to research and development expense until technological feasibility is established. Thereafter, until the product is released for sale, software development costs must be capitalized and reported at the lower of unamortized cost or net realizable value of the related product. The Company has adopted the “tested working model” approach to establishing technological feasibility for its software products. Under this approach, the Company does not consider a product in development to have passed the technological feasibility milestone until the Company has completed a model of the product that contains essentially all the functionality and features of the final product and has tested the model to ensure that it works as expected. The Company’s hardware device, with the embedded firmware, was released for sale during the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2020, when the Company had completed all of the research and development activity to establish the technological feasibility of the product. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had not incurred significant costs between the establishment of technological feasibility and the release of a product for sale; thus, the Company had expensed all software development costs as incurred.

For software developed or acquired for internal use, including software used in the provision of subscription services to the Company’s customers, the Company applies the principles of ASC 350-40, Accounting for the Cost of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use (“ASC 350-40”). ASC 350-40 requires that software development costs incurred before the preliminary project stage be expensed as incurred. The Company capitalizes development costs related to these software applications once the preliminary project stage is complete and it is probable that the project will be completed, and the software will be used to perform the function intended. Costs incurred during the preliminary project and post-implementation stages, including training and maintenance, are expensed as incurred. Capitalized costs are amortized on a project-by-project basis using the straight-line method over the estimated economic life of the application, which is three years, beginning when the asset is substantially ready for use. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company did not have any amount of capitalized internal-use software development costs.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with ASC Topic 606, “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*.”

Revenue is recognized when or as a customer obtains control of the promised goods and services. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for these goods and services. To achieve this core principle, the Company applies the following 5 steps:

- *Step 1: Identify Contracts with Customers:* The Company executes signed contracts with its customers for the sale of hardware devices and subscription services.
- *Step 2: Identify Performance Obligations:* The Company’s contracts with customers primarily include two performance obligations, namely the hardware device and subscription services, which include access to the Company’s hosted cloud-based software applications and hardware maintenance and support on an ongoing basis throughout the subscription period.

- *Step 3: Determine Transaction Price:* The Company's contracts with customers include variable consideration in the form of discounts and price concessions. The Company estimates variable consideration using the expected value method based the data available as of the end of each reporting period.
- *Step 4: Allocate Transaction Price to Performance Obligations:* The Company allocates transaction price to the performance obligations in a contract with a customer, based on the relative standalone selling prices of the goods and services. The standalone selling prices of the hardware devices and subscription services are determined based on the observable standalone selling prices for which the Company sells the respective goods and services on a standalone basis, including renewals of subscription services.
- *Step 5: Recognize Revenue as Performance Obligations are Satisfied:* Each unit of hardware devices is a performance obligation satisfied at a point in time, when control of the good transfers from the Company to the customer, which is usually upon delivery of the good to the customer. The subscription services are stand-ready obligations that are satisfied over time by providing the customer with ongoing access to the Company's resources throughout the subscription period. The Company uses the time elapsed (straight line) measure of progress to recognize revenue as these performance obligations are satisfied evenly over the respective service period.

The Company offers alternative payment structures and "as-a-service" offerings that are assessed to determine whether an embedded lease arrangement exists. The Company accounts for those contracts as a lease arrangement under the current lease standard if it is determined that the contract contains an identified asset and that the right to direct the use of that asset has transferred to the customer. When a contract includes lease and non-lease components, the Company allocates consideration under the contract to each component based on relative standalone selling price and subsequently assesses lease classification for each lease component within a contract as a sales-type lease or an operating lease. On commencement of sales- type leases, the Company recognizes revenue up-front, and amounts due from the customer under the lease contract are recognized as financing receivables on the combined balance sheets. Interest income is recognized as revenue over the term of the lease based on the effective interest method. The Company has elected not to include sales and other taxes collected from the lessee as part of lease revenue.

All other leases that do not meet the definition of a sales-type lease are classified as operating leases. The underlying asset in an operating lease arrangement is carried at depreciated cost within Property and equipment, net on the combined balance sheets. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the term of the underlying lease contract and is recognized as cost of revenue. The depreciable basis is the original cost of the equipment less the estimated residual value of the equipment at the end of the lease term. The Company recognizes operating lease income to product revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Impairment of equipment under operating leases is assessed on the same basis as other long-lived assets.

Deferred revenue

Deferred revenue primarily consists of billings or payments received in advance of revenue recognition from subscription services described above and is reduced as the revenue recognition criteria are met. Deferred revenue is classified as current based on expected revenue recognition timing. Specifically, deferred revenue that will be recognized as revenue within the succeeding twelve month period is recorded as current in the Company's combined balance sheets.

Warranties

The Company offers a device warranty to customers for the longer of (a) twelve (12) months from delivery of the device for devices obtained through a capital purchase, or (b) the term of the subscription agreement for devices obtained on a subscription basis (subject to continued payment of fees for the subscription service). The Company's subscription services include hardware maintenance and support. As noted in the accounting policy for revenue recognition, the Company recognizes revenue for subscription service over time using the time elapsed measure of progress. The costs of hardware maintenance are recognized in costs of revenue as they are incurred.

Research and Development

Research and development costs consists of production costs for prototype, test and pre-production units, lab supplies, consulting and personnel costs, including salaries, stock-based compensation, bonuses and benefit costs. The Company recognizes these costs as they are incurred.

Grant Funding

The Company received certain research and development funding through a grant issued by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (“BMGF”), or the Gates Foundation. The funding is recognized in the combined statement of operations and comprehensive loss as a reduction to research and development expense as the related costs are incurred to meet those obligations over the grant period. Grant funding payments received in advance of research and development expenses incurred are recorded as deferred grant funding as a current liability in the Company’s combined balance sheets.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales consists of product and service costs including personnel cost, product costs, production setup expenses, depreciation and amortization expenses, inventory excess and obsolescence expenses.

Patent Costs

Patent costs have been charged to operations as incurred, as their realization is uncertain. These costs are included in general and administrative expenses in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses primarily consist of personnel costs and benefits including stock-based compensation, patent and filing fees, office expenses and outside services. Outside services consist of professional services, legal and other professional fees.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing costs primarily consist of personnel costs and benefits including stock-based compensation, advertising, promotional, as well as conferences, meetings, and other events. Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, advertising expenses were \$437 and \$22, respectively.

Net Loss per Common Share

Basic net loss per common share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributed to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period, without consideration of potentially dilutive securities.

Diluted net loss per common share is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares plus the common equivalent shares of the period, including any dilutive effect from such shares. The Company’s diluted net loss per common share is the same as basic net loss per common share for all periods presented, since the effect of potentially dilutive securities is anti-dilutive. Refer to Note 12 “Net Loss Per Share” for further discussion.

Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company has applied the guidance in ASC Topic 480-10-S99-3A, *SEC Staff Announcement: Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities*, and has therefore classified the Series A, Series B, Series C and Series D Convertible Preferred Stock (“Convertible Preferred Stock”) (see Note 9) as mezzanine equity. The Convertible Preferred Stock was recorded outside of stockholders’ deficit because the Convertible Preferred Stock includes a redemption provision upon a change of control, which is deemed a liquidation event that is considered outside the Company’s control. The Convertible Preferred Stock have been recorded at their original issue price, net of issuance costs. The Company did not adjust the carrying values of the Convertible

Preferred Stock to the liquidation price associated with a change of control because a change of control of the Company was not considered probable at either of the reporting dates (see Note 9). Subsequent adjustments to increase or decrease the carrying values to their respective liquidation prices will be made only when it becomes probable that such a change of control will occur.

Stock-Based Compensation

Hyperfine and Liminal are entities under common control with separate equity incentive plans for their respective employees, directors and consultants. The accounting policies discussed in this section describe those applied by both Hyperfine and Liminal except where referenced individually.

The measurement of stock-based compensation expense for all stock-based payment awards, including stock options granted to employees, directors, and consultants, is based on the estimated fair value of the awards on the date of grant. Prior to adoption of ASU 2018-07, *Compensation — Stock Compensation* (Topic 718) on January 1, 2020, stock options granted to nonemployees were accounted for based on their fair value on the measurement date. Stock options granted to nonemployees are subject to periodic revaluation over their vesting terms. As a result, the charge to combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss for nonemployee options with vesting requirements is affected in the reporting period prior to adoption by a change in the fair value of the option calculated under the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense for stock option grants and incentive unit grants with only service conditions on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the individual grants, which is generally the vesting period, based on the estimated grant date fair values. Generally, stock option grants and incentive unit grants fully vest four years after the grant date, and stock option grants generally have a term of 10 years. On January 1, 2020, the Company adopted ASU 2018-07. ASU 2018-07 aligns the accounting for stock-based payment awards issued to employees and nonemployees. Under this new guidance, the existing employee guidance will now apply to nonemployee stock-based transactions. This guidance was applied to all new awards granted after the date of adoption, and adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's combined financial statements or related disclosures. For nonemployee awards that had been issued prior to adoption of ASU 2018-07 and remained outstanding subsequent to adoption, the Company utilized the adoption date fair value of the nonemployee awards as a substitute for grant date fair value for future compensation expense recognition as permitted under the transition guidance.

The Company recognizes the effect of forfeiture in compensation costs based on actual forfeitures when they occur.

Hyperfine's stock-based compensation program includes stock option grants to its officers, employees, directors and consultants. Stock options are granted at exercise prices not less than the estimated fair market value of the Company's common stock at the dates of grant.

The fair values of stock option grants are estimated using a Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Key inputs and assumptions include the expected term of the option, stock price volatility, risk-free interest rate, dividend yield, stock price and exercise price. Many of the assumptions require significant judgment and any changes could have a material impact in the determination of stock-based compensation expense.

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Liminal was a wholly owned subsidiary of 4Bionics, and as such, 4Bionics granted equity awards in the form of incentive units to Liminal employees and nonemployees under 4Bionics' stock-based compensation program.

The fair values of incentive unit grants are estimated using a Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Key inputs and assumptions include the expected term of the option, stock price volatility, risk-free interest rate, dividend yield, stock price and exercise price. Many of the assumptions require significant judgment and any changes could have a material impact in the determination of stock-based compensation expense.

Research and Development Tax Credits

The Company recognizes research and development tax credits as a reduction of income tax expense as earned. For State of Connecticut research and development tax credits, which are exchanged for a cash refund from the State of Connecticut, such

exchanged credits are recognized as earned in non-operating income in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Income Taxes

The Company utilizes the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes, as set forth in ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities using the enacted statutory tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. A valuation allowance is established against net deferred tax assets if, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the net deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company has recorded a full valuation allowance as of December 31, 2020 and 2019. Based on the available evidence, the Company believes that it is more likely than not that it will be unable to utilize all of its deferred tax assets in the future.

In accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 740, the Company accrues for the estimated amount of taxes for uncertain tax positions if it is more likely than not that the Company would be required to pay such additional taxes. An uncertain tax position will not be recognized if it has a less than 50% likelihood of being sustained. The Company's policy is to recognize any interest and penalties related to income taxes in income tax expense in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss. The Company's open tax years subject to examination by the relevant taxing authorities are 2017 through 2019. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had no uncertain tax positions.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Accounting pronouncements adopted

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, *Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718)*. The amendments in this update expand the scope of Topic 718 ("ASC 718") to include share-based payments to nonemployees. An entity is required to apply the requirements of ASC 718 to nonemployee awards except for specific guidance related to option pricing models and the attribution of cost. The Company adopted such guidance on January 1, 2020 and there was no material effect of adoption on the combined financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement ("Topic 820")*, which modifies, removes and adds certain disclosure requirements on fair value measurements. The new guidance will be required for the Company for the annual reporting period beginning January 1, 2020 and interim periods within that fiscal year. The Company adopted this guidance on January 1, 2020 and there was no material effect of adoption on the combined financial statements.

Accounting pronouncements issued but not yet adopted

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* which outlines a comprehensive lease accounting model and supersedes the current lease guidance. The new guidance requires lessees to recognize almost all their leases on the balance sheet by recording a lease liability and corresponding right-of-use assets. It also changes the definition of a lease and expands the disclosure requirements of lease arrangements. As per the latest ASU 2020-05 issued by FASB, entities who have not yet issued or made available for issuance the combined financial statements as of June 3, 2020 can defer the new guidance for one year. For public entities, this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2020, including interim periods within that annual reporting period. For the Company, this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2022, and interim reporting periods within annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2023. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact that the adoption of this pronouncement will have on the Company's combined financial statements and disclosures.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, "*Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*," which was subsequently amended in November 2018 through ASU No. 2018-19, "*Codification Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Instruments — Credit Losses*." ASU No. 2016-13 will require entities to estimate lifetime expected credit losses for trade and other receivables, net investments in leases, financing receivables, debt securities and other instruments, which will result in earlier recognition of credit losses. Further, the new credit loss model will affect how entities in all industries estimate their allowance for losses for receivables that are current with respect to their payment terms. ASU No. 2018-19

further clarifies that receivables arising from operating leases are not within the scope of Topic 326. Instead, impairment from receivables of operating leases should be accounted for in accordance with Topic 842, Leases. As per the latest ASU 2020-02, FASB deferred the timelines for certain small public and private entities, thus the new guidance will be adopted by the Company for the annual reporting period beginning January 1, 2023, including interim periods within that annual reporting period. The standard will apply as a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is adopted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact that the adoption of this pronouncement will have on the Company's combined financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other — Internal-Use Software Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract*. The guidance requires certain costs incurred during the application development stage to be capitalized and other costs incurred during the preliminary project and post-implementation stages to be expensed as they are incurred. Capitalized implementation costs related to a hosting arrangement that is a service contract will be amortized over the term of the hosting arrangement, beginning when the module or component of the hosting arrangement is ready for its intended use. A customer's accounting for the hosting component of the arrangement is not affected. This new guidance will be effective for the Company for annual reporting period beginning January 1, 2021 and interim periods beginning January 1, 2022. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact that the adoption of this pronouncement will have on the Company's combined financial statements and disclosures.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. ASU 2019-12 simplifies the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and improves consistent application of and simplifies US GAAP for other areas of Topic 740 by clarifying existing guidance. For the Company, this ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after January 1, 2022, and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after January 1, 2023. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact that the adoption of this pronouncement will have on the Company's combined financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, *Debt-Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging-Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity*, which simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by removing the separation models for convertible debt with a cash conversion feature and convertible instruments with a beneficial conversion feature. These changes will reduce reported interest expense and increase reported net income for entities that have issued a convertible instrument that was bifurcated according to previously existing rules. ASU 2020-06 also requires the application of the if-converted method for calculating diluted earnings per share and the treasury stock method will be no longer available. For public entities, this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2022, including interim periods within that annual reporting period. For the Company, this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2024, and interim reporting periods within annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The Company elected to early adopt this accounting pronouncement for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2021 and is currently in the process of evaluating the impact that the adoption of this pronouncement will have on the Company's combined financial statements and disclosures.

3. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company disaggregates revenue from contracts with customers by product type. The Company believes that these categories aggregate the payor types by nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of its revenue streams. The following table summarizes the Company's disaggregated revenues (in thousands):

	Pattern of Recognition	2020	2019
Device	Point in time	\$ 200	\$ —
Service	Overtime	94	—
Total revenue		\$ 294	\$ —

Contract Balances

Contract balances represent amounts presented in the combined balance sheets when either the Company has transferred goods or services to the customer, or the customer has paid consideration to the Company under the contract. These contract balances include trade accounts receivable and deferred revenue. Deferred revenue represents consideration received from customers at the beginning of the subscription period for services that are transferred to the customer over the respective subscription period. The accounts receivable balances represent amounts billed to customers for goods and services where the Company has an unconditional right to payment of the amount billed.

The following table provides information about receivables and deferred revenue from contracts with customers (in thousands):

	2020	2019
Accounts receivable	174	—
Deferred revenue, current	158	—

The Company recognizes a receivable when it has an unconditional right to payment, and payment terms range from 20 days to 6 months based on the terms agreed upon with the respective customer.

The amount of revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2020 that was included in the deferred revenue balance at the beginning of the period was \$0.

Revenue from leasing arrangements is not subject to the revenue standard for contracts with customers and remains separately accounted for under existing lease accounting guidance. The Company records operating lease rental revenue as service revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company records revenue from the sale of equipment under sales-type leases as product revenue in an amount equal to the present value of minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease. Sales-type leases also produce financing income, which is included in products net revenue in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss and is recognized at effective rates of return over the lease term.

Transaction Price Allocated to Remaining Performance Obligations

On December 31, 2020, the Company had \$859 of remaining performance obligations. The Company expects to recognize approximately 37% of its remaining performance obligations as revenue in fiscal year 2021, and an additional 63% in fiscal year 2022 and thereafter.

Significant Judgments

The Company makes significant judgments applying the guidance related to the determination of the timing and pattern of satisfaction of performance obligations, determination of the standalone selling price of performance obligations, and estimation of variable consideration.

Costs of Obtaining or Fulfilling Contracts

The Company incurs incremental costs of obtaining contracts with customers. Incremental costs of obtaining contracts, which include commissions paid as a result of obtaining contracts with customers, are capitalized to the extent that the Company expects to recover such costs. Capitalized costs are amortized in a pattern that is consistent with the Company's transfer to the customer of the related goods and services. Such costs were not material during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Practical Expedients and Accounting Policy Elections

As a practical expedient, the Company does not adjust transaction price for the effects of a significant financing component in contracts in which the period between when the Company transfers the promised good or service to the customer and when the customer pays for that good or service is a year or less.

The Company has made an accounting policy election to exclude all sales taxes from the transaction price of its contracts with customers. Accordingly, sales taxes collected from customers and remitted to government authorities is not included in revenue and is accounted for as a liability until it has been remitted to the respective government authority.

4. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair value estimates of financial instruments are made at a specific point in time, based on relevant information about financial markets and specific financial instruments. As these estimates are subjective in nature, involving uncertainties and matters of significant judgment, they cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions can significantly affect estimated fair value.

The Company measures fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the reporting date. The Company utilizes a three-tier hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in the valuation methodologies in measuring fair value:

Level 1 — Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that an entity has the ability to access.

Level 2 — Valuations based on quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 — Valuations based on inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. The Company has no assets or liabilities valued with Level 3 inputs.

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, notes receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities approximates their fair values due to the short-term or on demand nature of these instruments.

There were no transfers between fair value measurement levels during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The Company had \$58,418 and \$25,311 of money market funds included in cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. These assets were valued using quoted market prices and accordingly were classified as Level 1.

The Company determines that Notes Payable is classified as Level 2 and the relevant fair value approximates its carrying amount since it bears interest at rates that approximate current market rates.

5. INVENTORIES

The inventory balance as of December 31, 2020 is comprised of finished goods. The Company did not have any inventory balances as of December 31, 2019.

Manufacturing overhead costs primarily include management's best estimate and allocation of the labor costs incurred related to acquiring finished goods from the Company's contract manufacturer. Labor costs include wages, taxes and benefits for employees involved in warehousing, logistics coordination, material sourcing, and production planning activities. The majority of these costs have been written off based on the Company's analysis of net realizable value.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, net realizable value inventory adjustments and excess and obsolete inventory charges were \$213 and were recognized in cost of sales.

6. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property and equipment, net, are recorded at historical cost and consist of the following at December 31:

	2020	2019
Laboratory equipment	\$ 572	\$ 397
Research devices	486	—
Computer equipment	385	323
Construction in progress	613	18
Tooling	270	21
Leased devices	127	—
Other	167	157
	<u>2,620</u>	<u>916</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(716)	(427)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 1,904</u>	<u>\$ 489</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense amounted to \$289 and \$141 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

7. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following at December 31:

	2020	2019
Bonus	\$ 501	\$ 110
Contracted services	456	152
Legal fees	282	228
Other	25	1
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	<u>\$ 1,264</u>	<u>\$ 491</u>

8. NOTES PAYABLE

The Company received loan proceeds of \$1,067 under the Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP"). The Hyperfine PPP loan in the amount of \$889 is evidenced by a promissory note dated August 10, 2020 and was fully paid off during the fourth quarter of 2020. The Liminal PPP loan in the amount of \$178 is evidenced by a promissory note dated May 1, 2020. The PPP, established as part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act"), provides loans to qualifying businesses for amounts up to 2.5 times of the average monthly payroll expenses of the qualifying business. The Company used the loan proceeds for eligible purposes, including payroll, benefits, rent and utilities, and maintains its payroll levels. The interest rate on the PPP loan is 1% per annum and no payments of principal or interest are due during the ten-month period following the consummation of the PPP loan (the "Deferment Period"). The Company may request partial or full forgiveness of the PPP loan. If the PPP loan is not forgiven or partially forgiven, then the Company will be notified and provide details of the monthly repayment amount with a maximum term of five years. If the Company does not apply for forgiveness during the Deferment Period, then repayment will automatically commence at the end of the Deferment Period according to the terms provided by the lender with a maximum term of five years. The PPP loan is unsecured and guaranteed by the Small Business Administration and is subject to any new guidance and new requirements released by the

Department of the Treasury. Subject to and following the closing of the business combination discussed in Note 16, the Company intends to repay the loan in full. The Company is accounting for the loan as debt.

During 2019 the Company issued \$1,000 in a note payable to a related party which was repaid during the year along with \$1,000 of a note payable issued in 2018 to the same related party. The total amount of principal repaid during 2019 was \$2,000. The Company also paid a total of \$77 of interest on the outstanding principal repaid during 2019.

9. CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK

Hyperfine has issued four series of Convertible Preferred Stock, Series A through Series D. Liminal does not have any Convertible Preferred Stock. The following table summarizes the authorized, issued and outstanding Convertible Preferred Stock of Hyperfine as of December 31, 2020 (in thousands, except share and per share information):

Class	Year of Class Issuance	Issuance Price per share	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Total Proceeds or Exchange Value	Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value	Initial Liquidation Price per share
Series A	2014	\$ 0.04	25,000,000	25,000,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2	\$ 999	\$ 0.80
Series B	2017	0.80	10,625,000	10,625,000	8,500	—	8,500	0.80
Series C	2017	1.88	31,586,210	31,586,210	59,382	234	59,148	1.88
Series D	2020	2.15	62,577,618	27,799,648	59,769	129	59,640	2.15
			129,788,828	95,010,858				

The following table summarizes the authorized, issued and outstanding Convertible Preferred Stock of Hyperfine as of December 31, 2019 (in thousands, except for share and per share information):

Class	Year of Class Issuance	Issuance Price per share	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Total Proceeds or Exchange Value	Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value	Initial Liquidation Price per share
Series A	2014	\$ 0.04	25,000,000	25,000,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2	\$ 999	\$ 0.80
Series B	2017	0.80	10,625,000	10,625,000	8,500	—	8,500	0.80
Series C	2017	1.88	31,914,894	31,586,210	59,382	234	59,148	1.88
			67,539,894	67,211,210				

The powers, preferences, rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions of the shares of Convertible Preferred Stock are as follows:

Dividends

Dividends shall accrue to holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock at the rate of 8% of the original issue price for the applicable series of Convertible Preferred Stock, per annum subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization, reclassification and other similar events payable only when, and if, declared by Hyperfine's board of directors. The right to receive dividends on Convertible Preferred Stock are not cumulative, and therefore, if not declared in any year, the right to such dividends shall terminate and shall not carry forward into the next year. There have been no dividends declared to date.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Hyperfine, whether voluntary or involuntary or a deemed liquidation event (which includes a merger, the sale of all of Hyperfine's assets, or a transaction which the holders of capital stock of Hyperfine hold less than 50% of the voting securities) (each a "Liquidation Event"), the holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock are entitled to be paid out of the assets of Hyperfine available for distribution to stockholders, pari passu, at a liquidation price per share equal to the greater of: (1) the applicable Original Issue Price of such Convertible Preferred Stock, plus any declared and unpaid dividends or (2) an amount that would have been payable had all the shares of the Convertible Preferred Stock been converted into Hyperfine

common stock. These payments will be made to or set aside prior to the holders of shares of any other class or series of capital stock that is not, by its terms, senior to the Convertible Preferred Stock.

Voting Rights

The holders of shares of the Convertible Preferred Stock shall be entitled to vote on all matters on which the holders of shares of Hyperfine common stock shall be entitled to vote.

Each holder of record of shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock shall be entitled to ten votes per share of Hyperfine Special-voting common stock into which such Series A Convertible Preferred Stock are convertible, as discussed below under “Conversion,” on all matters to be voted on by Hyperfine’s stockholders. Each holder of record of shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, Series C Convertible Preferred Stock and Series D Convertible Preferred Stock shall be entitled to one vote per share of Hyperfine common stock into which such Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, and Series D Convertible Preferred Stock are convertible, as discussed below under Conversion, on all matters to be voted on by Hyperfine’s stockholders. The holders of Convertible Preferred Stock and the holders of Hyperfine common stock shall vote together and not as separate classes. There shall be no series voting.

Conversion

Each share of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time after the date of issuance of such share, into shares of Hyperfine Special-voting common stock on a 1 to 1 conversion rate subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments and upon the issuance of additional common shares for no consideration or consideration less than the conversion price of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock. Each share of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, Series C Convertible Preferred Stock and Series D Convertible Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time after the date of issuance into shares of Hyperfine common stock on a 1 to 1 conversion rate subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments and upon the issuance of additional common shares for no consideration or consideration less than the conversion price of the respective series of Convertible Preferred Stock, which is equal to the original issuance price for each series of Convertible Preferred Stock.

Upon the earlier to occur of (i) election of the Convertible Preferred Stock by (A) the consent or vote of the majority holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock (voting together as a single class and not as separate series, and on an as-converted basis), (B) the consent or vote of the majority holders of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock (voting separately as a single class) and (C) the consent or vote of the majority holders of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock (voting separately as a single class) or (ii) the closing of a firm commitment underwritten initial public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act of 1933 covering the offer and sale of shares of Hyperfine common stock in which the aggregate gross proceeds to Hyperfine are at least \$80,000 (1) each share of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Hyperfine Special-voting common stock on a 1 for 1 basis and (2) each share of Series B, Series C and Series D Convertible Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into Hyperfine common stock on a 1 for 1 basis.

10. STOCKHOLDERS’ DEFICIT

Common stock

As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, Hyperfine had authorized 125,000,000 and 57,000,000 shares of common stock (“Hyperfine common stock”) at \$0.0001 par value per share, of which a total of 4,812,083 shares and 4,605,299 shares were outstanding, respectively:

As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, Liminal had 5,000 shares of common stock authorized at \$0.001 par value per share, of which 1,000 shares were outstanding.

In addition, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 Hyperfine had authorized 25,000,000 shares of special-voting common stock (“Hyperfine Special-voting common stock”) as \$0.0001 par value per share, of which none were issued or outstanding.

Dividends

Holders of the Hyperfine's or Liminal's common stock are not entitled to receive dividends unless declared by the Hyperfine's board of directors or Liminal's board of directors, respectively. Any such dividends on the Hyperfine common stock would be subject to the preferential dividend rights of the holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock (see above). There have been no dividends declared to date.

Voting rights

The holders of shares of the Hyperfine common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters on which the Hyperfine common stock shall be entitled to vote. The holders of shares of the Hyperfine Special- voting common stock are entitled to 10 votes per share on all matters on which the Hyperfine common stock shall be entitled to vote. The holders of Hyperfine common stock and Hyperfine Special-voting common stock shall vote together and not as separate classes.

11. EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Hyperfine and Liminal were distinct entities with separate equity incentive plans for their employees, directors and consultants. As such, the Company has separately disclosed the details of the equity incentive plans and related stock compensation expense incurred by Hyperfine and Liminal below, before providing detail regarding their combined compensation expense and presentation within the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Hyperfine's Equity Incentive Plan

Hyperfine's 2014 Employee, Director and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan as amended on October 9, 2020 (the "Hyperfine Plan"), was originally adopted by its board of directors and stockholders in February 2014. As of January 1, 2019, a total of 12,000,000 shares of Hyperfine common stock were reserved for issuance under the Hyperfine Plan, in October 2020, upon approval of the Hyperfine stockholders, the amount reserved was increased to 16,000,000, and a total of 16,000,000 shares of Hyperfine common stock remain reserved as of December 31, 2020. The Hyperfine Plan is administered by the board of directors of Hyperfine. The board of directors may grant restricted stock and options to purchase shares either as incentive stock options or non-qualified stock options. The option grants are subject to certain terms and conditions, option periods and conditions, exercise rights and privileges as set forth in the Hyperfine Plan. At December 31, 2020, 5,375,767 shares of Hyperfine common stock remained available for issuance under the Hyperfine Plan.

Stock option activity

Each stock option grant carries varying vesting schedules whereby the options may be exercised at the participant's sole discretion provided they are an employee, director or consultant of Hyperfine on the applicable vesting date. Each option shall terminate not more than ten years from the date of the grant.

All options granted by Hyperfine during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, were granted with exercise prices equal to the estimated fair value of Hyperfine's common stock at the date of grant, as determined by Hyperfine's board of directors.

A summary of the stock option activity under the Hyperfine Plan is presented in the table below:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2019	4,764,571	\$ 0.74	7.53	\$ 2,313
Granted	1,432,250	1.23		
Exercised	(206,784)	0.58		
Forfeited	(177,887)	0.64		
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	5,812,150	\$ 0.87	7.07	\$ 2,073
Options exercisable at December 31, 2020	3,977,599	\$ 0.76	6.43	\$ 1,879
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2020	5,666,661	\$ 0.87	7.07	\$ 5,667

Hyperfine received cash proceeds from the exercise of stock options of \$120 and \$36 during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The total intrinsic value (the amount by which the stock price exceeds the exercise price of the option on the date of exercise) of the stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, was \$167 and \$173, respectively. The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, was \$0.69 and \$0.72 per share, respectively.

Stock option valuation inputs

Hyperfine utilizes the Black-Scholes option pricing model for determining the estimated fair value for service awards. The Black-Scholes model requires the use of subjective assumptions which determine the fair value of stock-based awards. The assumptions used to value option grants to employees for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

	2020	2019
Risk Free interest rate	1.5% – 1.7 %	1.5% – 2.7 %
Expected dividend yield	0 %	0 %
Expected term	5.8 years – 6.0 years	5.9 years – 6.2 years
Expected volatility	60 %	60 %

The assumptions used to value option grants to nonemployees for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

	2020	2019
Risk Free interest rate	1.5% – 1.7 %	1.5% – 2.7 %
Expected dividend yield	0 %	0 %
Expected term	5.8 years – 6.0 years	4.7 years – 10.0 years
Expected volatility	60 %	60 %

Risk free interest rate

The risk-free interest rate for periods within the expected term of the awards is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant.

Expected dividend yield

The Company has never declared or paid any cash dividends and does not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Expected term

For employee awards, the Company calculates the expected term using the “simplified” method, which is the simple average of the vesting period and the contractual term. The simplified method is applied as the Company does not have sufficient historical data to provide a reasonable basis for an estimate of the expected term. For non-employee awards the contractual term is used.

Expected volatility

As Hyperfine has been privately held since inception, there is no specific historical or implied volatility information available.

Accordingly, Hyperfine estimates the expected volatility on the historical stock volatility of a group of similar companies that are publicly traded over a period equivalent to the expected term of the stock-based awards. Point estimates of expected annual equity volatility of 60% and 60% for December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, were selected in the guideline companies’ historical range.

Exercise price

The number of stock options granted to Hyperfine’s employees and nonemployees were 1,432,250 and 903,750 during 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Liminal’s equity incentive plan

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Liminal was a wholly owned subsidiary of 4Bionics, and as such, 4Bionics granted equity awards to Liminal’s employees and nonemployees under the 4Bionics’s 2019 Equity Incentive Plan (the “4Bionics Plan”). The 4Bionics Plan was originally adopted by 4Bionics’s board of directors and stockholders in October 2019. A total of 15,000,000 incentive units, described below, were reserved for issuance under the 4Bionics Plan to employees and nonemployees of 4Bionics and its subsidiaries. In August 2020, upon approval of the 4Bionics members, the amount reserved was increased to 20,000,000. The 4Bionics Plan is administered by the board of directors of 4Bionics. At December 31, 2020, 3,036,226 incentive units remain available for issuance under the 4Bionics Plan.

Holders of incentive units are entitled to receive distributions from 4Bionics in proportion to their ownership percent interest that are in excess of the threshold price of the award, (the “Threshold Price”) set by the 4Bionics board of directors on the date of grant. The Threshold Price was based on the amount that would be distributed in respect of a common unit pursuant to its liquidation preferences, if, upon a hypothetical liquidation of 4Bionics on the date of issuance of such incentive unit 4Bionics sold its assets for their fair market value, satisfied its liabilities and distributed its remaining net assets to holders of units in liquidation. Holders of vested incentive units will participate in distributions with holders of common units in distributions in excess of the Threshold Price. The Threshold Price is sufficiently high such that holders would not expect to participate in ordinary distributions, and instead such participation would occur only upon a significant transaction such as a sale of the company. The underlying terms of the incentive units and the intended purpose of the awards were more akin to an equity-based compensation award than a performance bonus or profit-sharing arrangement and, therefore, the incentive units were equity-classified awards. Participants were not required to pay cash consideration to 4Bionics to receive the incentive units. The incentive units are subject to service vesting conditions only.

A portion of total 4Bionics stock-based compensation expense was allocated to Liminal in the amount of \$274 and \$181 during 2020 and 2019, respectively. The allocation method was based on the level of service provided by the relevant employees and non-employees to Liminal over the term of the award.

The Company’s stock-based compensation expense for the periods presented was as follows (in thousands):

	2020	2019
Research and development	\$ 864	\$ 596
General and administrative	231	293
Sales and marketing	22	7
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 1,117	\$ 896

No related tax benefits of the stock-based compensation expense have been recognized and no related tax benefits have been realized from the exercise of stock options due to the Company's net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards.

Total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense as of December 31, 2020, was \$1,299, which will be recognized over the remaining vesting period of 2.44 years.

12. NET LOSS PER SHARE

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock of the Company outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is computed by giving effect to all potentially issuable shares of common stock of the Company, including convertible preferred stock, outstanding stock options, to the extent dilutive. Basic and diluted net loss per share was the same for each period presented as the inclusion of all potentially issuable shares of common stock of the Company outstanding would have been anti-dilutive.

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share for the Company's common stock:

	2020	2019
Numerator:		
Net Loss	\$ (23,427)	\$ (19,415)
Numerator for Basic and Dilutive EPS – Loss available to common stockholders	\$ (23,427)	\$ (19,415)
Denominator:		
Common Stock	4,651,127	4,486,484
Denominator for Basic and Dilutive EPS – Weighted-average common stock	4,651,127	4,486,484
Basic and dilutive loss per share	\$ (5.04)	\$ (4.33)

Since the Company was in a net loss position for all periods presented, basic earnings per share ("EPS") calculation excludes preferred stock as it does not participate in net losses of the Company. Additionally, net loss per share attributable to common stockholders was the same on a basic and diluted basis, as the inclusion of all potential common equivalent shares outstanding would have been anti-dilutive. Anti-dilutive common equivalent shares were as follows:

	2020	2019
Outstanding options to purchase common stock	5,812,150	4,764,571
Outstanding convertible preferred stock (Series A through D)	95,010,858	67,211,210
Total anti-dilutive common equivalent shares	100,823,008	71,975,781

13. INCOME TAXES

On March 27, 2020, the CARES Act was enacted which included provisions related to NOL carryovers and carrybacks. The CARES Act amended the NOL carryback rules by allowing NOLs arising in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2021 to be carried back to each of the 5 years preceding the year of the loss to generate a refund of previously paid income taxes. In addition, the CARES Act temporarily removed the 80% limitation under which NOLs generated post-2017 could be used to offset no more than 80% of taxable income, and allows for full use of such NOLs for tax years before January 1, 2021. The Company has evaluated the relevant provisions of the CARES Act and has determined that it does not expect to recognize any benefit related to these provisions due to its net operating losses in the current year and all prior years. Therefore, there are no income tax effects to be

recognized in the combined financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets (liabilities) are as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2020	2019
Gross deferred tax assets (liabilities):		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 14,512	\$ 11,976
Tax credit carryforwards	2,237	1,559
Fixed assets	6	(46)
Non-deductible stock-based compensation	522	485
Deferred Revenue	421	—
Other	90	85
Total Deferred tax assets	\$ 17,788	\$ 14,059
Valuation allowance	(17,788)	(14,059)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	\$ —	\$ —

The Company has established a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax asset due to the uncertainty of the Company's ability to generate sufficient taxable income to realize the deferred tax asset, and therefore has not recognized any benefits from the net operating losses, tax credits and other deferred tax assets. The Company's valuation allowance increased \$3,729 and \$5,962 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

A reconciliation of the anticipated income tax expense (benefit) computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate of 21% to income before taxes to the amount reported in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Federal statutory income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %
State taxes, net of federal benefit	1.8 %	6.4 %
Federal research and development credits	3.2 %	4.0 %
Non-deductible stock-based compensation	(0.5)%	(0.5)%
Write down of federal NOL due to 382 limitation	(2.8)%	—
Write down of federal R&D credits due to 382 limitation	(1.1)%	—
Deferred tax adjustment resulting from tax rate change	(5.5)%	—
Other	(0.2)%	(0.2)%
Valuation allowance	(15.9)%	(30.7)%
Effective Tax Rate	<u>0.0 %</u>	<u>0.0 %</u>

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had the following tax net operating loss carryforwards available to reduce future federal and Connecticut taxable income, and tax credit carryforwards available to offset future federal and Connecticut income taxes:

	Hyperfine	
	Amount	Expire Through
Tax net operating loss carryforwards:		
Federal (pre-2018 NOLs)	\$ 12,084	2037
Federal (post-2017 NOLs)	43,345	No Expiration
States	42,752	2040
States	24	2030
Tax credit carryforwards:		
Federal research and development	1,561	2040
Connecticut research and development	464	N/A
Connecticut other	14	2025
	Liminal	
	Amount	Expire Through

Tax net operating loss carryforwards:		
Federal (pre-2018 NOLs)	\$ —	2037
Federal (post-2017 NOLs)	6,170	No Expiration
Connecticut	6,170	2040
Tax credit carryforwards:		
Federal research and development	271	2040
Connecticut research and development	35	N/A
Connecticut other	—	2025

The financial statements are presented on a combined basis but the federal and state income tax returns of Hyperfine and Liminal are filed separately. Therefore, the above net operating loss and research credit carryforwards of Hyperfine and Liminal are only available to be utilized by each entity, respectively.

Under Internal Revenue Code Section 382, if a corporation undergoes an “ownership change,” the corporation’s ability to use its pre-change net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards to offset its post- change income and tax liabilities may be limited. Generally, an ownership change occurs when certain shareholders increase their aggregated ownership by more than 50 percentage points over their lowest ownership percentage in a testing period (typically three years). The Company performed a Section 382 analysis for Hyperfine to determine whether an ownership change has occurred. Based on this analysis, Hyperfine experienced two consecutive ownership changes, one on January 17, 2017, and one on May 16, 2017. As a result, Hyperfine’s net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards as of December 31, 2020 are subject to a Section 382 limitation. The January 17, 2017 ownership change resulted in an annual limitation of \$865 and the May 16, 2017 ownership change resulted in an annual limitation of \$3,008. The first (earlier) limitation will limit the deduction of pre-change losses and credits arising before the first ownership change. The second (later) ownership change, creates another limit to deduction of those pre-change losses and credits. However, the second ownership change does not allow for a “step-up” of the first limitation and therefore the pre-January 17, 2017 losses and credits are still subject to the first limitation amount. In addition, as a result of these ownership changes, the Company estimates that \$3,126 and \$249 of the federal net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards, respectively, will expire before utilization. Accordingly, Hyperfine’s gross deferred tax assets and corresponding valuation allowance have been adjusted to reflect the estimated expired utilization.

The Company has adopted the accounting guidance within ASC Topic 740 on uncertainties in income taxes. ASC Topic 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company did not have any unrecognized tax benefits. To the extent penalties and interest would be assessed on any underpayment of income tax, the Company’s policy is that such amounts would be accrued and classified as a component of income tax expense in the financial statements. To date, the Company has not recorded any such interest or penalties.

The Company files income tax returns in the United States and multiple state and local jurisdictions. As a result of the Company’s net operating loss carryforwards, the Company’s federal, state and local statutes of limitations generally remain open for all tax years until its net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards are utilized or expire prior to utilization. The Company does not currently have any federal, state or local income tax examinations in progress.

Additionally, as a result of legislation in the state of Connecticut where the Company currently files, companies have the opportunity to exchange certain research and development tax credit carryforwards for a cash payment of 65% of the research and development tax credit. The research and development expenses that qualify for Connecticut credits are limited to those costs incurred within Connecticut. The Company has elected to participate in the exchange program and, as a result, has recognized net benefits of \$138 and \$342 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, which is included in research and development expenses in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company utilizes and subleases office and lab space in Connecticut which is being leased from an unrelated landlord by 4Catalyzer Corporation, (“4C”), which is owned by a related party. The Company pays rent to 4C on a month-to-month basis, and no lease agreement has been entered into. During 2020 and 2019 a total of approximately \$113 and \$107, respectively, was paid to 4C.

Certain expenses incurred at 4Bionics were allocated to its subsidiaries, including Liminal. Expenses that broadly benefited 4Bionics and its subsidiaries were allocated evenly amongst its three subsidiaries. Expenses that were incurred on behalf of the employees of each company were allocated based on each subsidiary's relative headcount. Total expenses allocated to Liminal in 2020 and 2019 were \$64 and \$8, respectively. The method used to allocate common expenses of 4Bionics to Liminal is reasonable.

In January 2018, the Company entered into a Promissory Note (the "Note") with one of its employees (the "Borrower") in the amount of \$90. The Note bears interest at a rate equal to 1.68% per annum. If the Borrower remains employed with the Company on the maturity date of January 11, 2022, \$90 of the then outstanding principal amount and all interest accrued to that date will be forgiven and Borrower will no longer be required to repay the amount. Interest on the Note is payable annually in cash on the anniversary date of the Note, and as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, interest receivable in the amount of \$2 and \$2, respectively, are included in Prepaid expenses and other current expenses on the combined balance sheets, and interest income of \$2 and \$2, respectively, were recognized as of December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The Company also makes payments to 4C to prefund the acquisition of capital assets and these amounts are included in Other assets — related party on the combined balance sheets. Such prepaid advances were \$1,154 and \$1,380 at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company is a party to an Amended and Restated Technology Services Agreement (the "ARTSA"), most recently amended on November 11, 2020, by and among 4C, the Company and other participant companies controlled by the Rothberg family. Under the ARTSA, the Company and the other participant companies agreed to share certain non-core technologies, which means any technologies, information or equipment owned or otherwise controlled by the participant company that are not specifically related to the core business area of the participant and subject to certain restrictions on use. The ARTSA also provides for 4C to perform certain services for the Company and each other participant company such as monthly administrative, management and technical consulting services to the Company which are pre-funded approximately once a quarter. The Company incurred expenses from 4C of \$2,160 and \$2,812 during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 respectively. The amounts advanced and due from 4C at December 31, 2020 and 2019, related to operating expenses was \$1,496 and \$665, respectively, and is included in Due from related parties on the combined balance sheets. There was also \$11 and \$3 of amounts due to 4C for expenses paid on their behalf. These payables are included in Due to related parties on the combined balance sheets.

The ARTSA also provides for the participant companies to provide other services to each other. The Company also has transactions with other entities under common ownership, which include payments made to third parties on behalf of the Company. The amounts remaining payable at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are \$124 and \$105, respectively, and are included in the due to related parties on the combined balance sheets. In addition, the Company has transactions with these other entities under common ownership which include payments made by the Company to third parties on behalf of the other entities and the amounts remaining payable at the end of each calendar year are in the aggregate \$30 and \$18, and are reflected in the due from related parties on the combined balance sheets at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. All amounts are paid or received throughout the year within 30 days after the end of each month.

Beginning in November 2020, Hyperfine and Liminal entered into a Technology and Services Exchange Agreement (the "TSEA") by and among Hyperfine, Liminal and Butterfly Network, Inc. Under the TSEA, Hyperfine and Liminal may, in their discretion, permit the use of non-core technologies, which include any technologies, information or equipment owned or otherwise controlled by the participant company that are not specifically related to the core business area of the participant, such as software, hardware, electronics, fabrication and supplier information, vendor lists and contractor lists, by other participant companies.

15. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments

The Company sponsors a 401(k) defined contribution plan covering all eligible US employees. Contributions to the 401(k) plan are discretionary. The Company did not make any matching contributions to the 401(k) plan for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The Company was awarded a \$1,610 grant from the BMGF for the provision and equipping of 20 sites with the Hyperfine portable point-of-care MRI system to enable the performance of a multi-site study focused on optimizing diagnostic image quality (the

“Project”). The funds are accounted for as restricted cash with an offset to deferred grant revenue on the combined balance sheet at December 31, 2020. Any grant funds, plus any income, that have not been used for, or committed to, the Project must be returned promptly to BMGF upon expiration of or termination of the agreement.

As of December 31, 2020, we have an obligation under a research services agreement with an academic institution of \$0.1 million, the majority of which is due in the next year.

Contingencies

The Company does not have any outstanding or ongoing litigation and legal matters where, based on present information, including our assessment of the merits of the particular claims, we believe it is reasonably possible that any asserted or unasserted legal claims or proceedings, individually or in aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, or financial condition. The ultimate outcome of any legal matter cannot be predicted with certainty.

The Company enters into indemnification provisions under some agreements with other parties in the ordinary course of business, including business partners, investors, contractors, and the Company’s officers, directors and certain employees. The Company has agreed to indemnify and defend the indemnified party claims and related losses suffered or incurred by the indemnified party from actual or threatened third-party claim because of the Company’s activities or non-compliance with certain representations and warranties made by the Company. It is not possible to determine the maximum potential loss under these indemnification provisions due to the Company’s limited history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular provision. To date, losses recorded in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss in connection with the indemnification provisions have not been material.

16. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company has evaluated events through July 19, 2021, for possible adjustment to, or disclosure in, the combined financial statements, which is the date on which the combined financial statements were issued. Subsequent events occurring after December 31, 2020, were as follows:

- In February 2021, Hyperfine and Liminal entered into a TSEA with Quantum-Si Incorporated.
- On April 1, 2021 Liminal executed a recapitalization whereby each share of Liminal common stock outstanding was exchanged for shares of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock and Liminal Series A-2 preferred stock.
- On April 2, 2021, 4Bionics executed a plan of liquidation and dissolution. 4Bionics’ ownership in Liminal was distributed to its members and to the holders of incentive units. Holders of Class A Preferred Units received shares of Liminal Series A-1 Preferred Stock. Holders of Class B and Class C preferred units as well as holders of incentive units received shares of Liminal Series A-2 Preferred Stock. Additional shares of Liminal Series A-2 Preferred Stock are being held in escrow and are reallocated to the former holders of the 4Bionics incentive units based on the vesting schedule of their original grant.
- On April 14, 2021, upon approval of the Hyperfine board of directors and stockholders, the amount of Hyperfine common stock reserved under the Hyperfine Plan was increased by 3,000,000 to 19,000,000.
- On April 14, 2021, Hyperfine granted 3,000,000 shares to the Executive Vice Chairman of the Hyperfine board of directors in recognition of services provided as a founder and advisor to Hyperfine since inception. The option award will vest in full on December 15, 2021.
- On April 22, 2021, Hyperfine established a wholly owned subsidiary in the United Kingdom.
- On April 27, 2021, upon approval of the Hyperfine board of directors and stockholders, the amount of Hyperfine common stock reserved under the Hyperfine Plan was increased by 12,500,000 to 31,500,000.

- On April 27, 2021, Hyperfine granted certain equity awards to the newly hired Chief Executive Officer. These awards include (1) an option award to purchase 5,800,000 shares of Hyperfine common stock which will vest based on continued service over a four year period, (2) two separate option awards to purchase 1,450,000 shares each of Hyperfine common stock (2,900,000 shares in total), which will be fully vested upon the occurrence of various service, performance, and market conditions. The service condition for these awards is satisfied by providing service to the Company based on the defined service period per the award agreement. The performance-based condition is satisfied upon the occurrence of a special purpose acquisition company (“SPAC”) transaction, initial public offering (IPO), or financing event as defined in the award agreement. The market condition is satisfied by achieving various multiples of a defined price per share. The achievement of the performance condition and the commencement of the related expense recognition event will not occur until the event is deemed probable, which will occur once a SPAC transaction, IPO, or financing event has occurred. An additional 1,450,000 share option award with terms similar to those described above will be granted pursuant to the terms of the offer letter. In addition to the above, Hyperfine restricted stock units with a value of \$2,500 will be granted at the closing of a Listing Event, as defined by the agreement, within two years of the Chief Executive Officer’s start date, subject to continued service and which will vest on a schedule to be agreed upon between Hyperfine and the Chief Executive Officer.
- On April 27, 2021, Hyperfine entered into a consulting agreement with its newly elected Chairman of the Board. The agreement includes cash and equity-based compensation. The cash compensation includes a fixed monthly consulting fee, and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses. The equity compensation includes (1) an option award to purchase 2,175,000 shares of Hyperfine common stock which will vest based on continued service, over four years, (2) two separate option awards to purchase 725,000 shares each of Hyperfine common stock (1,450,000 shares in total), which will be fully vested upon the occurrence of various certain service, performance, and market conditions. The service condition for these awards is satisfied by providing service to the Company based on the defined service period per the award agreement. The performance-based condition is satisfied upon the occurrence of a SPAC transaction, IPO, or financing event as defined in the award agreement. The market condition is satisfied by achieving various multiples of a defined price per share. The achievement of the performance condition and the commencement of the related expense recognition event will not occur until the event is deemed probable, which will occur once a SPAC transaction, IPO, or financing event has occurred.
- On May 4, 2021, Liminal’s 2021 Employee, Director and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan (the “Liminal Plan”) was adopted by its board of directors and stockholders. A total of 4,000,000 shares of Liminal common stock was reserved for issuance under the Liminal Plan.
- On July 7, 2021, Hyperfine and Liminal entered into a business combination agreement (the “Business Combination Agreement”) with HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp (“HealthCor”), a special purpose acquisition company. Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, among other things: (i) HealthCor will domesticate its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to Delaware and change its name to “Hyperfine, Inc.” (“New Hyperfine”) and (ii) each of Hyperfine and Liminal will merge with and into separate wholly owned subsidiaries of HealthCor and survive their respective mergers as wholly owned subsidiaries of New Hyperfine (the “Business Combination”). The shares of Hyperfine capital stock (other than shares of Hyperfine Series A preferred stock) and Liminal capital stock (other than shares of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock) issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time of the Business Combination will automatically be cancelled and converted into the right to receive shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock based on the applicable exchange ratios, as defined in the Business Combination Agreement to be finalized prior to the close of the Business Combination. The shares of Hyperfine Series A preferred stock and Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time of the Business Combination will automatically be cancelled and converted into the right to receive shares of New Hyperfine Class B common stock based on the applicable exchange ratios, as defined in the Business Combination Agreement. The proposed Business Combination is expected to be completed in the fourth quarter of 2021, subject to, among other things, the approval by HealthCor’s shareholders, and other customary closing conditions as further described in the Business Combination Agreement. There is no assurance that the Business Combination will be consummated.
- In July 2021, Hyperfine and Liminal entered into a Technology and Services Exchange Agreement (the “TSEA”) by and among Hyperfine, Liminal and other participant companies controlled by the Rothbergs, consisting of AI Therapeutics, Inc., Tesseract Health, Inc. and Detect, Inc. (formerly known as Homodeus Inc.). The TSEA with the remaining participant companies will become effective upon the closing of the Business Combination. Under the TSEA, Hyperfine, Liminal and the other participant companies may, in their discretion, permit the use of non-core technologies, which include any

technologies, information or equipment owned or otherwise controlled by the participant company that are not specifically related to the core business area of the participant, such as software, hardware, electronics, fabrication and supplier information, vendor lists and contractor lists, by other participant companies.

17. EVENTS SUBSEQUENT TO THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

The Company has evaluated the following events that have occurred since the initial date on which the financial statements were available to be issued on July 19, 2021, for possible adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements:

- On September 24, 2021, Liminal entered into a promissory note with Hyperfine to borrow up to \$500 in principal. The promissory note bears interest at a rate of 3.22% per annum from the date of each advance. The principal amount and all accrued interest on the promissory note are due and payable upon the earlier to occur of (a) the first anniversary, (b) the occurrence of an Event of Default as defined in the agreement or (c) the date that is 30 days after the Closing Date as defined in the Business Combination Agreement. Total advances under the promissory note to date are \$300.

HYPERFINE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY AND LIMINAL SCIENCES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 65,475	\$ 62,676
Restricted cash	3,467	1,610
Accounts receivable, less allowance of \$58 and \$- in 2021 and 2020, respectively	940	174
Unbilled receivables	48	—
Inventory	2,763	1,718
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,600	691
Due from related parties	13	1,465
Total current assets	\$ 76,306	\$ 68,334
Property and equipment	3,325	1,904
Other assets – related party	1,086	1,244
Net investment in lease	37	44
Other long term assets	614	—
Total assets	\$ 81,368	\$ 71,526
LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	\$ 4,945	\$ 948
Deferred grant funding	3,467	1,610
Deferred revenue	774	158
Due to related parties	1,334	136
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	3,294	1,264
Total current liabilities	\$ 13,814	\$ 4,116
Long term notes payable	178	178
Long term deferred revenue	340	—
Total liabilities	\$ 14,332	\$ 4,294
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE 15)		
CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK		
Hyperfine convertible preferred stock (Series A, B, C and D): \$.0001 par value, aggregate liquidation preference of \$178,120 and \$147,651; 129,788,828 and 129,788,828 shares authorized; 109,182,191 and 95,010,858 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	158,747	128,286
Liminal convertible preferred stock (Series A-1 and A-2): \$.0001 par value, aggregate liquidation preference of \$7,400,250; 57,500,000 shares authorized; 57,500,000 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2021	9,350	—
STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT:		
Hyperfine Common stock, \$.0001 par value; 125,000,000 and 125,000,000 shares authorized; 6,503,073 and 4,812,083 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	1	—
Liminal Common stock, \$.001 par value; 36,000,000 and 5,000 shares authorized; 0 and 1,000 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	—	—
Hyperfine Special-voting common stock, \$.0001 par value; 25,000,000 shares authorized; 0 shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Liminal Special-voting common stock, \$.0001 par value; 38,723,398 shares authorized; 0 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2021	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	9,173	10,415
Accumulated deficit	(110,235)	(71,469)
Total stockholders' deficit	\$ (101,061)	\$ (61,054)
TOTAL LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT	\$ 81,368	\$ 71,526

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated and combined financial statements.

HYPERFINE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY AND LIMINAL SCIENCES, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020
Sales		
Device	\$ 521	\$ 77
Service	539	10
Total sales	\$ 1,060	\$ 87
Cost of sales		
Device	\$ 1,420	\$ 368
Service	354	—
Total cost of sales	\$ 1,774	\$ 368
Gross margin	(714)	(281)
Operating Expenses:		
Research and development	\$ 16,949	\$ 11,042
General and administrative	15,348	3,781
Sales and marketing	5,770	1,527
Total operating expenses	38,067	16,350
Loss from operations	\$ (38,781)	\$ (16,631)
Interest income	\$ 13	\$ 66
Other income, net	2	—
Loss before provision for income taxes	\$ (38,766)	\$ (16,565)
Provision for income taxes	—	—
Net loss and comprehensive loss	\$ (38,766)	\$ (16,565)
Net loss per common share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	\$ (7.41)	\$ (3.58)
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	5,229,877	4,630,574

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated and combined financial statements.

HYPERFINE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY AND LIMINAL SCIENCES, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN
 CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
 (in thousands, except share amounts) (Unaudited)

	Hyperfine Convertible Preferred Stock		Liminal Convertible Preferred Stock		Hyperfine Common Stock		Liminal Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
December 31, 2019	<u>67,211,210</u>	<u>\$68,646</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>4,605,299</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 8,178</u>	<u>\$ (48,042)</u>	<u>\$ (39,864)</u>
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(16,565)	(16,565)
Investment from 4Bionics, LLC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	—	500
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	90,341	—	—	—	64	—	64
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	857	—	857
Balance, September 30, 2020	<u>67,211,210</u>	<u>\$68,646</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>4,695,640</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 9,599</u>	<u>\$ (64,607)</u>	<u>\$ (55,008)</u>
	Hyperfine Convertible Preferred Stock		Liminal Convertible Preferred Stock		Hyperfine Common Stock		Liminal Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
December 31, 2020	<u>95,010,858</u>	<u>\$128,286</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>4,812,083</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 10,415</u>	<u>\$ (71,469)</u>	<u>\$ (61,054)</u>
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,766)	(38,766)
Issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	14,171,333	30,461	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment from 4Bionics, LLC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,516	—	3,516
Conversion of Liminal Common stock	—	—	57,500,000	9,350	—	—	(1,000)	—	(9,350)	—	(9,350)
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	1,690,990	1	—	—	1,461	—	1,462
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,131	—	3,131
Balance, September 30, 2021	<u>109,182,191</u>	<u>\$158,747</u>	<u>57,500,000</u>	<u>\$9,350</u>	<u>6,503,073</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 9,173</u>	<u>\$ (110,235)</u>	<u>\$ (101,061)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated and combined financial statements.

HYPERFINE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY AND LIMINAL SCIENCES, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	\$ (38,766)	\$ (16,565)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	389	204
Stock-based compensation expense	3,131	857
Write-down of inventory	19	163
Payments received on net investment in lease	7	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(766)	(58)
Unbilled receivables	(48)	—
Inventory	(1,064)	(1,404)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(2,909)	261
Due from related parties	1,452	378
Other assets – related party	158	174
Prepaid inventory	—	649
Other long term assets	(614)	—
Accounts payable	3,923	(112)
Deferred grant funding	1,857	1,610
Deferred revenue	956	55
Due to related parties	1,198	2
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	2,030	75
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (29,047)	\$ (13,711)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of fixed assets	(1,736)	(795)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (1,736)	\$ (795)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	1,462	64
Proceeds from issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock	30,468	—
Stock issuance costs related to Series D convertible preferred stock	(7)	—
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	—	1,067
Investment from 4Bionics, LLC	3,516	500
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 35,439	\$ 1,631
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	4,656	(12,875)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	64,286	26,441
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	\$ 68,942	\$ 13,566
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash reported in the statement of financial position		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 65,475	\$ 11,956
Restricted cash	3,467	1,610
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 68,942	\$ 13,566
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash received from exchange of research and development tax credits	\$ 324	\$ 523

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated and combined financial statements.

1. ORGANIZATION AND DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Hyperfine, Inc. (together with its subsidiary, as applicable, “Hyperfine”) and Liminal Sciences, Inc. (“Liminal”) (collectively referred as “the Company”) are Delaware corporations. Hyperfine was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on February 25, 2014 under the name “Hyperfine Research, Inc.” On May 25, 2021, the name of the corporation was changed to “Hyperfine, Inc.” Liminal was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 21, 2018 under the name “EpilepsyCo Inc.” On July 20, 2020, the name of the corporation was changed to “Liminal Sciences, Inc.”

As of December 31, 2020, Liminal was a wholly owned subsidiary of 4Bionics, LLC (“4Bionics”). On April 2, 2021, 4Bionics executed a plan of liquidation and dissolution. Its ownership in Liminal was distributed to its members and to the holders of incentive units.

The Company is focused on creating devices capable of non-invasive medical imaging and is making systems that are low cost and can make imaging available wherever and whenever it is needed. Having received U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) approval in 2020, Hyperfine is the first to bring a low cost, point-of-care magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) machine to market. All of the Company’s revenue to date has been generated from sales of this machine and related services. Additionally, Liminal is in the process of developing a device to non-invasively measure key vital signs in the brain to enable unprecedented access to dramatically improve patient outcomes. Liminal is in the early research and development stage and has not generated any revenue to date.

On July 7, 2021, Hyperfine and Liminal entered into a business combination agreement (the “Business Combination Agreement”) with HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp. (“HealthCor”), a special purpose acquisition company. Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, among other things: (i) HealthCor will change its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to Delaware and change its name to “Hyperfine, Inc.” (“New Hyperfine”) and (ii) each of Hyperfine and Liminal will merge with and into separate wholly owned subsidiaries of HealthCor and survive their respective mergers (the “Mergers”) as wholly owned subsidiaries of New Hyperfine (collectively referred as “Business Combination”). The shares of Hyperfine and Liminal capital stock (other than shares of Hyperfine Series A preferred stock, shares of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock and any shares of Hyperfine or Liminal capital stock held prior to the effective time of the Mergers (the “Effective Time”) as treasury stock) issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will be automatically cancelled and converted into the right to receive shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock based on the applicable exchange ratios, as defined in the Business Combination Agreement, to be finalized prior to the closing of the Business Combination. The shares of Hyperfine Series A preferred stock and Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time of the Business Combination will be automatically cancelled and converted into the right to receive shares of New Hyperfine Class B common stock based on the applicable exchange ratios, as defined in the Business Combination Agreement. Also at the Effective Time, each option to purchase shares of Hyperfine or Liminal common stock, whether vested or unvested, that is outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Effective Time will be assumed by New Hyperfine and will become an option (vested or unvested, as applicable) to purchase a number of shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock at an exercise price based on the applicable exchange ratios, and each Hyperfine or Liminal restricted stock unit outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time will be assumed by New Hyperfine and will become a restricted stock unit with respect to a number of shares of New Hyperfine Class A common stock based on the applicable exchange ratios. The proposed Business Combination is expected to be completed in the fourth quarter of 2021, subject to, among other things, the approval by HealthCor’s shareholders, and other customary closing conditions as further described in the Business Combination Agreement. There is no assurance that the Business Combination will be consummated.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Combination

The accompanying condensed consolidated and combined financial statements include the accounts of the Company and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”) and pursuant to the accounting disclosure rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Certain information and note disclosures normally included in the financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations. The condensed consolidated and combined financial statements include the accounts of Hyperfine and Liminal which are under common control because affiliates of the founder of Hyperfine and Liminal directly or indirectly hold more than 50% of the voting ownership interest of each entity. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

These condensed consolidated and combined financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes included in the Company's audited combined financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. The condensed consolidated and combined balance sheet as of December 31, 2020 included herein was derived from the audited combined financial statements as of that date, but does not include all disclosures, including certain notes required by U.S. GAAP, on an annual reporting basis.

In the opinion of management, the accompanying condensed consolidated and combined financial statements reflect all normal recurring adjustments necessary to present fairly the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for the interim periods. The results for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any subsequent quarter, the year ending December 31, 2021, or any other period.

Except as described elsewhere in this Note 2 under the heading "Recent Accounting Pronouncements", there have been no material changes to the Company's significant accounting policies as described in the audited combined financial statements as of December 31, 2020 and 2019.

COVID-19 Outbreak

The recent outbreak of the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19"), which was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization on March 11, 2020 and declared a National Emergency by the President of the United States on March 13, 2020, has led to adverse impacts on the U.S. and global economies and created uncertainty regarding potential impacts on the Company's operating results, financial condition and cash flows. The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and is expected to continue to have, an adverse impact on the Company's operations, particularly as a result of preventive and precautionary measures that the Company, other businesses, and governments are taking. Governmental mandates related to COVID-19 or other infectious diseases, or public health crises, have impacted, and the Company expects them to continue to impact, its personnel and personnel at third-party manufacturing facilities in the United States and other countries, and the availability or cost of materials, which could disrupt or delay the Company's receipt of instruments, components and supplies from the third parties the Company relies on to, among other things, produce its products. The COVID-19 pandemic has also had an adverse effect on the Company's ability to attract, recruit, interview and hire at the pace the Company would typically expect to support its rapidly expanding operations. The full extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic will directly or indirectly impact the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition, including expenses and research and development costs, will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain, including as a result of new information that may emerge concerning COVID-19 and the actions taken to contain or address the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as its economic impacts.

In adjusting to the COVID-19 market and manufacturing conditions, the Company did not have to materially adjust its existing resource allocation or its factors of production. The Company has not incurred any significant impairment losses in the carrying values of its assets as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and is not aware of any specific related event or circumstance that would require the Company to revise its estimates reflected in its condensed consolidated and combined financial statements.

The estimates of the impact on the Company's business may change based on new information that may emerge concerning COVID-19 and the actions to contain it or address its impact and the economic impact on local, regional, national and international markets. While the Company is unable to predict the full impact that the COVID-19 pandemic will have on its future results of operations, liquidity and financial condition due to numerous uncertainties, including the duration of the pandemic, and the actions that may be taken by government authorities across the United States and elsewhere, it is not expected to result in any significant changes in costs going forward.

Liquidity and Going Concern

Since its inception, the Company has funded its operations primarily with proceeds from the sale of convertible preferred stock. The Company started to generate revenue during the year ended December 31, 2020 in the amount of \$294 and has revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 of \$1,060. The Company has funded its operations primarily with proceeds from the issuance of capital to private investors. As a result, the Company has incurred a significant cash burn and recurring net losses since its inception, which includes a net loss of \$38,766 and \$16,565 for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and an accumulated deficit of \$110,235 and \$71,469 as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. The Company expects to continue to incur a significant cash burn and recurring net losses for the foreseeable future until such time that the Company

can generate enough gross profit through increasing its product sales to cover all of its operating expenses on its existing product and successfully commercialize its products that are currently under development. However, the Company can provide no assurance that such products will be successfully developed and commercialized in the future.

Management anticipates the Company will be able to raise additional capital needed to sustain the Company's operations and meet its obligations as they become due over the next twelve months upon consummation of the proposed Business Combination with HealthCor (See Note 1). However, the Company can provide no assurance the proposed Business Combination will be successfully consummated, or that enough capital will be received to fund the Company's operations over the next twelve months. If the proposed Business Combination is not successfully consummated or enough capital received, the Company will have to seek other sources of capital, or pursue other strategic alternatives, which could include, among other things, a significant reduction in the Company's current cost structure, a significant reduction in the Company's product development strategy, a sale of the Company, or a filing of insolvency or cessation of the Company's operations.

Management believes these uncertainties raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying condensed consolidated and combined financial statements have been prepared on the basis that the Company will continue to operate as a going concern, which contemplates that the Company will be able to realize assets and settle liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, the accompanying condensed consolidated and combined financial statements do not include any adjustments that may result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents. At September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, substantially all the Company's cash and cash equivalents were invested in money market accounts at one financial institution. The Company also maintains balances in various operating accounts above federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses on such accounts and does not believe it is exposed to any significant credit risk on cash and cash equivalents.

Significant customers are those that represent more than 10% of the Company's total revenues or gross accounts receivable balances for the periods and as of each balance sheet date presented. For each significant customer, revenue as a percentage of total revenues and gross accounts receivable as a percentage of total gross accounts receivable were as follows:

	Revenue		Accounts receivable	
	For the nine months ended September 30, 2021	For the nine months ended September 30, 2020	As of September 30, 2021	As of December 31, 2020
Customer A	11 %	0 %	6 %	0 %
Customer B	10 %	60 %	16 %	0 %
Customer C	10 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Customer D	6 %	0 %	12 %	0 %
Customer E	6 %	0 %	12 %	0 %
Customer F	5 %	0 %	27 %	0 %
Customer G	3 %	0 %	0 %	53 %
Customer H	1 %	40 %	0 %	32 %

The Company utilizes a single exclusive manufacturer for its MRI machine. Additionally, the Company purchases spare parts from this manufacturer.

Segment Information

The Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") is its Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"). Hyperfine and Liminal represent two operating segments. Given the similar qualitative and economic characteristics of the two operating segments, such that both are focused upon the development and commercialization of existing and new products and services, Hyperfine and Liminal are aggregated into one reporting segment. All of the Company's long-lived assets are located in the United States. All of the revenues were earned in the United States. Since the Company is aggregated into a single operating segment, all required financial segment information is provided in the condensed consolidated and combined financial statements.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the condensed consolidated and combined financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the amounts reported in its condensed consolidated and combined financial statements and accompanying notes. Future events and their effects cannot be determined with certainty. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates these estimates and assumptions. Significant estimates and assumptions included:

- Revenue recognition, including determination of the timing and pattern of satisfaction of performance obligations, determination of the standalone selling price (“SSP”) of performance obligations and estimation of variable consideration;
- Net realizable value (the selling price as well as estimated costs of disposal and transportation) of inventory, and demand and future use of inventory;
- Valuation allowances with respect to deferred tax assets; and
- Assumptions underlying the fair value used in calculation of the stock-based compensation.

The Company bases these estimates on historical and anticipated results and trends and on various other assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances, including assumptions as to future events. Changes in estimates are recorded in the period in which they become known. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and any such differences may be material to the Company’s condensed consolidated and combined financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Accounting pronouncements adopted

In August 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued ASU 2020-06, *Debt-Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging-Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity’s Own Equity*, which simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by removing the separation models for convertible debt with a cash conversion feature and convertible instruments with a beneficial conversion feature. These changes will reduce reported interest expense and increase reported net income for entities that have issued a convertible instrument that was bifurcated according to previously existing rules. ASU 2020-06 also requires the application of the if-converted method for calculating diluted earnings per share and the treasury stock method will be no longer available. For public entities, this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2022, including interim periods within that annual reporting period. For the Company, this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2024, and interim reporting periods within annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The Company elected to early adopt this accounting pronouncement on January 1, 2021 and there was no material impact on the Company’s condensed consolidated and combined financial statements and disclosures.

Accounting pronouncements issued but not yet adopted

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* which outlines a comprehensive lease accounting model and supersedes the current lease guidance. The new guidance requires lessees to recognize almost all of their leases on the balance sheet by recording a lease liability and corresponding right- of-use assets. It also changes the definition of a lease and expands the disclosure requirements of lease arrangements. As per the latest ASU 2020-05 issued by FASB, entities that have not yet issued or made available for issuance the financial statements as of June 3, 2020 can defer the new guidance for one year. For public entities, this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2020, including interim periods within that annual reporting period. For the Company, this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2022, and interim reporting periods within annual reporting periods beginning January 1, 2023. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact that the adoption of this pronouncement will have on the Company’s condensed consolidated and combined financial statements and disclosures.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, “*Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*,” which was subsequently amended in November 2018 through ASU No. 2018-19, “*Codification*

Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Instruments — Credit Losses.” ASU No. 2016-13 will require entities to estimate lifetime expected credit losses for trade and other receivables, net investments in leases, financing receivables, debt securities and other instruments, which will result in earlier recognition of credit losses. Further, the new credit loss model will affect how entities in all industries estimate their allowance for losses for receivables that are current with respect to their payment terms. ASU No. 2018-19 further clarifies that receivables arising from operating leases are not within the scope of Topic 326. Instead, impairment from receivables of operating leases should be accounted for in accordance with Topic 842, Leases. As per the latest ASU 2020-02, the FASB deferred the timelines for certain small public and private entities, thus the new guidance will be adopted by the Company for the annual reporting period beginning January 1, 2023, including interim periods within that annual reporting period. The standard will apply as a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is adopted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact that the adoption of this pronouncement will have on the Company’s condensed consolidated and combined financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other — Internal-Use Software Customer’s Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract*. The guidance requires certain costs incurred during the application development stage to be capitalized and other costs incurred during the preliminary project and post-implementation stages to be expensed as they are incurred. Capitalized implementation costs related to a hosting arrangement that is a service contract will be amortized over the term of the hosting arrangement, beginning when the module or component of the hosting arrangement is ready for its intended use. A customer’s accounting for the hosting component of the arrangement is not affected. This new guidance will be effective for the Company for the annual reporting period beginning January 1, 2021 and interim periods beginning January 1, 2022. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact that the adoption of this pronouncement will have on the Company’s condensed consolidated and combined financial statements and disclosures.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. ASU 2019-12 simplifies the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and improves consistent application of and simplifies U.S. GAAP for other areas of Topic 740 by clarifying existing guidance. For the Company, this ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after January 1, 2022, and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after January 1, 2023. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact that the adoption of this pronouncement will have on the Company’s condensed consolidated and combined financial statements and disclosures.

3. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company disaggregates revenue from contracts with customers by product type. The Company believes that these categories aggregate the payor types by nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of its revenue streams. The following table summarizes the Company’s disaggregated revenues (in thousands):

	Pattern of Recognition	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
		2021	2020
Device	Point in time	\$ 521	\$ 77
Service	Over time	539	10
Total revenue		\$ 1,060	\$ 87

Contract Balances

Contract balances represent amounts presented in the condensed consolidated and combined balance sheets when either the Company has transferred goods or services to the customer, or the customer has paid consideration to the Company under the contract. These contract balances include trade accounts receivable and deferred revenue. Deferred revenue represents consideration received from customers at the beginning of the subscription period for services that are transferred to the customer over the respective subscription period. The accounts receivable balances represent amounts billed to customers for goods and services where the Company has an unconditional right to payment of the amount billed.

The following table provides information about receivables and deferred revenue from contracts with customers (in thousands):

	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable	\$ 940	\$ 174
Unbilled receivables	48	—
Deferred revenue	774	158
Long term deferred revenue	340	—

The Company recognizes a receivable when it has an unconditional right to payment, and payment terms range from 20 days to 6 months based on the terms agreed upon with the respective customer.

The amount of revenue recognized during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 that was included in the deferred revenue balance at the beginning of the period was \$157 and \$0, respectively.

Transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations

As of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had remaining performance obligations amounting to \$2,028 and \$859, respectively. As of September 30, 2021, the Company expects to recognize approximately 24% of its remaining performance obligations as revenue in fiscal year 2021, and an additional 76% in fiscal year 2022 and thereafter.

4. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair value estimates of financial instruments are made at a specific point in time, based on relevant information about financial markets and specific financial instruments. As these estimates are subjective in nature, involving uncertainties and matters of significant judgment, they cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions can significantly affect estimated fair value.

The Company measures fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the reporting date. The Company utilizes a three-tier hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in the valuation methodologies in measuring fair value:

Level 1 — Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that an entity has the ability to access.

Level 2 — Valuations based on quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 — Valuations based on inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. The Company has no assets or liabilities valued with Level 3 inputs.

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, notes receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities approximates their fair values due to the short-term or on demand nature of these instruments.

There were no transfers between fair value measurement levels during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

The Company had \$62,746 and \$58,418 of money market funds included in cash and cash equivalents as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. These assets were valued using quoted market prices and accordingly were classified as Level 1.

The Company determines that notes payable is classified as Level 2 and the relevant fair value approximates its carrying amount since it bears interest at rates that approximate current market rates.

5. INVENTORIES

The inventory balance as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 is comprised of finished goods. Manufacturing overhead costs primarily include management's best estimate and allocation of the labor costs incurred related to acquiring finished goods from the Company's contract manufacturer. Labor costs include wages, taxes and benefits for employees involved in warehousing, logistics coordination, material sourcing, and production planning activities. The majority of these costs have been written off based on the Company's analysis of net realizable value.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, net realizable value inventory adjustments and excess and obsolete inventory charges were \$19 and \$163, respectively, and were recognized in cost of sales.

6. PREPAID EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

At September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Deferred transaction related costs	\$ 3,042	\$ —
Prepaid expenses	385	203
Other current assets	173	488
Total prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 3,600	\$ 691

Deferred transaction related costs primarily include certain legal and advisory fees incurred in connection with the Company's anticipated Business Combination (see Note 1). Upon completion of the Business Combination, these costs will be offset against the gross proceeds to be raised as part of the Business Combination.

7. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property and equipment, net, are recorded at historical cost and consist of the following:

	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Laboratory equipment	\$ 874	\$ 572
Research devices	772	486
Sales and marketing devices	762	—
Computer equipment	525	385
Construction in progress	686	613
Tooling	292	270
Leased devices	347	127
Other	172	167
	4,430	2,620
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,105)	(716)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 3,325	\$ 1,904

Depreciation and amortization expense amounted to \$389 and \$204 for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

8. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following:

	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Bonus	\$ 1,535	\$ 501
Contracted services	883	456
Legal fees	435	282
Commission	340	—
Other	101	25
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 3,294	\$ 1,264

9. NOTES PAYABLE

The Company received loan proceeds of \$1,067 under the Paycheck Protection Program (“PPP”). The Hyperfine PPP loan in the amount of \$889 is evidenced by a promissory note dated August 10, 2020 and was fully paid off during the fourth quarter of 2020. The Liminal PPP loan in the amount of \$178 is evidenced by a promissory note dated May 1, 2020. The PPP, established as part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (“CARES Act”), provides loans to qualifying businesses for amounts up to 2.5 times of the average monthly payroll expenses of the qualifying business. The Company used the loan proceeds for eligible purposes, including payroll, benefits, rent and utilities, and maintains its payroll levels. The interest rate on the PPP loan is 1% per annum and no payments of principal or interest are due during the ten-month period following the consummation of the PPP loan (the “Deferment Period”). The Company may request partial or full forgiveness of the PPP loan. If the PPP loan is not forgiven or partially forgiven, then the Company will be notified and provided with details of the monthly repayment amount with a maximum term of five years. If the Company does not apply for forgiveness during the Deferment Period, then repayment will automatically commence at the end of the Deferment Period according to the terms provided by the lender with a maximum term of five years. The PPP loan is unsecured and guaranteed by the U.S. Small Business Administration and is subject to any new guidance and new requirements released by the U.S. Department of the Treasury. Subject to and following the closing of the Business Combination (see Note 1), the Company intends to repay the loan in full. The Company is accounting for the loan as debt.

10. CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK

Hyperfine Convertible Preferred Stock

Hyperfine has issued four series of Convertible Preferred Stock, Series A through Series D. The following table summarizes the authorized, issued and outstanding Convertible Preferred Stock of Hyperfine as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 (in thousands, except share and per share information):

September 30, 2021

Class	Year of Class Issuance	Issuance Price per Share	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Total Proceeds or Exchange Value	Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value	Initial Liquidation Price per Share
Series A	2014	\$ 0.04	25,000,000	25,000,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2	\$ 998	\$ 0.80
Series B	2017	0.80	10,625,000	10,625,000	8,500	—	8,500	0.80
Series C	2017	1.88	31,586,210	31,586,210	59,382	234	59,148	1.88
Series D	2020 – 2021	2.15	62,577,618	41,970,981	90,237	136	90,101	2.15
			129,788,828	109,182,191	\$ 159,119	\$ 372	\$ 158,747	

December 31, 2020

Class	Year of Class Issuance	Issuance Price per Share	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Total Proceeds or Exchange Value	Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value	Initial Liquidation Price per Share
Series A	2014	\$ 0.04	25,000,000	25,000,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2	\$ 998	\$ 0.80
Series B	2017	0.80	10,625,000	10,625,000	8,500	—	8,500	0.80
Series C	2017	1.88	31,586,210	31,586,210	59,382	234	59,148	1.88
Series D	2020	2.15	62,577,618	27,799,648	59,769	129	59,640	2.15
			129,788,828	95,010,858	\$ 128,651	\$ 365	\$ 128,286	

Liminal Convertible Preferred Stock

On April 1, 2021 Liminal effected a recapitalization whereby each share of Liminal common stock outstanding was exchanged for shares of Liminal Series A-1 preferred stock and Liminal Series A-2 preferred stock. The value ascribed to the preferred stock is equivalent to the total amount of historical equity investments contributed by the common shareholder. There were no new investments or changes in control in conjunction with the recapitalization.

The powers, preferences, rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions of the shares of Liminal Convertible Preferred Stock are as follows:

Dividends

Dividends shall accrue to holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock at the rate of 8% of the original issue price for the applicable series of Convertible Preferred Stock, per annum subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization, reclassification and other similar events payable only when, and if, declared by Liminal's board of directors. The right to receive dividends on Convertible Preferred Stock are not cumulative, and therefore, if not declared in any year, the right to such dividends shall terminate and shall not carry forward into the next year. There have been no dividends declared to date.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Liminal, whether voluntary or involuntary or a deemed liquidation event (which includes a merger, the sale of all of Liminal's assets, or a transaction which the holders of capital stock of Liminal hold less than 50% of the voting securities) (each a "Liquidation Event"), the holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock are entitled to be paid out of the assets of Liminal available for distribution to stockholders, pari passu, at a liquidation price per share equal to the greater of: (1) the applicable original issuance price of \$.1287 per share for Series A-1 and Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, plus any declared and unpaid dividends or (2) an amount that would have been payable had all the shares of the Convertible Preferred Stock been converted into Liminal common stock. These payments will be made to or set aside prior to the holders of shares of any other class or series of capital stock that is not, by its terms, senior to the Convertible Preferred Stock.

Voting Rights

The holders of shares of the Convertible Preferred Stock shall be entitled to vote on all matters on which the holders of shares of Liminal common stock shall be entitled to vote.

Each holder of record of shares of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock shall be entitled to ten votes per share of Liminal Special-voting common stock into which such Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock are convertible, as discussed below under "Conversion," on all matters to be voted on by Liminal's stockholders. Each holder of record of shares of Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock shall be entitled to one vote per share of Liminal common stock into which such Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock are convertible, as discussed below under Conversion, on all matters to be voted on by Liminal's stockholders. The holders of Convertible Preferred Stock and the holders of Liminal common stock shall vote together and not as separate classes. There shall be no series voting.

Conversion

Each share of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time after the date of issuance of such share, into shares of Liminal Special-voting common stock on a 1 to 1 conversion rate subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments and upon the issuance of additional shares of Liminal common stock for no consideration or consideration less than the conversion price of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock. Each share of Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time after the date of issuance into shares of Liminal common stock on a 1 to 1 conversion rate subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments and upon the issuance of additional shares of common stock for no consideration or consideration less than the conversion price of the respective series of Convertible Preferred Stock, which is equal to the original issuance price for each series of Convertible Preferred Stock.

Upon the earlier to occur of (i) election of the Convertible Preferred Stock by the consent or vote of the majority holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock (voting together as a single class and not as separate series, and on an as-converted basis) or (ii) the closing of a firm commitment underwritten initial public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, covering the offer and sale of shares of Liminal common stock in which the aggregate gross proceeds to Liminal are at least \$80,000 (1) each share of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Liminal Special-voting common stock on a 1 for 1 basis and (2) each share of Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into Liminal common stock on a 1 for 1 basis.

11. EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

During the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and the year ended December 31, 2020, Hyperfine and Liminal were distinct entities with separate equity incentive plans for their employees, directors and consultants. As such, the Company has separately disclosed the details of the equity incentive plans and related stock compensation expense incurred by Hyperfine and Liminal below, before providing detail regarding their combined compensation expense and presentation within the condensed consolidated and combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Hyperfine's Equity Incentive Plan

Hyperfine's 2014 Employee, Director and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan, as amended on October 9, 2020 (the "Hyperfine Plan"), was originally adopted by its board of directors and stockholders in February 2014. A summary of the stock option activity under the Hyperfine Plan is presented in the table below.

Stock option activity

During the nine months ended September 30, 2021, the Company granted certain equity awards to the newly hired Chief Executive Officer. These awards include (1) an option award to purchase 5,800,000 shares of Hyperfine common stock which will vest based on continued service over a four year period, (2) two separate option awards to purchase 1,450,000 shares each of Hyperfine common stock (2,900,000 shares in total), which will be fully vested upon the occurrence of various service, performance, and market conditions. The service condition for these awards is satisfied by providing service to the Company based on the defined service period per the award agreement. The performance-based condition is satisfied upon the occurrence of a special purpose acquisition company ("SPAC") transaction, initial public offering (IPO), or financing event as defined in the award agreement. The market condition is satisfied by achieving various multiples of a defined price per share. The achievement of the performance condition and the commencement of the related expense recognition event will not occur until the event is deemed probable, which will occur once a SPAC transaction, IPO, or financing event has occurred. An additional 1,450,000 share option award with terms similar to those described above will be granted pursuant to the terms of the offer letter. In addition to the above, Hyperfine restricted stock units with a value of \$2,500 will be granted at the closing of a Listing Event, as defined by the agreement, within two years of the Chief Executive Officer's start date, subject to continued service and which will vest on a schedule to be agreed upon between Hyperfine and the Chief Executive Officer.

Certain equity awards were also granted to the Company's newly elected Chairman of the Board. The equity compensation includes (1) an option award to purchase 2,175,000 shares of Hyperfine common stock which will vest based on continued service, over four years, (2) two separate option awards to purchase 725,000 shares each of Hyperfine common stock (1,450,000 shares in total), which will be fully vested upon the occurrence of various certain service, performance, and market conditions. The service

condition for these awards is satisfied by providing service to the Company based on the defined service period per the award agreement. The performance-based condition is satisfied upon the occurrence of a SPAC transaction, IPO, or financing event as defined in the award agreement. The market condition is satisfied by achieving various multiples of a defined price per share. The achievement of the performance condition and the commencement of the related expense recognition event will not occur until the event is deemed probable, which will occur once a SPAC transaction, IPO, or financing event has occurred.

The Company also granted 475,000 option awards subject to certain service and performance conditions. The service condition requires the participant's continued employment with the Company through the applicable vesting date, and the performance condition requires the consummation of a Sale, IPO, or SPAC transaction as defined in the option award agreement. For options with performance conditions, stock-based compensation expense is recognized only if the performance conditions become probable to be satisfied. As the performance condition is a Sale, IPO, or SPAC transaction, the performance condition will only become probable once consummated. As a Sale, IPO, or SPAC transaction has not yet occurred, the Company has not recorded any stock-based compensation expense related to these option awards. These awards were forfeited and cancelled during the nine months ended September 30, 2021.

A summary of the stock option activity under the Hyperfine Plan is presented in the table below:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	5,812,150	\$ 0.87	7.07	\$ 2,073
Granted	19,591,900	1.07		
Exercised	(1,690,990)	0.86		
Forfeited	(1,047,555)	1.04		
Outstanding at September 30, 2021	22,665,505	\$ 1.04	9.03	\$ 1,018
Options exercisable at September 30, 2021	3,554,421	\$ 0.83	6.64	\$ 964
Vested and expected to vest at September 30, 2021	21,149,996	\$ 1.03	9.00	\$ 1,014

Liminal's Equity Incentive Plan

During May 2021, Liminal's board of directors adopted the 2021 Employee, Director, and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan (the "Liminal Plan").

Stock Option Activity

During the nine months ended September 30, 2021, Liminal began to grant stock option awards to its employees, directors and consultants. Each stock option grant carries varying vesting schedules whereby the options may be exercised at the participant's sole discretion to the extent the options have vested provided they are an employee, director or consultant of Liminal on the applicable vesting date. Each option shall terminate not more than ten years from the date of the grant. Except as noted in the following paragraph, the stock option grants are subject to service vesting conditions only.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2021, Liminal granted 575,000 option awards subject to certain service and performance conditions. The service condition requires the participant's continued employment with Liminal through the applicable vesting date, and the performance condition requires the consummation of a Sale, IPO, or SPAC transaction as defined in the option award agreement. For options with performance conditions, stock-based compensation expense is recognized only if the performance conditions become probable to be satisfied. As the performance condition is a Sale, IPO, or SPAC transaction, the performance condition will only become probable once consummated. As a Sale, IPO, or SPAC transaction has not yet occurred, Liminal has not recorded any stock-based compensation expense related to these option awards. These awards were forfeited and cancelled during the nine months ended September 30, 2021.

A summary of the stock option activity under the Liminal Plan is presented in the table below:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Granted	1,976,000	0.94		
Exercised	—	—		
Forfeited	(1,006,250)	0.94		
Outstanding at September 30, 2021	<u>969,750</u>	<u>\$ 0.94</u>	<u>9.61</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Options exercisable at September 30, 2021	<u>189,091</u>	<u>\$ 0.94</u>	<u>9.61</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Vested and expected to vest at September 30, 2021	<u>969,750</u>	<u>\$ 0.94</u>	<u>9.61</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

Incentive Unit and Preferred Stock Award Activity

On April 2, 2021, 4Bionics executed a plan of liquidation and dissolution and its ownership in Liminal was distributed to its members and to the holders of incentive units. Immediately subsequent to the dissolution, all outstanding unvested incentive unit awards under 4Bionics's 2019 Equity Incentive Plan were replaced with preferred stock awards indexed to and settled in the preferred stock of the former 4Bionics subsidiaries Liminal, Detect, Inc. (f/k/a Homodeus Inc.), Tesseract Health, Inc. and Protein Evolution, Inc. The preferred stock awards are subject to service vesting conditions only. No incremental value was provided to participants as a result of the modification of the awards as the modification date fair value of the incentive unit awards was equal to modification date fair value of the stock underlying the restricted stock awards. Moreover, the remaining vesting period before and after modification was unchanged. No incremental compensation expense was recognized as a result of the modification.

Prior to the dissolution of 4Bionics, a portion of total 4Bionics stock-based compensation expense was allocated to Liminal based on the level of service provided by the relevant employees, directors and consultants to Liminal over the term of the award. Subsequent to the dissolution of 4Bionics, Liminal recognizes the stock-based compensation expense related to the replacement preferred stock awards and no allocation methodology is required. Liminal recognized stock-based compensation expense of \$217 and \$213 related to the incentive unit awards and replacement preferred stock awards during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and September 30, 2020, respectively.

The Company's stock-based compensation expense for the periods presented was as follows (in thousands):

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2021	2020
Cost of sales – Device	\$ 12	\$ —
Cost of sales – Service	12	—
Research and development	829	655
General and administrative	2,226	131
Sales and marketing	52	71
	<u>\$ 3,131</u>	<u>\$ 857</u>

No related tax benefits of the stock-based compensation expense have been recognized and no related tax benefits have been realized from the exercise of stock options due to the Company's net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards.

12. NET LOSS PER SHARE

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock of the Company outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is computed by giving effect to all common equivalent shares of the Company, including convertible preferred stock, outstanding stock options, to the extent dilutive. Basic and diluted net loss per share was the same for each period presented as the inclusion of all common equivalent shares of the Company outstanding would have been anti-dilutive.

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share for the Company’s common stock:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020
Numerator:		
Net Loss	\$ (38,766)	\$ (16,565)
Numerator for Basic and Dilutive EPS – Loss available to common stockholders	\$ (38,766)	\$ (16,565)
Denominator:		
Common Stock	5,229,877	4,630,574
Denominator for Basic and Dilutive EPS – Weighted-average common stock	5,229,877	4,630,574
Basic and dilutive loss per share	\$ (7.41)	\$ (3.58)

Since the Company was in a net loss position for all periods presented, the basic earnings per share (“EPS”) calculation excludes preferred stock as it does not participate in net losses of the Company. Additionally, net loss per share attributable to common stockholders was the same on a basic and diluted basis, as the inclusion of all common equivalent shares outstanding would have been anti-dilutive. Anti-dilutive common equivalent shares were as follows:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020
Outstanding options to purchase common stock	23,635,255	6,026,335
Outstanding Hyperfine convertible preferred stock (Series A through D)	109,182,191	67,211,210
Outstanding Liminal convertible preferred stock (Series A-1 and A-2)	57,500,000	—
Total anti-dilutive common equivalent shares	190,317,446	73,237,545

13. INCOME TAXES

Income taxes for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 are recorded at the Company’s estimated annual effective income tax rate, subject to adjustments for discrete events, if they occur. The Company’s estimated annual effective tax rate was 0.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020. The primary reconciling items between the federal statutory rate of 21.0% for these periods and the Company’s overall effective tax rate of 0.0% were related to the effects of deferred state income taxes, research and development credits, and the valuation allowance recorded against the full amount of its net deferred tax assets.

A valuation allowance is required when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the Company’s deferred tax assets will not be realized. The realization of deferred tax assets depends on the generation of sufficient future taxable income during the period in which the Company’s related temporary differences become deductible. The Company has recorded a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets as of September 30, 2021 and 2020 since management believes that based on the earnings history of the Company, it is more likely than not that the benefits of these assets will not be realized.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company utilizes and subleases office and lab space in Connecticut which is being leased from an unrelated landlord by 4Catalyzer Corporation (“4C”), which is owned by a related party. The Company pays rent to 4C on a month-to-month basis, and no lease agreement has been entered into. For the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company paid a total of approximately \$103 and \$76, respectively, to 4C.

Certain expenses incurred at 4Bionics were allocated to its subsidiaries, including Liminal. Expenses that broadly benefited 4Bionics and its subsidiaries were allocated evenly amongst its three subsidiaries. Expenses that were incurred on behalf of the employees of each company were allocated based on each subsidiary’s relative headcount. Total expenses allocated to Liminal for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 were \$10 and \$7, respectively. The method used to allocate common expenses of 4Bionics to Liminal is reasonable.

In January 2018, the Company entered into a Promissory Note (the “Note”) with one of its employees (the “Borrower”) in the amount of \$90. The Note bears interest at a rate equal to 1.68% per annum. If the Borrower remains employed with the Company on

the maturity date of January 11, 2022, \$90 of the then outstanding principal amount and all interest accrued to that date will be forgiven and Borrower will no longer be required to repay the amount. Interest on the Note is payable annually in cash on the anniversary date of the Note, and as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, interest receivable in the amount of \$0 and \$2, respectively, are included in Prepaid expenses and other current expenses on the condensed consolidated and combined balance sheets. No interest income was recognized for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020.

The Company also makes payments to 4C to prefund the acquisition of capital assets and these amounts are included in Other assets — related party on the condensed consolidated and combined balance sheets. Such prepaid advances were \$996 and \$1,154 at September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

The Company is a party to an Amended and Restated Technology Services Agreement (the “ARTSA”), most recently amended on November 11, 2020, by and among 4C, the Company and other participant companies controlled by the Rothberg family. Under the ARTSA, the Company and the other participant companies agreed to share certain non-core technologies, which means any technologies, information or equipment owned or otherwise controlled by the participant company that are not specifically related to the core business area of the participant and subject to certain restrictions on use. The ARTSA also provides for 4C to perform certain services for the Company and each other participant company such as monthly administrative, management and technical consulting services to the Company which are pre-funded approximately once a quarter. The Company incurred expenses of \$3,354 and \$1,498 during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The amounts advanced to and due from 4C at September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, related to operating expenses was \$0 and \$1,496, respectively, and is included in Due from related parties on the condensed consolidated and combined balance sheets. There was also \$1,221 and \$11 of amounts due to 4C for expenses paid on their behalf at September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. These payables are included in Due to related parties on the condensed consolidated and combined balance sheets.

The ARTSA also provides for the participant companies to provide other services to each other. The Company also has transactions with other entities under common ownership, which include payments made to third parties on behalf of the Company. The amounts remaining payable at September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 are \$112 and \$124, respectively, and are included in the Due to related parties on the condensed consolidated and combined balance sheets. In addition, the Company has transactions with these other entities under common ownership which include payments made by the Company to third parties on behalf of the other entities and the amounts remaining receivable are in the aggregate \$13 at September 30, 2021 and the amounts remaining payable are in the aggregate \$30 at December 31, 2020, and are reflected in the Due from related parties on the condensed consolidated and combined balance sheets. All amounts are paid or received throughout the year within 30 days after the end of each month.

Hyperfine and Liminal entered into Technology and Services Exchange Agreements (each, a “TSEA” and collectively, the “TSEA”) with other participant companies controlled by the Rothbergs. A TSEA by and among Butterfly Network, Inc., AI Therapeutics, Inc., Quantum-Si Incorporated, 4Bionics LLC, Tesseract Health, Inc., Detect, Inc. (f/k/a Homodeus Inc.), Hyperfine and Liminal was signed in November 2020; a TSEA by and among Quantum-Si Incorporated, AI Therapeutics, Inc., 4Bionics LLC, Tesseract Health, Inc., Detect, Inc., Hyperfine and Liminal was signed in February 2021 (and which Protein Evolution, Inc. joined in August 2021); and a TSEA by and among Hyperfine, Liminal, AI Therapeutics, Inc., Tesseract Health, Inc. and Detect, Inc. was signed in July 2021 and will become effective upon the Closing. Under the TSEA, Hyperfine and Liminal may, in their discretion, permit the use of non-core technologies, which include any technologies, information or equipment owned or otherwise controlled by the participant company that are not specifically related to the core business area of the participant, such as software, hardware, electronics, fabrication and supplier information, vendor lists and contractor lists, by other participant companies.

15. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments

The Company sponsors a 401(k) defined contribution plan covering all eligible U.S. employees. Contributions to the 401(k) plan are discretionary. The Company did not make any matching contributions to the 401(k) plan for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020.

The Company was awarded a \$1,610 grant from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (“BMGF”) for the provision and equipping of 20 sites with the Hyperfine portable point-of-care MRI system to enable the performance of a multi-site study focused on optimizing diagnostic image quality (the “Project”). During the three months ended September 30, 2021, the Company was awarded

an additional \$3,300 grant from the BMGF, of which \$2,500 was received for the provision and equipping of 5 sites during the third quarter of 2021, \$350 is for personnel costs and \$450 is for equipment costs to be received by April 2022. The funds are accounted for as restricted cash with an offset to deferred grant revenue and at September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company has \$3,467 and \$1,610, respectively, on the condensed consolidated and combined balance sheets. Any grant funds, plus any income, that have not been used for, or committed to, the Project must be returned promptly to the BMGF upon expiration of or termination of the agreement.

As of September 30, 2021, the Company had an obligation under the contract with its contract manufacturer of \$2,620 and under a research services agreement with an academic institution of \$40. The majority of these obligations are due in the next 12 months.

Contingencies

The Company does not have any outstanding or ongoing litigation and legal matters where, based on present information, including its assessment of the merits of the particular claims, the Company believes it is reasonably possible that any asserted or unasserted legal claims or proceedings, individually or in aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on its results of operations, or financial condition. The ultimate outcome of any legal matter cannot be predicted with certainty.

The Company enters into indemnification provisions under some agreements with other parties in the ordinary course of business, including business partners, investors, contractors, and the Company's officers, directors and certain employees. The Company has agreed to indemnify and defend the indemnified party claims and related losses suffered or incurred by the indemnified party from actual or threatened third-party claim because of the Company's activities or non-compliance with certain representations and warranties made by the Company. It is not possible to determine the maximum potential loss under these indemnification provisions due to the Company's limited history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in any particular case. To date, losses recorded in the condensed consolidated and combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss in connection with the indemnification provisions have not been material.

16. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events through January 21, 2022 for possible adjustment to, or disclosure in, the condensed consolidated and combined financial statements, which is the date on which the condensed consolidated and combined financial statements were issued.

On December 22, 2021, the Company completed the Business Combination with HealthCor. As a result of the Business Combination, the Company received gross proceeds of \$162.1 million. In connection with the closing of the Business combination, the Company's outstanding capital stock was automatically canceled and converted into the right to receive shares of HealthCor common stock, as further discussed in Note 1. The Company repaid the PPP loan in full with the proceeds received from the transaction. The Business Combination will be accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under this method of accounting, HealthCor will be treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes.

HYPERFINE, INC.

**Up to 42,263,946 Shares of Class A Common Stock
Up to 15,055,288 Shares of Class B Common Stock**

PROSPECTUS

, 2022

You should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. You should not assume that the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date of this prospectus. We are not making an offer of these securities in any state where the offer is not permitted.

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the estimated expenses to be borne by the registrant in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered hereby.

Expense	Estimated Amount
Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee	\$ 23,037.07
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Financial printing and miscellaneous expenses	*
Total	\$ *

* These fees are calculated based on the securities offered and the number of issuances and accordingly cannot be defined at this time.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the “DGCL”), permits a corporation to indemnify its directors and officers against expenses, including attorneys’ fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlements actually and reasonably incurred by them in connection with any action, suit or proceeding brought by third parties. The directors or officers must have acted in good faith and in a manner they reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reason to believe their conduct was unlawful. In a derivative action, an action only by or in the right of the corporation, indemnification may be made only for expenses, including attorney’s fees, actually and reasonably incurred by directors and officers in connection with the defense or settlement of an action or suit, and only with respect to a matter as to which they acted in good faith and in a manner they reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation. No indemnification shall be made if such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation, unless and only to the extent that the court in which the action or suit was brought determines upon application that the defendant officers or directors are fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses despite such adjudication of liability. The certificate of incorporation, as amended, of the registrant provide that the registrant may “, and the bylaws, as amended, of the registrant provide that the registrant shall,” indemnify its directors, officers, employees or agents to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a corporation to provide in its charter that a director of the corporation shall not be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (1) for any breach of the director’s duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (2) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (3) for payments of unlawful dividends or unlawful stock purchases or redemptions or (4) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. The current certificate of incorporation, as amended, of the registrant provide for such limitation of liability.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers in which we have agreed to indemnify and hold harmless, and also advance expenses as incurred, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, against all expenses, losses and liabilities incurred by the indemnitee or on the indemnitee’s behalf arising from the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of our company or our subsidiaries.

The indemnification rights set forth above shall not be exclusive of any other right which an indemnified person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, our certificate of incorporation, as amended, our bylaws, as amended, any agreement, any vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

We maintain standard policies of insurance that provide coverage (1) to our directors and officers against loss rising from claims made by reason of breach of duty or other wrongful act and (2) to us with respect to indemnification payments that we may make to such directors and officers.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Founder Shares

On November 24, 2020, HealthCor’s sponsor, HC Sponsor LLC (the “Sponsor”) paid \$25,000 to cover certain offering and formation costs of HealthCor in consideration for 4,312,500 HealthCor Class B ordinary shares (the “Founder Shares”). In December 2020, the Sponsor transferred 35,000 HealthCor Class B ordinary shares to each of Dr. Christopher Wolfgang and Mr. Michael Weinstein for their service as independent directors of HealthCor. In January 2021, the Sponsor transferred 35,000 HealthCor Class B ordinary shares to Mr. Taylor Harris for his service as an independent director of HealthCor. On January 26, 2021, HealthCor effected a share capitalization pursuant to which HealthCor issued 862,500 additional HealthCor Class B ordinary shares, resulting in these shareholders holding 5,175,000 Class B ordinary shares. Such securities were issued in connection with HealthCor’s organization pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). The Sponsor and each of these HealthCor directors is an accredited investor for purposes of Rule 501 of Regulation D.

Private Placement Shares

Simultaneously with the closing of HealthCor’s Initial Public Offering on January 26, 2021, the Sponsor purchased from HealthCor 614,000 HealthCor Class A ordinary shares (the “Private Placement Shares”) in a private placement at a price of \$10.00 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of \$6,140,000. Such Private Placement Shares were issued pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The Sponsor is an accredited investor for purposes of Rule 501 of Regulation D.

Subscription Agreements

On December 22, 2021 (the “Closing Date”), HealthCor sold to the PIPE Investors, pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, an aggregate of 12,610,000 shares of Class A common stock at a price of \$10.00 per share for aggregate gross proceeds to HealthCor of \$126.1 million in the PIPE Investment. The PIPE Investment closed immediately prior to the Business Combination.

The shares issued to the PIPE Investors in the PIPE Investment on the Closing Date were issued pursuant to the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and/or Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act. The PIPE Investors are accredited investors for purposes of Rule 501 of Regulation D.

Additional Issuance

On December 23, 2021, the Company issued 300,000 shares of Class A common stock to a service provider in lieu of \$3.0 million of cash compensation payable to the service provider. These shares were issued pursuant to and in accordance with the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and/or Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act. The service provider is an accredited investor for purposes of Rule 501 of Regulation D.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) *Exhibits.*

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Incorporated by Reference Herein from Form or Schedule	Filing Date	SEC File/Reg. Number
2.1†	Business Combination Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2021, by and among Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.), Optimus Merger Sub I, Inc., Optimus Merger Sub II, Inc., Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.)		Form 8-K (Exhibit 2.1)	7/8/2021	001-39949
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation of Hyperfine, Inc., as amended		Form 8-K (Exhibit 3.1)	12/28/2021	001-39949
3.2	Bylaws of Hyperfine, Inc.		Form 8-K (Exhibit 3.2)	12/28/2021	001-39949
4.1	Specimen Class A Common Stock Certificate		Form S-4/A (Exhibit 4.2)	9/29/2021	333-259148
5.1	Opinion of Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.	X			
10.1	Form of PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement for institutional investors, dated as of July 7, 2021, by and between Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.) and the subscriber parties thereto		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.1)	7/8/2021	001-39949
10.2	Form of PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement for individual investors, dated as of July 7, 2021, by and between Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.) and the subscriber parties thereto		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.2)	7/8/2021	001-39949
10.3	Transaction Support Agreement, dated as of July 8, 2021, by and among Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.), Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg, and certain supporting stockholders of Hyperfine		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.1)	7/8/2021	001-39949

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Incorporated by Reference Herein from Form or Schedule	Filing Date	SEC File/Reg. Number
10.4	Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.) affiliated with Dr. Rothberg Sponsor Letter Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2021, by and among Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.), Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.), Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.), HC Sponsor LLC, and the other stockholders party thereto		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.3)	7/8/2021	001-39949
10.5+	Advisory Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2021, by and between Hyperfine, Inc. and Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.5)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.6+	Second Amended and Restated Offer Letter, dated as of April 25, 2021, by and between Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and David Scott		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.15)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.7+	Amended and Restated Offer Letter, dated as of August 27, 2021, by and between Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Alok Gupta		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.11)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.8+	Offer Letter, dated as of June 7, 2019, by and between Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Mark Hughes		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.12)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.9+	Offer Letter, dated as of January 4, 2020, by and between Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Khan Siddiqui, M.D.		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.13)	08/30/2021	333-259148

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Incorporated by Reference Herein from Form or Schedule	Filing Date	SEC File/Reg. Number
10.10+	Offer Letter, dated as of April 13, 2021, by and between Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly, Hyperfine, Inc.) and Neela Paykel		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.14)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.11+	Offer Letter, dated as of August 24, 2021, by and between Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly, Hyperfine, Inc.) and Scott White		Form S-4/A (Exhibit 10.20)	09/29/2021	333-259148
10.12+	Consulting Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2021, by and between Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and R. Scott Huennekens		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.16)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.13+	Hyperfine, Inc. Executive Severance Plan		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.13)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.14	Technology and Services Exchange Agreement, dated as of November 19, 2020, by and among Butterfly Network, Inc., Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly, Hyperfine, Inc.), Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.) and the other participants named therein		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.17)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.15	Technology and Services Exchange Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2021, by and among Quantum-Si Incorporated, Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly, Hyperfine, Inc.), Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.) and the other participants named therein		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.18)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.16	Technology and Services Exchange Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2021, by and among Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly, Hyperfine, Inc.), Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.) and the participants named therein		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.16)	12/28/2021	001-39949

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Incorporated by Reference Herein from Form or Schedule	Filing Date	SEC File/Reg. Number
10.17@	License Agreement, dated as of May 29, 2014, by and between Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and The General Hospital Corporation, d/b/a Massachusetts General Hospital.		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.8)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.18@	License Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, by and between Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and The General Hospital Corporation, d/b/a Massachusetts General Hospital.		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.9)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.19@	Manufacture and Supply Agreement, dated as of October 15, 2018, by and between Hyperfine, Inc. and Benchmark Electronics, Inc.		Form S-4 (Exhibit 10.10)	08/30/2021	333-259148
10.20.1+	Hyperfine, Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.20.1)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.20.2+	Form of Stock Option Agreement under 2021 Equity Incentive Plan		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.20.2)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.20.3+	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under 2021 Equity Incentive Plan		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.20.3)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.21.1+	Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) 2014 Employee, Director and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan, as amended		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.21.1)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.21.2+	Form of Stock Option Agreement under Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) 2014 Employee, Director and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan, as amended		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.21.2)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.22.1+	Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.) 2021 Employee, Director and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan, as amended		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.22.1)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.22.2+	Form of Stock Option Agreement under Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.) 2021 Employee, Director and		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.22.2)	12/28/2021	001-39949

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Incorporated by Reference Herein from Form or Schedule	Filing Date	SEC File/Reg. Number
10.23+	Consultant Equity Incentive Plan, as amended		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.23)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.24+	Nonemployee Director Compensation Policy		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.24)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.25	Form of Indemnification Agreement		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.25)	10/28/2021	001-39949
10.26	Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2021, by and among Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.), HC Sponsor LLC and certain other security holders		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.26)	12/28/2021	001-39949
10.27	Form of Lock-up Agreement		Form 8-K (Exhibit 10.27)	12/28/2021	001-39949
21.1	Forfeiture Agreement, dated as of December 21, 2021, by and among Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.), HC Sponsor LLC, Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.)		Form 8-K (Exhibit 21.1)	12/28/2021	001-39949
23.1	List of Subsidiaries	X			
23.2	Consent of Marcum LLP, independent registered public accounting firm of Hyperfine, Inc. (formerly HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.)	X			
23.3	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent registered public accounting firm of Hyperfine Operations, Inc. (formerly Hyperfine, Inc.) and Liminal Operations, Inc. (formerly Liminal Sciences, Inc.)	X			
23.3	Consent of Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C. (included in Exhibit 5.1)	X			

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Incorporated by Reference Herein from Form or Schedule	Filing Date	SEC File/Reg. Number
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on the signature page hereof)	X			
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document	X			
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	X			
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	X			
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	X			
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document	X			
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	X			

* To be filed by amendment.

† Certain of the exhibits and schedules to this Exhibit have been omitted in accordance with Regulation S-K Item 601(a)(5). The Registrant agrees to furnish a copy of all omitted exhibits and schedules to the SEC upon its request.

+ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

@ Certain confidential portions of this Exhibit were omitted by means of marking such portions with brackets (“[***]”) because the identified confidential portions (i) are not material and (ii) would be competitively harmful if publicly disclosed.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
 - (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;
 - (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and
 - (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that: Paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) of this section do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
- (4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:
 - (i) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
 - (ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5) or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. *Provided, however,* that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

- (5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:
- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
 - (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
 - (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
 - (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the Town of Guilford, State of Connecticut, on January 21, 2022.

HYPERFINE, INC.

By: /s/ Dave Scott
Dave Scott
Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints each of Dave Scott and Alok Gupta, acting alone or together with another attorney-in-fact, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for such person and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any or all further amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement (and any additional registration statement related hereto permitted by Rule 462(b) promulgated under the Securities Act (and all further amendments, including post-effective amendments, thereto)), and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dated indicated.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Dave Scott</u> Dave Scott	Chief Executive Officer and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>	January 21, 2022
<u>/s/ Alok Gupta</u> Alok Gupta	Chief Financial Officer <i>(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)</i>	January 21, 2022
<u>/s/ R. Scott Huennekens</u> R. Scott Huennekens	Executive Chairman	January 21, 2022
<u>/s/ Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D.</u> Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D.	Vice Chairman	January 21, 2022
<u>/s/ John Dahldorf</u> John Dahldorf	Director	January 21, 2022
<u>/s/ Ruth Fattori</u> Ruth Fattori	Director	January 21, 2022
<u>/s/ Maria Sainz</u> Maria Sainz	Director	January 21, 2022
<u>/s/ Daniel J. Wolterman</u> Daniel J. Wolterman	Director	January 21, 2022



One Financial Center
Boston, MA 02111
617 542 6000
mintz.com

January 21, 2022

Hyperfine, Inc.
351 New Whitfield Street
Guilford, CT 06437

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-1

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are acting as counsel for Hyperfine, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the “Registration Statement”) relating to the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Act”), of the resale of shares of Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (“Class A Common Stock”) and shares of Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (“Class B Common Stock”) issued by the Company held by certain securityholders of the Company, as follows:

- (i) the resale of up to 42,263,946 shares of Class A Common Stock, including up to (i) 5,604,564 shares of Class A Common Stock (the “Option Shares”) issuable upon the exercise of stock options (the “Options”) that were issued by the Company, and (ii) 15,055,288 shares of Class A Common Stock (the “Class B Conversion Shares”) issuable upon the conversion of shares of Class B Common Stock (the “Class B Shares”) that were issued by the Company (collectively, the “Selling Stockholder Shares”); and
- (ii) the resale of the Class B Shares (which shares will be converted upon sale into Class B Conversion Shares, except in the case of a sale to a Permitted Transferee (as defined in the Company’s certificate of incorporation, as amended, as currently in effect)).

We have reviewed the Registration Statement, the Company’s certificate of incorporation, as amended, and bylaws, as amended, each as currently in effect, and are familiar with such corporate proceedings and satisfied ourselves as to such other matters as we have considered relevant or necessary as a basis for the opinions expressed in this letter. In such review, we have assumed the accuracy and completeness of all agreements, documents, records, certificates and other materials submitted to us, the conformity with the originals of all such materials submitted to us as copies (whether or not certified and including facsimiles), the authenticity of the originals of such materials and all materials submitted to us as originals, the genuineness of all signatures and the legal capacity of all natural persons.

With respect to the Options, the Option Shares, the Class B Shares and the Class B Conversion Shares, we express no opinion to the extent that, notwithstanding the Company’s current reservation of shares of Class A Common Stock, future issuances of securities of the Company, including the Option Shares and the Class B Conversion Shares, and/or antidilution adjustments to outstanding securities of the Company, including the Options and the Class B Shares, may cause the number of shares issuable upon exercise of the Options, or upon conversion of the Class B Shares, for more shares of Class A Common Stock than the number that then remain authorized but unissued. Further, we have assumed the Exercise

BOSTON LONDON LOS ANGELES NEW YORK SAN DIEGO SAN FRANCISCO WASHINGTON

MINTZ, LEVIN, COHN, FERRIS, GLOVSKY AND POPEO, P.C.

Price (as defined in the Options) will not be adjusted to an amount below the par value per share of the shares of Class A Common Stock.

On the basis of the foregoing and the assumptions set forth below, and subject to the qualifications and limitations set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Selling Stockholder Shares, other than the Option Shares, are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. Any Option Shares included in the Selling Stockholder Shares, when issued and paid for in accordance with the terms of the Options, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.
2. The Class B Shares are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

We have assumed that at or prior to the time of the delivery of any of the Option Shares, the Registration Statement will have been declared effective under the Act. The opinions set forth in this letter are limited to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and the law of the State of New York, in each case as in effect on the date hereof.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Registration Statement and in the Prospectus forming a part thereof and any supplement thereto. In giving this consent, we do not thereby admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.

Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM'S CONSENT

We consent to the inclusion in this Registration Statement of Hyperfine, Inc. (f/k/a HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp.) on Form S-1 of our report dated March 26, 2021, with respect to our audit of the financial statements of HealthCor Catalio Acquisition Corp. (now known as Hyperfine, Inc.) as of December 31, 2020 and for the period from November 18, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, which report appears in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement. We were dismissed as auditors on December 28, 2021 and, accordingly, we have not performed any audit or review procedures with respect to any financial statements appearing in such Prospectus for the periods after the date of our dismissal. We also consent to the reference to our Firm under the heading "Experts" in such Prospectus.

/s/ Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP
New York, NY
January 21, 2022

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of our report dated July 19, 2021, relating to the combined financial statements of Hyperfine, Inc. and Liminal Sciences, Inc. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading “Experts” in such Registration Statement.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP
New York, New York
January 21, 2022
